

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART



**MICROCOPY**

**323**

**ROLL**

**60**

**NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATIONS**

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF  
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN  
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF  
TEXAS

Roll 60

Ninth Cavalry (Sims' Regiment, Fourth Cavalry), Si - Y



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE  
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

1940  
Sikes, Robert

Co. H, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279969	20
2	7180112	21
3	0205	22
4	0296	23
5	0386	24
6	0469	25
7	0549	26
8	0615	27
9	0676	28
10	0732	29
11	0762	30
12	0819	31
13	14428 14402	32
14	14428 3062	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*S* 9 Cav. Texas.

*Robert Saites* +

*1<sup>st</sup> Corp*, { Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reines, Grayson Co Texas*

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... 1861

Where *Camp Reines*

By whom *Col. M. B. Young*

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *85*

Valuation of horse \$*100* 100; equipments \$*20* 100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. G. Russell*

*D* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Robert Sykes* +

*Pt* { Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom *W. B. Sims*

Period *10 mos*

Valuation of horse \$*100*<sup>*00*</sup><sub>*100*</sub>; equipments \$*20*<sup>*00*</sup><sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. G. D. Sims*



(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Robt Sikes*

*Re*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Mich. & Apr*

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 1861

Where

*Camp Morgan*

By whom

*W. L. Young*

*12 mos*

Period

Last paid:

*C. S. Sims, A. 2<sup>nd</sup> Co*

By whom

*Feb. 22*

, 1862

To what time

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Seen in camp*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*D. F. Osbourne*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Robt Sims*  
*Plt*

, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Progreso*

By whom *Col. H. C. Young*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Sims 4.2 m*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Color Bearer*

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Dunsall*

(603)

Copyist.



*S* Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Robert Sikes*  
*Plt*

Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Aug & Aug.*

Enlisted: *1862*

When *Oct. 14*

Where *Camp Proctor* *1861*

By whom *Col. H. G. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:  
By whom *J. H. Sim*

To what time *Apr. 30* *1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized May 1862.

Book mark:

*D. J. Russell*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S*  
*Robert Sixes*  
*Pt*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Progreso*

By whom

*Col. H. G. Young*

Period

*12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. J. M. Sims*

To what time

*Apr. 30*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Left wounded at*  
*Corinth Oct. 3, 1862,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*D. J. Gourall*

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Robert Liles*

*It*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mr. Liles*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186 *1*

Where *Camp Brown*

By whom *H. C. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Lies in hospital*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sams) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*D. W. McCall*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

R. Sikes

Pt Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*

1863.

Where

*Sumner, Arizona*

By whom

*W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Jensen*

To what time

*Oct 31*

1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Lies in camp*

*Same as in end of names  
present in list above*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. McCall*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)



9 Cav. Texas.

Robert Sikes

Priv, Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Crocker, Tex.

By whom

Capt. W. C. Young

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Ca

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present in service

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sem's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

BOOK MARK.

(663)

A. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*S*

9 Cav. Texas.

*Robert Sikes*

*Priv.*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Brogden, Tex.*

By whom

*Col. W. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. R. C. Sims, a.g.m.*

To what time

*June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Wounded - in camp.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hibbard*

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Robert Sikes*  
Priv., Co. H., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Sept. 7 Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

Oct. 14, 1861.

By whom

Camp Bragg, Tex.  
Col. W. C. Young

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. R. C. Davis, A. J. W.

To what time

30 June, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Wounded in ankle,  
in camp.

The 4th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Reg't Texas Cavalry was organized at Austin, Texas, on October 14, 1861, for service of the Confederate States and was reorganized May, 1862.

Book mark

(642)

*H. H. Hibbard*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S*

*Robert Sikes*

*Priv*, Co *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Crockett, Tex.*

By whom

*Sgt. H. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Lieut. Griffith*

To what time

*31 Oct.*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Driving ambulance.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized May 1862.

Book mark:

*H. H. Hibbard*

Copyright,



**Confederate.**

Appears on a

**List**

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the  
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of  
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and at Hatchie on  
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1

(652)

Copyist.

Confederate.

*John H. Jones*  
Appears on a

List

of paroled Confederate Prisoners, wounded and nurses, delivered at Iuka, Miss., to Surgeon J. B. Bond, U. S. Army, on account of his Government: captured at the battle of Corinth, October 3d and 4th, 1862.

List dated Oct. 19, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

2

(632)

*J. A. Wise*

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

General Hospital,  
Lauderdale Springs, Miss.

of  
at

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Book No. 1

(645)

1103

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

9 Cav Tex

Robert Sykes  
Bt Capt 9 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of General Hospital,  
at Lauderdale Springs, Miss.

for Feb 19 to 28 1863  
dated Feb 28 1863

Enlisted: 14 Oct 1861  
When  
Where Camp Reeves Tex  
By whom Col Young  
Period 1 year

Attached to Hospital:  
When 9 Feb 1863  
How employed Patient

Last paid:  
By whom ARM Decker  
To what time 31 Oct 1862

Present or absent Present  
Remarks

BOOK MARK

(1845)

1103

J. B. Hyatt  
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)  
Stirman's Regt.  
Sharp Shooters C.S.A.

Robt. Sikes

pvt Co. K, Stirman's Reg't.  
Sharp Shooters.

Appears on a

List  
of casualties, of the organization  
named above, in the battle of  
Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

186

Remarks:

wounded

Stirman's Regiment of Sharp Shooters for Phil's  
Brigade, C S A. was a field organization formed by  
consolidation of the 1st (Stirman's) Battalion Ark-  
ansas Cavalry and Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shoot-  
ers, C. S. A. per S. O. No. 59 Hdqrs Maury's Div.,  
Army of the West, dated August 1, 1862. It appears  
to have been broken up about October, 1862, and  
the companies returned to their original organizations

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

H Herring

Copyist.

*Simcox, Albert*

Co. *B*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private / Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

1	<i>51275227</i>	20
2	<i>5305</i>	21
3	<i>5419</i>	22
4	<i>5452</i>	23
5	<i>5566</i>	24
6	<i>5766</i>	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Alvin Sima*

*Sim* { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 10*

*1861*

Muster-in to date

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly known as Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fish*

Copy in.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Robert Smith*  
{ Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Robert Smith*

Joined for duty and enrolled: 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This company was originally Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*Robert Smith*

Copied.



Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

Albert Simon  
Priv, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March Apr.*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Rains*

By whom *Col. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims*

To what time *March 1*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized in the spring of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fitch*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Libek Simon*

*2nd Reg't Co. B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1862.

Where *Camp Sims*

By whom *Col W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time *May 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Appointed 20 May*  
*promoted from private*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. H. H.*

Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Albert Simeon*

*1. Supt. Co. 13, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug.*

*1862.*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14, 1861*

*1861*

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*W. B. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Simeon*

To what time

*Apr 30, 1862*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Dismissed to 1st Supt  
July 1, 1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th & 10th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized at Austin, Texas, of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for two years and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fisher*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Albert Lincoln  
10th, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14

, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom M. C. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hunt

To what time

Apr 30, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in battle  
at Corinth Oct 4, 1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861. For two months it was reorganized in May,  
1862.

BOOK MARK:

R. W. Fish

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

9 Cav.

Texas.

A.G. Simcox

1st Co. B, 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.  
Sgt.

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

Not dated.

, 186 .

Remarks: Missing. (Killed.)  
At Corinth

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

K. Baker

Copyist.

1972  
*Simmons, Joseph H.*

Co. *A*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Sergeant Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50274139	20
2	4239	21
3	4340	22
4	4512	23
5	4606	24
6	4684	25
7	4774	26
8	4849	27
9	4925	28
10	4999	29
11	5173	30
12	5145	31
13	44237977	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

S

Joseph H. Simmons

4 Sgt. { Capt. Thomas G. Berry's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp Reeves

Oct 14, 1861.

Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 14 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

W. C. Young, Capt.

Period

12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous

150

Valuation of horse \$115.00; equipment \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and 1st Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Captain

(666)

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Simmons

402, } Capt. Thos. G. Berry's Company,  
Age 31 } 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 31, 1861

Where Ft Gibson

By whom W. B. Sims

Period 10/12

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

J. B. Hyatt



S

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Simmons  
4 Sgt. Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves Tex

By whom Col W C Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid: Capt J H Simmons

By whom Adm

To what time Feb 28, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt  
Clerk

S

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Joe H. Simmons  
Pr Co. A, 9 Reg't: Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Col W C Young

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt W B Sims A & M

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Sick in Camp

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for 12 months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Clerk

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

S

Joseph H. Simmons  
Pvt. Co. A. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

July & Aug. 1862

Oct 14, 1862

Camp Reeves Tex

Col W C Young

12 mo

Capt J H Simmons

April 30, 1862

Present

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Copper

(842)

S

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Joseph H. Simmons  
Privt , Co. A 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct , 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

1862

Where

Camp Reeves Texas

By whom

Col W C Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Oneil

To what time

June 30

1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detri. to drive  
Waggon ten days

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized for the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Simmons*  
*Pvt*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Simms*  
*Present*  
*Detailed as*  
*Teamster Oct 23/1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(187)

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Coytst.

S

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Simmons  
Priv, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where C Reeves Texas

By whom Col M C Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S

9 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Simmons  
Pot, Col. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where C Reeves Tex

By whom Col W C Young

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt

Copied.

S (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Joseph H. Simmons  
Pvt., Co. A 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug , 1863.

Enlisted

When

Oct 14 , 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent  
On furlough for  
60 days from Aug  
14 1863

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Simmons' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

S

Joseph H. Simmons  
Pvt. Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 8 Oct, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1861

Where

Camp Reeves Texas

By whom

Col W C Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt R C Sims

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Furloughed  
Aug 11 for 60 days  
Absent sick

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(902)

Copyright

S

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Joseph H. Simmons  
Pvt, Co A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves Texas

By whom

Co V M C Young

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

P S A Griffith

To what time

Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Camp of dismounted  
men Selma Ala

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(1862)

Copyright

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. N. Simmons*  
Capt., Col. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

*Birdville Tex.*

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll.

54

(6306)

*L. L. Burton*  
Copyist.

34  
*Simmons W.C.*

Co. *G*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	58270344	20
2	9433	21
3	95214	22
4	9600	23
5	9660	24
6	9724	25
7	9779	26
8	9836	27
9	9896	28
10	9914	29
11	9955	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *9*

Number of personal papers herein *9*

BOOK NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. C. Simmons*

*Prof*

{ Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Nov & Dec*

1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1861

Where

*Fort Gibson*

By whom

Period

*10 months*

Valuation of horse \$ *70* 100; equipments & *100*

Remarks:

*Driving team  
from 16" Oct. 1861 to 31  
Dec 1861*

\*This company subsequently became Company G. 9th Regt  
ment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized 22 May  
1862.

Bank mark:

*J. H. Williams*

(101)

Copyist.

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. C. Timmons*  
*Priv*, Co. *E*, 9 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*March 1st*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 1st*, 1861

Where

*Camp Beeches*

By whom

*W. C. Young*

Period

*12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Captains D R*

To what time

*Feb 1st*, 1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 48th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. W. Wilkerson*  
Copyist.

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*H. C. Simmons*  
*Col*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 186

Where

*Camp Peers*

By whom

*H. C. Young*  
*12*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*Apr 30*, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Sick in Camp*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(542)

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

*S*  
**Confederate**  
**9 Cav. Texas.**  
*H. C. Simmons*  
*Pop* Co. 9 Reg. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for

**Enlisted:**

**When**

**Where**

**By whom**

**Period**

**Last paid:**

**By whom**

**To what time**

**Present or absent**

**Remarks:**

*July & Aug. 1862*

*Oct 14 1862*  
*Camp Reers*  
*Col H. C. Young*  
*12 Mo*

*J. H. Sims*  
*Apr 30 1863*

*Present*  
*Sick in Camps*

*The State of Texas*  
*Cavalry*  
*October 1862*  
*Regiment*  
*Company*  
*Rank*  
*Pay*  
*Remarks*  
*Signature*  
*Date*

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
*Copyist*



*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*H C Simmons*  
Capt Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14*, 1862  
*Camp Reeves*  
*Col Young*  
*2 mo*  
*Capt A Neil*  
*June 30*, 1862  
*Present*

The 9th (also known as the 10th) Texas Cavalry was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, October 14, 1862. The two companies were organized in May, 1862.

3 reg. mark.

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(642) Copyist.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

*H. C. Simmons*  
*Pr*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 2

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*Aug 31*, 186

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*On detached service*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Kilbuck*  
(643) Copyist.

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*H. C. Simmons*  
*Capt*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *McK Hlfr*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(843) Copyist.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*H. C. Simmons*  
*Cot*, Co. *E*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp near*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 11th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(642)

Copyist.

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. C. Simmons*  
*Cvt. G.*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug.*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1863

Where

*Camp Reeves*  
*Col Young*  
*12 mo*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized on the 14th of October 1863 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1864.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(1863) Copyist.

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. C. Simmons*  
*Priv. 1st*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186*3*

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sons of Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(442)

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Cpyist.

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. C. Simmons*  
*Art*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 1st*, 1864

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Lt Griggs*

To what time

*Oct 31*, 1864

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Absent with leave  
three weeks for duty*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was discharged in May, 1864.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(1864) Copyist.

1344  
J. Simmons, William C.

Co. H., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280078	20
2	0109	21
3	0203	22
4	0294	23
5	0384	24
6	0466	25
7	0546	26
8	0612	27
9	0673	28
10	0729	29
11	0792	30
12	0821	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Wm Simmons*

*Rt* { Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves Grayson Co. Texas*  
*Rt 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Rt 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col. Wm G. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *85*

Valuation of horse \$ *70* 100; equipments \$ *18* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Simmons*

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. Simmons*

*Pt* { Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov - Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 31*, 1861

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom *W. B. Sims*

Period *10 mos*

Valuation of horse \$ *90* 100; equipments \$ *18* 100

Remarks: *Drone reg. on from*  
*6 6 1/2 Dec*

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Sturcell*

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. Simmons*

*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*

, 1861.

Where

*Camp Wagon*

By whom

*H. L. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. P. Lins. & 2. 2.*

To what time

*Feb 28*

, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*in the duty as*

*captain from Oct 27. to*

*Dec. 7. 1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*of course*

*A* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Mr. Cinnamon*  
*Pt*, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 14* 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid;

By whom

To what time

Present or absent.

Remarks

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 3 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(847)

*D. J. S. Russell*  
Copied.

**Confederate.**  
**9 Cav. Texas.**

Wm. Simmons  
ment Texas

Mr. Deming  
P.E., Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company \_\_\_\_\_  
of the organization named above,  
*John R. Auer*

108

**Ballasted:**

## When

Where

By whom

Period

last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

• This company was assigned to a temporary assignment known as Bridges Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5 to September or October 1962.

The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Simon Redcoat Texas) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States Cavalry on October 14, 1961 for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1962.

Book mark:

A. J. Prescott

Copyright

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*William Simmons*

*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 9 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept. 5<sup>th</sup>*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 1<sup>st</sup>*

, 1862

Where

*Camp Morgan*

By whom

*Capt. W. C. Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Sam Orrell*

To what time

*June 30*, 1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment) Texas Cavalry was organized at the camp of the Confederates near Austin, October 14, 1861, for two years' service, and was reorganized in May, 1862.

BOOK VALUE

*A. J. Orrell*

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Jim Simmons*  
*Plt*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1862*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186 *1*.

Where *Camp Brogden*

By whom *J. O. Young*

Period *2 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*P. G. Russell*

*S*

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. Simmons*

Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas-Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March & April*

1863

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

1861

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Col. W. B. Travis*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. J. H. Sims*

To what time

*Oct. 31*

1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*D. J. Boushall*



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*William Simmons*

*Priv*, Co *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14, 1861.*

Where

*Camp Brogden, Tex.*

By whom

*Col. W. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*, 186*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

*H. H. Hibbard*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*William Simmons*  
Priv., Co. H., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1 Aug.*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Broodix, Tex.*

By whom *Col. H. C. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. R. C. Sims, A. G. M.*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Has no horse.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hibbard*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John Simmons*  
Priv. Co. H. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 7 Oct. 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14, 1863.*

Where

*Camp Brogden, Tex*

By whom

*Lieut. W. C. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. P. C. Sims, A. G. M.*

To what time

*30 June, 1863.*

Present or absent

Remarks *Deserted Sept. 3, 1863.*

The 9th (as known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

*H. H. Hittard*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Am. C. Simmons*  
*Priv*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14, 1861.*

Where

*Camp Bridgdon, Tex*

By whom

*Sgt. W. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. R. C. Sims*

To what time

*30 June*, 1863.

Present or absent:

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. H. Willard*

(643)

Copyist.

+  
*Simpson, Benjamin*  
Co. *B*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment. )  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50275224</i>	20
2	<i>5318</i>	21
3	<i>5418</i>	22
4	<i>5336</i>	23
5	<i>5649</i>	24
6	<i>5749</i>	25
7	<i>5352</i>	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

✓ 9 Cav. Texas.

*Ben Simpson*  
Sims' { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves*

*Oct. 14, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*Oct. 14, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*1861*

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse *\$2500*; equipments *\$300*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. Fish*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Ben Simpson*  
Capt Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 1861*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *20.00*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*Rev. H. H. H.*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S*  
*Beng. Simpson*  
*Priv. Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Feb. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Ransom*

By whom *Col. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims*

To what time *March 1*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *absent*  
*has no sick*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. T. R.*



**9 Cav. Texas.**

Benjamin Simpson  
Private, Co. 18, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 11/11/01 186 2

When Feb 10, 186

Where *Camp N.*

By whom *Chas. C. Young*

Period 1940-1944 14

**Last paid:**

By whom *Wm. J. Jones*

To what time 11 1/2 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: Soil much better.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May.

**Book mark :**

(44)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John H. ...*  
*John*, Co *12*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1862.

Where *Camp Texas*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time *Apr 30, 1862*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick & weak since*  
*R*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and is reorganized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fish*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Brig Simpson*  
*Quin*, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 11*, 1862.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent. *Absent*

Remarks *Sick west Miss River*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Simpson's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. O. Fish*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Benj. Simpson*  
Quar., Co. B, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*, 186*2*.

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*absent*  
*Sick with Mias*  
*River*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for two months. It was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Revised*

Copyist.

*Simpson, C. C.*  
Co. *L*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

CARD NUMBERS

1	5028/397	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

✓ Book Name: .....

✓ See also .....

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*C. C. Simpson*

....., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(943)

*J. H. Harris*

Copyright.

*Simpson Granville*

Co. *B*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment. )  
( 4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50273426</i>	30
2	<i>5543</i>	31
3	<i>5634</i>	32
4	<i>5553</i>	33
5	<i>5556</i>	34
6		35
7		36
8		37
9		38
10		39
11		40
12		41
13		42
14		43
15		44
16		45
17		46
18		47
19		48

Number of medical cards herein *C*

Number of personal papers herein *C*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*of*  
*Greenville Simpson*  
*Priv., Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Feb. 20*, 1862

When *Feb. 20*

Where *Bonham*

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Resided sick*

The 9th (also known as the 11th and as some) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Resided*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Samuel Simpson*  
Simpson, Co. 13, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Feb. 20*, 1862

Where *Buchanan*

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *May 1, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks *Sick and absent*

The 9th Cavalry was known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark

(642)

*R. W. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Granville Simpson*  
Priv., Co. 12, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb. 20*, 1862.

Where *Winnipeg*

By whom *Capt Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Smith*

To what time *Apr 30, 1863*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Sick with Malaria*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederacy on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*Rioch*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J*  
*Granville Simpson*  
*Priv*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 20*, 1862.

Where *Bonham*.

By whom *Capt Smith*

Period *7 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick with malar*  
*fever.*

The 9th (also known as the 11th) Texas Cavalry was organized at the headquarters of the Confederate States Army on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. O. Fish*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*James Simpson*  
Hill, Co. B, 9 Reg. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Nov. 8 Dec.*

Enlisted:

When *Feb 20*, 1862

Where *Berkham*, 1862

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Absent*, 1862

Remarks: *At Fort Worth*  
*River*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th Regiments Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*R. W. Smith*

Copyist.

*Simpson, J. D.*  
Co. *G*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51279263	20
2	9348	21
3	9467	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

*L*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*L. D. Simpson*  
*Capt.*

Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves Grayson*  
*Co. C*, *Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *L. D. King*

Period *12 m.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *90*

Valuation of horse \$ *100* 100; equipments \$ *15* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(200)

Copyright.

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. D. Simpson*

*Capt.*, { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse \$ *50*<sup>*00*</sup>; equipments \$ *15*<sup>*00*</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. D. Simpson*  
Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich 41/12*, 1862

Enlisted: *Feb 11*, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged Apr 14.  
for Ark Arkansas*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sem's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.  
(162)



*Simpson William*

Co. *G*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279261	20
2	7347	21
3	7446	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK .....

See also .....

*J.*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*William Simpson*

*Col.* { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Pecos, Texas*  
*Co. Texas*, *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Pecos*

By whom *L. D. King*

Period *2 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *70*

Valuation of horse \$ *100* 100; equipments \$ *15* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(1861)

Copyist.

*J* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*William Simpson*  
*Priv* { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *1861*

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse \$*100*<sup>*100*</sup>; equipments \$*4*<sup>*100*</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(642)

Copyist.

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Wm Simpson*

, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March & Apr*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

*Feb 14*

, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*A C Young*

Period

*12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt James Q R*

To what time

*Feb 28*

, 186*2*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deceased Apr 14*

*Dec Ark Arkansas*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J W Wilkinson*  
(642) Copyist.

*Sims J. V.*

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	38275424	20
2	5542	21
3	5656	22
4	5755	23
5	5858	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. V. Sims.*  
*John*, Co. *13*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Feb 20*, 1862.

When

Where

*Bonham*

By whom

*Carl Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*Feb 20*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Robert*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

*D. C. Sims*  
*Priv.*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copy 1st.

(Confederate.)

S 9 Cav. Texas.

L. V. Simms  
Pelham, Co. 12, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 20, 1862.

Where Bethany.

By whom Capt Smith.

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Simms.

To what time Apr 22, 1862.

Present or absent absent.

Remarks: Went at Hospital

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederacy since October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. G. Sims*  
Private, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Feb 20*, 1862

Where *Bonham*

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period *June 144*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims*

To what time *Sept 30*, 1862

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*

The 9th (also known as the 10th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fish*

(Confederate.)

*S* 9 Cav. Texas.

*J. V. Sims*  
*Doc*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 Dec 1*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:  
When *Feb 20*, 186*2*.

Where *Bonham*

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period *year 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 14th Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Russell*

1351  
Sims, J. W.  
F & S

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Q M.      A Q M

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58273965	20
2	3978	21
3	3994	22
4	4012	23
5	4026	24
6	4041	25
7	4054	26
8	3852	27
9	4069	28
10	3943	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_ 0

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_ 0

✓ BOOK MARK \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. H. Sims*

*Lt. Col.*, Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age *36* years.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 11, 1861*

Muster-in to date *Oct 11, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 11, 1861*

Where *Fort Worth, Texas*

By whom

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *20*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Oct 11, 1861*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*G. H. Sims*  
*Private*, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. Dec*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *G. H. Sims*

Period *Nov. Dec*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. H. Sims*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Sims*  
*Charles*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March 11*, 1867.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 11*, 1867.

Where *Camp near*

By whom *W. H. Sims*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 11*, 1867.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 9th (now known as the 4th and as 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 11, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*C. T. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Sims*

*Captain*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1862

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, *May 14*, 1861.

Station

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Went to Austin  
Sept 16, June 24, 1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(648c)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. H. Sims*

*Private*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *February 1867*, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Wichita Falls, Texas*, 1867.

By whom *A. H. Sims*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1867

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Discharged*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(843)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*D*

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Sims*

*Sims*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. Oct.*, 1862.

Date of Commission, or *Oct. 14*, 1861.  
Regimental Appointment, *1st Lt.*

Station *Company 1st Lt.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*O. S. Foy*

(64b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Sims*  
*Det. 1st*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1st*, 1862.

Date of Commission, or *Det. 1st*, 1861.  
Regimental Appointment,

Station *Company 1st Reg. Tex. Cav.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Taylor*

(442c)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Sims*

*A. M.*, Co. ...., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 9th Texas Cavalry, Lt. Col. D. W. Jones,  
Commanding, October 24, 1862.

Roster dated

*Oct 24* . 1862

Date of appointment

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Sims*

*Sept. 14*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st* *April* 186*3*.

Date of Commission, or {  
Regimental Appointment. } *April*, 186*3*.

Station

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Transferred to 4th Reg. Texas Cavalry  
Oct. 14, 1861. for two months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for two months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Back mark:

*W. J. Smith*

(2434)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Smith*  
*H. Smith*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Descriptive Roll**

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*11/11/1861*, 1861

Date of election or  
assignment to duty *11/11/1861*, 1861

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank *1st Lt.*

Date *11/11/1861*, 1861

Age *30*

Where born *Tex.*

Where appointed from *Tex.*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sem's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark

(220)

*W. H. Smith*  
Copyist

No 34

No 18 Voucher to Abstract of 4<sup>th</sup> Q<sup>r</sup> 1862

Statement of Storage  
issued to Public Animals  
in the month of December  
1862

By Capt J. W. Lewis a/gm

No 34

Statement of Forage issued to & consumed by the Public Animals  
under my direction in the Field during the month of December 1862

Period			Number of Animals			Amount			Remarks
From	To	Number of Days	Horses	Mules	Total	Corn	Hay	Straw	
1st	31st	31	11	62	73	23	760		
Total			11	62	73	23	760		

I certify on honor that the above statement is correct, that the  
forage was issued to the Public Animals as stated, and that the  
issues were necessary.

Approved: J. T. [Signature]  
Commanding 9th Cavalry

J. M. [Signature]  
Capt & Q. M. C. & A.

7<sup>0</sup> 341

Abstract "G" 1<sup>st</sup> Q<sup>r</sup> 1862

C. M. Q. Department

Issue of Forage

for March 1862



No 31

Statement of Issues issued to and consumed by  
the Public Animals under my direction in the  
Field in the Month of March 1862

Period		Number of Animals					Total Allowance			
From	To	No of Days	Horses	Mules	Cattle	Total	Corn	Hay	Straw	Produce
March	April 1	31	2	10	21	33	300			1314 1300

Issued to the  
Public Animals  
in the month of

I certify and state that the above statement is correct  
that the issues were issued to the Public Animals  
as indicated and that the same were necessary

Approved: J. B. Smith  
J. B. Smith  
J. B. Smith

135  
Sims, R. C.

Co. E, 9 Texas Cavalry.

F & S.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Capt. F. A. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30277901	20
2	7975	21
3	4034	22
4	4048	23
5	4058	24
6	4064	25
7	4073	26
8	4081	27
9	4093	28
10	4109	29
11	4122	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip

Bd of Pension Exrs, Tenn.  
(Source of communication)

R. C. Sims

(Name.)

Co. 9

Reg't Texas Cav.

See A.G.O. 2293475

June 3, 1865

1100 6/18/15

J. V. V.  
J. S.

94 June 18-15

Any further record?

(See old card herewith)

Currier, Adm

Co. 8 Div.

No later records found  
Uncarded records show that  
R. C. Sims, G. M. Sergt. of the 9<sup>th</sup> Texas  
Cav. Co. was appointed Capt.  
& G. M. - Co. Nov. 12/63 to rank  
from May 2/63 & ordered to  
report for duty to the 7<sup>th</sup> Texas  
Cav. Co. A.

No further records found.

155

Harley  
May

10<sup>th</sup> St. June 18. 15.

To note  
Currier, 2d St.

noted. F.V.V.  
S.S.

1010 6/19/15

(Attach this end.)

June 19, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the  
President,  
Tennessee Board of  
Pension Examiners,  
Nashville.

The records show that R.O. Sims,  
private, Company E, 9th Regiment  
Tennessee Cavalry, C.S.A., enlisted  
March 17, 1862; that he also served  
as quartermaster sergeant of the  
regiment, and that he was appointed  
captain and A.Q.M. November 12,  
1864, to rank from May 4, 1865. On  
the muster roll of the field and  
staff for May and June, 1864, last  
in file, he was reported present.  
No later record of him has been  
found.

H. H. Campbell  
The Adjutant General.

found  
show that  
of the 9th Texas  
into Capt.  
v. 12/63 to rank  
promoted to  
7 to the 7 Texas  
records found.  
H. H. Campbell  
Adj. Gen.

(over)

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*M. L. Sims*

*Sims*, Co. ( ), 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*9*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186*9*.

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *Capt. J. B. Hargis*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 1st*, 186*9*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *See diary*

The 9th (also known as the 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized under the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861; for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*M. L. Sims*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. L. Sims*

*W. L. Sims*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar. 11*, 1862.

Where *W. L. Sims*

By whom *Capt. Henry*

Period *1 mo. 14 da.*

Last paid:

By whom *W. L. Sims*

To what time *Apr. 1*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *W. L. Sims*  
*Staff Capt. W. L. Sims*  
*W. L. Sims* Not enlisted

The 5th (also known as the 4th and as 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*A. J. Smith*  
*Smith*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1862*, 186*2*.

Where *Ark*

By whom *Capt Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Smith*

To what time *Sept 1862*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *He was on duty*

The 9th (now known as the 4th and 12th) Regt Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(343)

Copy 1st.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*A. C. Smith*

*10/10/61*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *10/10/61*, 1867.

Enlisted:

When *10/10/61*, 1867.

Where *Tex.*

By whom *Capit. Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capit. Smith*

To what time *10/10/61*, 1867.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 1st (now 10th) and 2nd (now 4th) and 3rd (now 5th) Regiments Texas Cavalry were incorporated into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

But mark:

*A. C. Smith*

(100)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*A. C. Sims*

*Capt.*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st* 1862.

Where *Waco*

By whom *W. J. ...*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *W. J. ...*

To what time *Oct 1st* 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted for the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

*O. T. Doyle*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*A. C. Sims*

*A. C. Sims*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1*, 1863.

Date of Commission, or *April 1*, 1863.  
Regimental Appointment,

Station *Spencer, Ark.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Discharged by  
order of Col. Sims April  
1, 1863.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(648c)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

21  
*L. J. Sims*  
Appears on , 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted: *March & April*, 186?

When

Where *April 18*, 186?

By whom *Capt. Sims*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *L. J. Sims*

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 186

Remarks *Remade to A. S. M.*  
*April 1, 186?*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Back mark:

(642)

*L. J. Sims*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*R. C. Sims*

*A. J. M.*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Date of Commission, or *April*, 1863.  
Regimental Appointment.

Station *at Springfield, Tex.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*A. J. M.*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. A. Sams*

*W. A. Sams*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *April 11th*, 186*2*.

Date of commission, or  
Regimental Appointment. *April 11th*, 186*2*.

Station. *Co. Spring Hill, Tex.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sams) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Blank mark:

*W. A. Sams*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Robert Smith*  
*R. Smith*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 186*2*.

Date of Commission, or *Sept 10*, 186*2*.  
Regimental Appointment.

Station *1st Co. 9th Reg. Tex. Cav.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(842c)

*W. D. Taylor*  
Copist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. V. Sims*

*Capt. 1st Lt.*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1861.

Date of Commission, or  
Regimental Appointment, *May 1st*, 1861.

Station *1st Lt.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*



(CONFEDERATE.)

*19* *186*

*R. C. Jones*  
*Capt* *9 Reg Tex*

Appears on a

**List**

of all Staff Officers and Acting Staff Officers serving with Jackson's Cavalry Division.

List dated *Atlanta Ga*  
*Aug 28, 1864*

Date of assignment *Mar 2, 1863*

How assigned *1. 2. III*

By whose order *1st Reg*

Remarks:

Inspection Report C. No. 18; inclosure 13.

*W. H. Callaway*  
*Copyist*

Sims, R.O.

Capt.

A.Q.M.

9th Tex. Cav.

Subject: Parlough

Title of record: R.O. 255/1

Dept of the West--Johnston

Date: Nov. 25, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE)

S

9

Texas

R C Simms

A Q M 9 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and  
commissioned officers of Ross'  
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated May 10

186

4

Date of commission or appointment  
May 2

186

3

Remarks: Present

Box 55

10

Simpson

Copyist.

*Sims, William B.*  
I & S.

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Colonel* *Colonel*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50273961	2
2	3975	3
3	3941	4
4	14005	5
5	3947	6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*William Sims*  
*Colonel*, Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Hecox*  
*Granger, Tex*, Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 1861

Where *Camp Hecox*

By whom

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *110*

Valuation of horse <sup>*150*</sup> ~~*160*~~ *100*; equipments \$ *60* *100*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*C. T. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. J. Sims*

*W. J.*, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mc. ...*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 31*, 1861.

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom

Period *11 Dec.*

Valuation of horse, \$<sup>110</sup>~~100~~ equipments, \$<sup>20</sup>~~100~~

Remarks:

*Signatures*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized 2 May 1862.

Book mark:

*W. J. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. A. Smith*

*Coal*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *April*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Texas*

By whom *H. A. Smith*

Period *1st May*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*1*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *On leave of absence from the 20th March 1862. Wounds received on the 7th March 1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. J. Smith*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. S. Sims*

*Colonel*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May June*, 1862

Date of Commission, or *Oct 14*, 1861.  
Regimental Appointment, }

Station

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged by Conf.*  
*scrutiny Oct 15, 1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark

*O. J. Taylor*

(643c)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Col*, Co., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of the organization named above.

Report dated *Camp near*  
*Crown Hill, Miss.*, 1862.

Remarks:

*Original recorded*  
*at Crown Hill.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 9 Cav. Tex.

Wm. B. Simms  
Col. P. A. C. S.

Appears on a

**Register**

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Texas

To whom report 9 Regt. Texas Cav.

Date of appointment

Feb. 15, 1862.

Date of confirmation

Feb. 15, 1862.

To take rank

Nov. 14, 1861.

Date of acceptance

July 26, 1862.

Delivered

Genl. A. S. Johnston

Secretary of War

L. G. B.

Remarks: Dropped or reor-  
ganization.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1. File No. 86, page 17

Geo. T. Preston

(Copyist.)

(CONFEDERATE.)



9 bar.

**Texas.**

H. B. Sims

Colonel, 9. Regt. Cav Texas

Appears on a

## Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment....., 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } *dropped*

186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 21

(635)

T. Cary

3734

Copyright

Receipt  
No 5-  
December 1861

✓  
4<sup>th</sup> of Dec

Wm B

Received at Camp Hann C. M. Dec. 6th 1861.  
of Capt. S. M. Hays A. S. M. C. S. Army the following  
articles of Subsistence Stores

---

11400 Pounds Flour	viz	cost 60
--------------------	-----	---------

---

W. B. Sims  
Commanding  
4<sup>th</sup> Reg Cavalry

[No. 38.]

No. 1 / ABSTRACT I. 1<sup>st</sup> Qr. 1862

Col W. B. Smith

REQUISITION.

Requisition is not signed  
S. J. S.

Requisition for Stationery for Col W. B. Sims stationed at  
in the Field for the quarter commencing on the 1<sup>st</sup> of  
January and ending on the 31<sup>st</sup> of March 1862.

Quires of Letter Paper.	Quires of Foolscap Paper.	<del>Pen Holders</del>	Number of <del>pens</del>	Envelopes <del>not</del>	Lead pencils <del>(unsold &amp; selling May 1)</del>	Pieces of Tape.	Papers of Ink Powder	<del>A Book</del>	Letter Envelopes		
2	8	3	40	1000	1			1	50		

I Certify that the above Requisition is correct; and that I have not drawn stationery for any part of the time specified.

RECEIVED in the Field *me* on the 31<sup>st</sup> of March 1862 of  
Capt W. B. Sims Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army. Two quires  
of letter paper, Eight quires of foolscap paper, *Fort.* *Still penholders*  
~~one Hundred Envelopes~~ ~~one Lead~~ ~~one~~ ~~one~~  
*Pencil* ~~paper of ink powder, One~~ ~~one~~ ~~one~~  
+ fifty Letter Envelopes.  
[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.] W. B. Sims  
Col 9<sup>th</sup> Texas Cavalry  
Unit & adj't

G. H. Jones

Voucher No 197

Paid the 19th day of July 1862

for 2773 Silver

9th Texas Cavalry O. S.

From the 27th day of March 1862

To the 26th day of May 1862

Pay \$ 392

Forage

Amount \$ 392



The Confederate States of America,

To *Col 1178 Sims*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
PAY—	<i>The 31<sup>st</sup> day of March 1862</i>	<i>The 26<sup>th</sup> day of May 1862</i>	<i>One</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>210</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>392</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>address Clark La Discharge May 26<sup>th</sup></i>
For myself—									
For _____ Years' service—									
Forage for _____ Horses—									
							<i>392</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Col 1178 Sims*

*Col 1178 Sims* and to the *thirty first* day of *March* 1862

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Col 1178 Sims* this *19<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 1862 the sum of *Three hundred & ninety two* dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay *392*

Forage

Amount *392*

(Signed Duplicate)  
*W B F*

Skidmore, J. B.

Co. *H*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280207	20
2	0248	21
3	0388	22
4	0411	23
5	0551	24
6	0624	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *C*

Number of personal papers herein *C*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S. B. Skidmore*  
*Re* Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March & April*

, 1862

Enlisted:

*Feb. 28*

, 1862

When

Where

*Camp. Strickler*

*T. G. Berry*

By whom

*T. G. Berry*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 1862

To what time

Present or absent

*about*

Remarks:

*Recruit*

*Left as nurse*

*at Little Rock*

*May 25/1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 12, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. B. Sullivan*

Copyist.

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. B. Skidmore*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Skidmore*

(013)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*S*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. B. Sidmore*

*Re*, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Reg. Reg.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb. 28*, 1862.

Where

*Camp Strickler*

By whom *L. G. Perry*

Period *7 1/2 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *J. R. Sims*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. B. Bussard*

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. B. Kidmons*  
*Plt*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 5 Oct.*, 186 2

Enlisted:  
When *Feb. 28*, 186 2.

Where *Camp Strecker, Ariz*

By whom *Capt. T. G. Perry*  
*7 1/2 mo*

Period

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt. Sam O'Neill*

To what time *June 30*, 186 2

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

*A. J. O'Connell*

Copyright.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

*J B Skidmore*  
*Pte*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Feb. 28*, 1862.

When *Camp Strickler*

Where *J. G. Berry*

By whom *7 1/2 mos*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Foster*

Copyist.

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. B. Sidmore*  
*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted: *Feb 28*, 186 *2*.

Where *Camp Strecker*

By whom *T. G. Berry*

Period *12*

Last paid: *J. N. Sims*

By whom *Oct. 31*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died at Smy Hill*  
*March 25, 1863.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Simms*



Skidmore, J. H.

Co. H., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280206	20
2	0297	21
3	0387	22
4	0470	23
5	0550	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Skidmore*  
*25*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Feb. 28*, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Absent*  
*Recruit. in Co. H*  
*at Fort Bliss Mar 22. 1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Greenall*

Copyright.

*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*T. H. Sidmore*  
*Re*

, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb. 28*, 1862.

Where *Camp Greaser*

By whom *T. G. Perry*

Period *7 1/2 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Sims & Co*

To what time *Dec. 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Left camp at Little  
Rock Ark Mar 27. 1862*

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 3 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*O. J. Brownell*

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*T. H. Sidmore*

*Re*

, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July Aug.*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Feb. 28*, 1862

Where

*Bank Street*

By whom

*T. G. Perry*

Period

*7 1/2 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. B. Sims*

To what time

*Apr. 30*, 1862

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks: *Left in 2nd*  
*Regt Mar 27. 1862.*

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Simms*

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

T. H. Kidmore

Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 out, 1862.

Enlisted: Feb 28, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent  
Left camp at Little  
Rock Feb 27 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

D. J. Dunscomb

Copyist.

*S* (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.  
*T. H. Sidmore*  
*Re*, Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov: & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Feb. 28*  
When *Camp Snodgrass*  
Where *T. G. Berry*  
By whom *T. G. Berry*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*about*  
*Left camp at Little*  
*Rock Mar 27, 1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized 1 May, 1862.

BOOK MARK.

*D. B. Snodgrass*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*S* *9 Cav* *Tex.*

*J. H. Skidmore*

*Rt. C. H.* *9 Tex. Cav.*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge *May 6*, 186*2*.

Date of payment *Aug. 9*, 186*2*.

By whom

*J. W. Sims*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page *447*

*A. S. Andrews*

(536)

Copyist.

*Sewey Charles*

Co. *D.*, **9** Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>44288030</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9	<i>7</i>	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK .....

See also .....



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*James S. ...*  
... Co., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate  
States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C.  
Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut.  
Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S.  
Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at  
Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

54

(6396)

*... ..*  
Copy

1357  
Sloan, F. M.

Co. C, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50276404	20
2	6489	21
3	6571	22
4	2651	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*G. M. Sloan,*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *March & Apr*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:  
When *Jan'y 26*, 186*2*.  
Where *Pilot from Texas,*  
By whom *Capt. J. E. McBookie,*  
Period *8. 21*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt. J. W. Sims,*  
To what time *July 28*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present,*  
Remarks *Sick in camp,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:  
*W. H. Scott,*

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Sloan,*  
*Co. C,* 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*May 26*, 186*2*.

Where

*Pilot Grove.*

By whom

*Capt. J. E. McCool.*

Period

*8 Mo. 21,*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. J. E. McCool.*

To what time

*Apr 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*On detached service  
at Brig G. A. M. Dept  
Under 18 years of age.*

*\* Name appearing in column of  
names present.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist.

*J* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Sloan,*  
*Pr*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July and Aug*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present.*  
*Extra duty at*  
*Brigade Camp. Sept*  
*Mar 18,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*  
Capt.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Sloan,*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept and Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted: *June 26*, 186

When

Where *Pilot Grove.*

By whom *Capt. J. E. McCook,*

Period *3 years.*

Last paid:

By whom *William Sloan*

To what time *Oct 14* 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged.*

*Under Age. Dischd.*  
*Oct 14 1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. H. Scott*

1358  
Sloan, George W.  
Co. C, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58276249	20
2	6315	21
3	6452	22
4	6433	23
5	6517	24
6	6574	25
7	6711	26
8	6772	27
9	6830	28
10	6890	29
11	6936	30
12	6985	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

✓ BOOK NAME .....

✓ See also .....

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*G. W. Sloan,*

*Art*

{ Capt. Jackson E. McCoole's Co.,  
Sims' Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves Grayson*  
*Co Texas Oct 14*, 1861

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *Oct 14*, 1861

Where *Camp Reeves Texas.*

By whom *Capt McCoole.*

Period *12 mos.*

Valuation of horse *\$100*; equipments *\$18*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. A. Scott*

(1861)

Copy 100



*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*G. W. Sloan,*

*Pr* } Capt. J. E. McCoole's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec*

186*5*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31* 186*5*

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom *W. B. Sims*

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse *\$125* 100; equipments *\$18* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regt.  
Miss Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in Mar  
1862.

Book mark:

*W. B. Scott*

Copyist.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*G. W. Sloan,*  
Ordn., Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1862.

Where *Camp Reeves.*

By whom *W. C. Young,*

Period *12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. C. Sims.*

To what time *July 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks *On Fatigue Duty,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. A. Scott,*  
Clerk.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Geo W. Sloan,  
3<sup>d</sup> Co. Co. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present  
Appointed May  
20 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark

W. H. Scott, Copyist.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*G. M. Sloan*  
*3rd*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. W. Sims*

To what time , 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*G. W. Sloan,*  
*3rd* Co. *C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept and Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where *Camp Pecos.*

By whom *W. C. Young,*

Period *3 years,*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sam Child,*

To what time *June 30* 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent sick in*  
*Hospl.*

*\* Name appears in column of*  
*"names present" cancelled.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

BOOK MARK:

*W. Bay Scott,*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*G. W. Sloan*  
1st, Co. C, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Pierce*

By whom

*W. C. Young*

Period

*Extending thru war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*On detached*

*Service*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. H. R. Scott*

(642)

Copyist.

*J*

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

*G. M. Sloan,*  
*1st*, Co. *C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Mich and Apr*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present,*

186

The 9th (also known as the 1st and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. H. Scott,*  
Clerk.

*J*

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

*G. W. Sloan,*  
*Priv.*, Co. *C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 186*3*

Where

*Camp Reeves.*

, 186

By whom

*W. C. Young.*

Period

*12 months.*

Last paid:

By whom

*R. L. Sims,*  
*Apr 30*

186

To what time

*Present,*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*W. H. Scott,*  
*Capt.*



*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*G. W. Sloan,*  
*Plt.*, Co. *C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*3*.

Where *Carapa River.*

By whom *D. P. Young,*

Period *12 months.*

Last paid:

By whom *R. C. James,*

To what time *June 30*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *County due him,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. Hear, Dist.*

(342)

Copyist.

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*G. W. Sloan,*

*Priv., Co. C,* 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where *Camp Reeves,*

By whom *W. C. Young,*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *R. G. Sims,*

To what time *June 30*, 186

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Blank mark:

*W. H. Scott,*

(943)

Coy. 1st.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*G. W. Sloan.*  
*Pr.*, Co. *C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 186*4*.  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where *Camp Reeves.*

By whom *W. C. Young.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid: *S. A. Griffith.*  
By whom *Oct 31*, 186*4*.

To what time \_\_\_\_\_  
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. H. A. Scott*  
Capt.

*Sloan, J. M.*  
Co. *C*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57276250</i>	30
2	<i>6314</i>	31
3	<i>6403</i>	32
4	<i>6506</i>	33
5		34
6		35
7		36
8		37
9		38
10		39
11		40
12		41
13		42
14		43
15		44
16		45
17		46
18		47
19		48

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ Book Mark

See also

*J* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Sloan,*  
Priv., Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp Reeves.*

By whom *W. C. Young,*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. W. Sims,*

To what time *Apr 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks *Died at Oxford Miss  
May 28, 1862, from a  
wound received at the battle  
of Farmington.*

*J. M. Sloan a boy thirteen years  
old was wounded in the thigh  
and his leg was amputated (over)*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(523)

*W. H. Scott*  
Copyist.

JUL 21.

50276506

1911.

*He lived some ten days  
and died,*

*\* From Record of events,*

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*S. M. Bloom,*  
Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March & April*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

186

Where

*Camp Reeves,*

By whom

*W. O. Young,*

Period

*12 Mo,*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. J. W. Sims,*

To what time

*July 28*, 186

Present or absent

*Present,*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. A. South,*

(942)

Copyright

*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. M. Sloan,*

*For*

{ Capt. J. E. McCool's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *13* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov & Dec*

1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Dec 31*

1861

Where

*J. A. Gibson,*

By whom

*W. B. Sims,*

Period

*10 months.*

Valuation of horse \$*90* 100; equipments \$*16* 00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. A. Scott,*

Copyist.



*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Sloan,*  
*Co.* { Capt. Jackson E. McCoole's Co.,  
Sims' Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age *13* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Greer Grayson*

*Co. Texas*, *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date

*Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where

*Camp Ruess Texas,*

By whom

*Capt. McCoole*

Period

*12 mos.*

Valuation of horse \$*90*<sup>100</sup>; equipments \$*16*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*W. Hay Scott*

(CONFEDERATE.)

S.

Nathan Sloan

Pvt. Co. C. 9th Texas Cav.

Appears on a consolidated

RETURN

of casualties, in the "Army of the West" commanded by Maj. Gen. Earl Van Dorn, in action near Farmington, Miss., May 9, 1863.

Return dated

Not dated

, 186

Remarks:

Seferely wounded

Gunshot fracture upper third  
of the femur

Series 1, Vol. 10, part 1, page 807.

B. Weeks

Copyist.

1371

*Sloan*

~~Stone~~, John Mathew

Pvt.

9th Regt. Tex. Vol

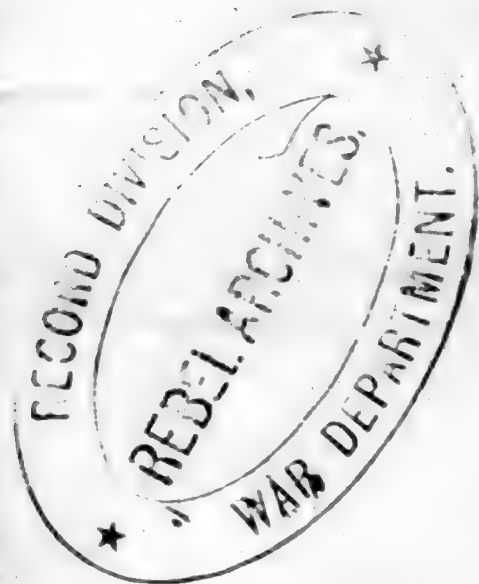
Subject: Badge of Merit

Title of record: G. O. 46

Western Vet. # 2- Bequard

Date: May 20, 1862

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)



1st 2nd Division

35

Corinth May 20/62

Genl Orders

No 146.

to be known as

the 14th Regt

of the 1st Div

Br 14th 2nd

in Camp near Corinth

May 21st 1862

This testimonial is  
acknowledged for private

Stonewall 9th Cavalry

Cavalry

St. James

St. Louis

John M. Stowen

9th Cav

Genl Camp Corinth Miss

May 21 - 1862

Head Quarters, N. York: Sept.  
10th, 1862.

General Orders }  
No. 10

The Commander of  
of the 1st Division desires to call the especial  
attention of the troops to the services of  
Private William H. Miller, of the  
of the 1st Division, a man of only sixteen  
years of age, who has just a day in  
the attack of the 9th near Farmington,  
achieved. I have but one regret, I  
shall not soon be able to get at the in-  
fant.

That such an example of gallant  
heroism may not go unrewarded, the  
General Commanding will, in person, at  
a future day to be announced in orders,  
in the presence of the troops, confer  
upon Private Miller a suitable badge  
of merit.

G. J. Mearns  
Gen. Comd.

I am, Sir,  
Very respectfully,  
Your obedient servant

1158/ 913 1887.

Gen. O. No 46,

Head Quarters,

Western Department,

May 30, 1862

for the [illegible] [illegible]

28-9-14-1862

\* REBEL \* RIVES. \*

Wm. L. [illegible]

Head & Quarter Western Department  
San Francisco

Dear Sir,  
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the case of the late John A. Smith, who has been lost in the ship "The Pacific" on the 1st inst. I have been informed that the vessel was wrecked about 100 miles off the coast of California.

The Captain of the vessel has been informed of the case and has been directed to search for the vessel and its crew. I have also directed the authorities at San Francisco to be kept advised of any news that may be received.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
Your obedient servant,  
J. C. Hard

Signed J. C. Hard  
Official  
Signed J. C. Hard  
Attest  
Mark H. H.

Sloan, W. H.

Co. C, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50276248	20
2	6317	21
3	6401	22
4	6488	23
5	6570	24
6	6652	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

See also



*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. H. Sloan.*

Put, { Capt. Jackson E. McCooles Co.,  
Sims' Regiment Volunteers.

Age: *39* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp River, Grayson*  
*Co Texas*

Muster-in to date *Oct 14, 1861*  
*Oct 14, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *Camp River, Texas,*  
*Oct 14, 1861*

By whom *Capt. J. E. McCool,*

Period *12 mo*

Valuation of horse *\$3000*; equipments *\$1800*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 4th Regt.  
1st Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

(946)

*C. H. Hart, Secy.*

Copy.

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. H. Sloan,*

*Det.* } Capt. J. E. McCool's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *39* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Where *At Gibson,*

By whom *W. B. Sims,*

Period *10 months,*

Valuation of horse *\$30*<sup>100</sup>; equipments *\$18*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Mims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Sloan*

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Blain,*

*Ct.*, Co. *...*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March & Apr.*

, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves.*

By whom

*W. C. Young.*

Period

*12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. J. W. Sims.*

To what time

*Feb 28*

, 186

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott.*

(1862)

Copyright.

*D* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Sloan,*  
*Pr*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*  
Copyist.

*S* Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.  
*M. H. Sloan,*  
*Pvt.* Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *July & Aug*, 1862  
Enlisted:  
When *Oct 14*, 1862  
Where *Camp Reeves.*  
By whom *W. E. Young,*  
Period *12 mo.*  
Last paid:  
By whom *J. W. Sims,*  
To what time *1863*  
Present or absent *Present*  
Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized at the City of Austin, Texas, October 14, 1862, for twelve months, and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:  
*W. H. Scott,* Copyist.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*N. H. Sloan,*  
*Co. C,* 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept and Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Rice.*

By whom

*W. C. Young,*

Period

*3 years,*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt John Mills*

To what time

*Oct 14* 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged.*  
*Next day Discharged*  
*Oct 14. 1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Co. H. H. Scott*

*Sloan, W. S.*

Co. *A*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50275148	20
2	44237878	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *C*

Number of personal papers herein *C*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

S (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

M. S. Sloan

Plt, Co A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

March 1, 1864

Where

Macon Miss

By whom

Capt A R Wells

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent with disabled horses at Palmetto yes

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(1862)

Copyright



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*St. John*

*2nd*, Co., 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Residence

*Gene Springs Ga*

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

31

(6296)

*St. John*

*Copied*

Slone, J. W.

Co. A, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	144237974	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

8

J. W. Elmore

Priv., Co. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Leona Springs, Ga.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

54

(639b)

L. H. Harton

Copied

1363  
Sloan W S

Co. A, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sloan W S

*Smith, A. J.*  
Co. *L.*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>44238035</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

§ 9 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Smith

Pvt., Co. I, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Boston, Tex.

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

34

L. L. Burton

(639b)

Copied

*Smith Benjamin*  
Co. *D.*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment. )  
( 4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50281576</i>	20
2	<i>44235026</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Company I, 9th*  
*Regiment Texas Cavalry*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:  
When *March 1, 1862*

Where *At Fort Worth*

By whom *John B. ...*

Period *For 12 months*

Last paid:  
By whom *...*

To what time *...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Discharged*  
*for 12 months*  
*...*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain  
English's Company, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I,  
9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 9th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

(643) *J. B. ...*

Copyist.



Confederate.

8 9 Cav. Texas.

Wm. J. Smith  
Priv, Co. 1, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Magnolia, Ark

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate  
States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C.  
Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut.  
Gen. R. Taylor, U. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S.  
Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at  
Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls:

54

(6396)

L. L. Barton

Copied

1716  
*Smith, Calvin P.*

Co. *B*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>52275225</i>	20
2	<i>5315</i>	21
3	<i>5412</i>	22
4	<i>5530</i>	23
5	<i>5643</i>	24
6	<i>5769</i>	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

✓ BOOK MARK .....

✓ See also .....

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Calvin P. Smith*

*Smith*, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Rovers*

*Oct. 14, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*Oct. 14, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$*90* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The unit (now known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized a May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fisher*

Copy

(Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Age 21 years.  
Appears on Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When  
Where

By whom  
Period

Valuation of horse \$1000; equipments \$2500  
Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*Robert*  
Copyist.

Confederate.

9 Cav.

Texas.

C. P. Smith  
Sergeant, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks:

*Enlisted.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 10th) Texas Cavalry was organized for the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861. For twelve months it was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fink*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. C. Smith*

*Smith*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186*1*

Where *Camp Hood*

By whom *W. H. C. Young*

Period *14*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *May 1*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Smith*

Copyist.

Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 5th and 6th) Reg't Texas  
Cavalry was organized at Austin, Texas, on  
October 16, 1861, for twelve months and was  
disbanded in May, 1862.

Book

(642)

R. V. F. A.

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

C. P. Smith

Priv., Co. B., 9 Reg't Texas Cav. Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct.

1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 14

Where Camp Reeves

By whom W. B. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Sims

To what time

Apr 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in battle at  
Carrizosa Oct 3 1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Cavalry was organized on October 14, 1861, for Texas. It was reorganized in 1862.

Book mark

R. W. Smith

Captain



(CONFEDERATE.)

S

9 Cav.

Texas.

C.P. Smith

Pvt. Co. B, 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

Not dated.

Remarks: Missing. At Corinth, 1862.

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

E. Rucker

1371

Copyist.

Smith, F. M.,

Co. B., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50275214	20
2	5308	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. M. Smith*

*Priv.* { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Rovers*  
*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When . . . . . 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$*20* 100; equipments \$*2* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fish*

Copyist

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Smith*  
Age *37* years.  
Appears on *10/14/61*  
Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *10/14/61*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *10/14/61*

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks:

100; equipments \$

100

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized 14 May 1862.

Bank mark:

*R. H. Smith*  
Copyist.

*Smith, Frank*  
Co. *G*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate )

*Private / Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50274259</i>	20
2	<i>4343</i>	21
3	<i>2432</i>	22
4	<i>2432</i>	23
5	<i>4540</i>	24
6	<i>4647</i>	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Frank Smith  
Sergeant, Co. G, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1862

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Steil

To what time

Oct 14, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged  
14<sup>th</sup> October 1862.  
Now Absent

The State of Texas, known as the 4th Cavalry, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry, was organized at Austin, Texas, on the 14th of October, 1862, and was disbanded in May, 1862.

B. M. A. 1862

(662)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Frank Smith

Plt } Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 41 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves, Tex.  
Dec. 1st, Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom L. D. King

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 10

Valuation of horse \$75.00; equipments \$12.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G. 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(1862)

Original

*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Frank Smith*

*Col* { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *41* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *1861*

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse \$*40*<sup>100</sup>; equipments \$*12*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks.

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (now known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Frank Smith  
Pvt., Co. E, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 186 2

Where Camp Reeves

By whom N. C. Young

Period 12 months

Last paid: Capt James D. R.

By whom Heb 28, 186 2

To what time Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Frank Smith  
Sergeant Co. G, 9 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

Oct 14 1861

When

Where

Camp: Reeves

By whom

W. C. Young

Period

Last paid:

Capt. Sims

By whom

To what time

Apr 30 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Sick in camp

Re-admitted May 26, 1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Williamson

Copyist.

*J* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Frank Smith*  
*Regt*, Co. *E*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *July 11<sup>th</sup>*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted: *Oct 1<sup>st</sup>*, 186 *.*

When *Camp Peers*

Where *H & Young*

By whom *12 mo*

Period *J H Smith*

Last paid: *Apr 30*, 186 *.*

By whom *Present*

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copist.

1764  
Smith, F. S.

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment. )  
( 4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30279282	20
2	0350	21
3	4431	22
4	4523	23
5	4349	24
6	4659	25
7	4723	26
8	4742	27
9	48624369	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

S 4 Car Tex

F. S. Smith

Driver. 4 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners received at Office Provost Marshal,  
1 and 2 Division, during the 10th and 11th day  
of March, 1862.

List dated Office Provost Marshal, 1st and 2d  
Division, Camp Sugar Creek [Ark], March  
11, 1861.\*

Remarks:

\* So on list.

Number of roll.

1

(0000)

J. H. McKimmon

Copyist.

S

(CONFEDERATE)

9 Cav

Tex

F S Smith

Col Sims Regt

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

186

Date of issue Nov 6

1861

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

Copist.

*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*F. S. Smith*

*Cvt.*

Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves Grayson*  
*Co. Texas*, *Oct 14*, 186 *1*.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 186 *1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 186 *1*.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *L. D. King*

Period *12 m.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *40*

Valuation of horse \$*50* 100; equipments \$*30* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(1862)

Copy.

*S* (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*A. S. Smith*  
Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Age *27* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

*Nov & Dec*, 1861.  
Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When

Where *Fort Gibson*, 1861.  
By whom

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse \$ *90.00*; equipments \$ *10.00*  
Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 10th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist



*J* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*H. J. Smith*  
Capt, Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March & April, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14, 1861*

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*W. C. Young*

Period

*12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt James D. R.*

To what time

*Feb 28, 1862*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Extra duty from the 28 of Feb. to the date of muster.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 2nd Sams) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. B. Smith*  
Co. *G*, 9 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 1862.

Where

*Camp Peers*

By whom

*Wm. C. Young*

Period

*12*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*Apr 30*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*On extra duty  
from 30 April to 30 June  
driving commissariat  
team*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(642)

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*F. B. Smith*  
Co., 9 Reg. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug., 1862*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14, 1862*

Where

*Camp Reers*

By whom

*Col H. C. Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. H. Sims*

To what time

*Apr 30, 1863*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*under arrest.*

*on extra duty from  
June 30 to July 12*

The 9th (Cavalry) Texas Cavalry was organized at Camp Reers, October 14, 1862, and was mustered into service on May 1863.

BOOK MARK:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(642) Copyist.

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*F. S. Smith*  
*Art. G.*, Co. *G.*, 9 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 1st*

, 1862.

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Atteil*

To what time

*June 30*

, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*in extra duty*  
*from Sept 27 to Oct*  
*17.*

The 9th Cav. Texas was organized in May, 1862.  
October 11, 1862. The 9th Cav. Texas was organized in May, 1862.

By order of the

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. S. Smith*  
*Priv*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186*2*.

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Absent without leave*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(642)

Copyist.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*F. S. Smith*  
Capt, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *McH & Apr*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Drummed no desertion  
being a deserter without  
leave over seven days*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkerson*  
(1862) Copyist.

127  
*Smith, George W.*

Co. *K*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50281657</i>	20
2	<i>1740</i>	21
3	<i>1762</i>	22
4	<i>1868</i>	23
5	<i>1937</i>	24
6	<i>2061</i>	25
7	<i>2122</i>	26
8	<i>14253590</i>	27
9	<i>3534</i>	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*3* 9 Cav. Texas.

*Les M Smith*

*Pl.* { Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *7* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves*

*Oct. 4*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Oct. 4*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Oct 17 1861*

Period *2 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *00*

Valuation of horse \$ *500*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Age *21* years.  
Appears on *1861* years.  
Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *1 Dec*, 186/.

When *1 Dec 31*, 186

Where *7 Dec 31*

By whom *Gibbons*

Period *3 B Dec*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

2  
G W Smith  
1 capt, Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 4, 1861.

Where Leaves for

By whom Col Young

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt Smith

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G W Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

9 Cav. Texas.

G. M. Smith

2 co. , Co. K 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June , 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14 , 186 1.

Where Camp Rives, Tex

By whom Col Young

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. W. Sims

To what time Apr 30 , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent 1st & 2nd co. in retreat from June 24 to May 24, 62. Re appointed to May.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark

G. M. Smith

(Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

G M Smith  
2 capt, Co. K

Appears on 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted: July 2 Aug, 1862.

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Rovers Tex

By whom Gov Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid: Capt Sims

By whom Sp 30

To what time Present, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May.

Book mark:

(542)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Y M Smith*  
2<sup>d</sup> Capt. Co. K, 9 Reg<sup>t</sup>: Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1 to Oct 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Jones in*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*Oct 30*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*  
*Missing in the*  
*late fight at Granger*  
*Oct 4*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Y M Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Smith  
2 corp, Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec

Enlisted:

When

, 1862.

Where

Oct 14

, 1861.

By whom

Camp Jones

Period

12 m

young

Last paid:

By whom

Jones

To what time

Nov 30

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died in

Illness

Nov 3, 1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Reg't Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

G. W. Smith

Copied.

Confederate.

*51* *1* *Gen. Sigus*  
*Gen. Smith*  
*Capt. H. J. Smith*

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the  
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of  
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on  
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of men

1

(652)

*C. J. Pope*

Copyist.

George Smith  
Corpl Co. 4th Regt

## List

of paroled Confederate Prisoners, wounded and nurses, delivered at Iuka, Miss., to Surgeon J. B. Bond, C. S. Army, on account of his Government; captured at the battle of Corinth, October 3d and 4th, 1862.

Paroled *Not stated*

Remarks:

**Summary of Findings:**

2

(662)

J. G. White

Copyright



(CONFEDERATE.)

S

9 Cav.

Texas.

G.W. Smith

Cpl Co. K

, 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a LIST  
of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

Not dated.

Remarks: Missing Oct. 5th.  
At Hatchie Bridge

186

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

E. Rucker

1371

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G. W. Smith

Corp Co K, 9th Texas Cavalry

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, in Phifer's Brigade,  
in the action at Hatchie Bridge,  
Miss., Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated Not dated

, 186

Remarks: Missing

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Shepherd

Copyist.

*Smith, Gideon*

Co. *B*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Captain Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35275154	20
2	32160	21
3	3328	22
4	3355	23
5	3452	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Gideon Smith  
Capt. { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry. \*  
Age 47 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated *Camp Rovers*

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Oct 14*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

186

Valuation of horse \$400; equipments \$500

Remarks:

*Original as Comdg Co.*

\*This company was originally become Company B, 9th Reg-  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (now known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, and was re-organized 22 Mar-  
1862.

Book mark:

*R. A. Fisher*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Gideon Smith

Capt. { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 47 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 31 1861.

Where Fort Gibson.

By whom H. B. Smith

Period Jan. 1862.

Valuation of horse \$400; equipments \$200

Remarks:

Signs all as above

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 2nd Regt. Texas Cavalry.  
The unit was known as the 4th and as Smith's Regt. Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

R. H. Fisk  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Gideon Smith  
Captain, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1<sup>st</sup>, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 11<sup>th</sup>, 1861.

Where Camp Rains

By whom Col. Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Cash Sims

To what time March 1<sup>st</sup>, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Missing sick

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

Gideon Smith  
Capt. Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1862.

Where Camp Ross

By whom Col. H. C. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sims

To what time May 16, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Released from duty  
& discharged 26 May 1862  
at Austin, Miss., by virtue  
of special order No. 111  
25 1st. H. Stone Capt. B. 9. Cav.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th Reg'ts Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862. For a complete list of the men who served in the 9th Cavalry see the Muster Roll for the 9th Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ross

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S*

*Smith*

*Capt.*, Co. , 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of the organization named above.

Report dated *Aug 10*

*Comdr. Smith* *Nov 3* 1867.

Remarks: *Comdr. Smith at*  
*camp.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. F. Smith*

Copyist.



(CONFEDERATE.)

*S* *9 Cav.* | **Texas.**

*Gideon Smith*  
*Capt. Co. 13. 9. Regt. Cav. Texas*

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment *Oct. 14.*, 186*1*.

Date of resignation, death, } *Dropped*  
transfer or promotion

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *21*,

(835)

*9 Cav*

Copyist



*Jan. 19. 1864*

*Very truly*

*Yours*

Albuquerque N. M. Regiment 5th Co. 1st  
Camp N. M. July 19 1864

46

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the above named matter. I have the honor to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration. I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
 Yours, &c.  
 J. M. Smith, Secy.

8 Oct 1961

REPRODUCIBILITY

4th Brigade, 1 S. Div.

*Paid  
Lump Sum*

9/2

of official Papers

Canada, Quebec, Montreal, 1871.

Voucher No 6  
Capt Gid Smiths  
Receipt for Camp & Carriage  
Expenses



Received, at Memphis Tennessee on the 24th  
of April 1862 of ~~William~~ J. H. Smith,  
Co. M. the following Camp & Garrison Equip

One  
Two  
Three  
One

- m. Wall Tent & Fly
- Wall Tent, Poles & Ropes
- Common Tools
- m. Camp Kettles
- Two Muf. Pans

William Smith  
Captain Co. "B"  
at his own way

Duplicated

Capt Smiths  
Requisition & Receipt for  
Camp Equipage &c

No 2

Received of James H. Sims Q. M. for Col Sims  
 Regiment in the Quarter ending on the 31<sup>st</sup> of December 1861  
 The following articles of Camp Equipage for use of my  
 Company

Articles	Quantity	Condition	Remarks
Axes	Twentyfour (24)	New	
Watches	Six (6)	"	
Axe handles	Fifteen (15)	"	
Spears	Three (3)	"	
Picks	One (1)	"	
Pick handles	One (1)	"	
Blankets	Thirty Six (36)	"	issued as Equipage
Blankets	Five (5)	"	
Frying Pans	Four (4)	"	The articles opposite were issued in lieu of, Camp Kettles & Frying Pans which could not be procured
Iron Pans	Two (2)	"	
Iron Spoons	Four (4)	"	
Iron Plates	Four (4)	"	
Pots	Twelve 145 (12)	"	
Sacks	Seven (7)	"	
Onions & Beans	Four Hundred Sixty (460)	"	For Tents
Cotton Twine	Four Balls (4)	"	" " "
Cotton Twine	Sixty (60)	"	" " "
Spools Thread	Sixty Six (66)	"	" " "
Cotton Rope	Two hundred and fifty (250)	"	" " "
Grass Rope	Two hundred and fifty (250)	"	" " "
Tent	One (1)	"	
Trunk	One Hundred and fifty (150)	"	" " " Pots
Food Pails	Twelve (12)	"	" " "

Given in presence of the  
 Captain

(Signed Duplicates)



Ch. 21

21

Requisition on the Quartermaster for Clothing  
for Capt Smith's Company November 6<sup>th</sup> 1861.

Articles	Quantity	Remarks
Boots	Forty four pairs (44)	
Shoes	Do " (10)	
Socks	One hundred & five (105)	
Shirts	Twenty nine (29)	
Over Shirts	Fifty (50)	
Jackets	Five (5)	
Coats	Seventeen (17)	
Drawers	Fifty (50)	
Hats	Four (4)	
Caps	One (1)	
Pants	Do pairs (10)	

I Certify That the above requisition is  
Correct, and that the articles enumerated  
are actually necessary for my Company  
Gideon Smith Captain

Approved: W D Siny Commanding  
Received at Baggage Depot C. H. I. A  
N. Y. G. M. for Col Siny Regiment the  
Articles of Clothing above enumerated  
Gideon Smith Captain

[No. 32.]

No. *7* ABSTRACT G. *14* QR. 1862

COMPANY

*B*

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For

*March*

1862

Issued in the Month of *March* 1862

[RECEIVED]

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for public Horses, \_\_\_\_\_ in the service of *IB* Company, *Fourth* Regiment,  
*of Texas Cavalry* C. S. Army for *31* days, commencing the *1<sup>st</sup>* of *March* 1862,  
 and ending on the *31<sup>st</sup>* of *March* 1862, at *in the field*

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total Number of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Pounds of Fodder.	CORN. Pounds of	BARLEY. Pounds of	OATS. Pounds of	HAY. Pounds of	FODDER. Pounds of	
<i>March 1<sup>st</sup> 1862</i>	<i>1111</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>1111</i>	<i>31</i>		<i>12</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>42048</i>				<i>4947600</i>	
Required .....							<i>42048</i>										
On hand to be deducted .....																	
To be supplied .....																	

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

*Gideon Smith* Capt. Commanding.

RECEIVED at *in the field* in *the month of March* 1862, of *Capt J. H. Sims* a  
 Quartermaster C. S. Army *Twenty Nine Thousand* pounds of corn,  
*Four hundred fifteen* pounds of barley, *Four hundred fifteen* pounds of oats,  
*Sixteen hundred fifty* pounds of hay, and *Sixteen hundred fifty* pounds of fodder, in full  
 of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

*Gideon Smith, Capt*  
*Q. M. 9<sup>th</sup> Regt*

[No. 38.]

No. 4 ABSTRACT I. 1862

Cont. Edition I.

1862

REQUISITION.





(N<sup>o</sup> 23)  
N<sup>o</sup> 3 Abstract of 7<sup>th</sup> Dec 1862  
Capt Smith  
Requisition for  
January 1862

9<sup>th</sup> Dec 1862

Requisition for Forage for Public Horses, Mules and Oxen, in the service of the Confederate States for Thirty One days, commencing the First of January 1862, and ending on the Thirty first of January 1862, at .....

Date of Requisition	Number of horses	Number of mules	Number of oxen	Total number of animals	Number of mules	Number of oxen	Daily allowance to each animal					Total allowance					Remarks
							Pounds of corn	Pounds of barley	Pounds of oats	Pounds of hay	Pounds of fodder	Corn	Barley	Oats	Hay	Fodder	
1862 Jan. 1/97	x	x	87	31	1	12	"	"	14	"	"	86500		1840	170	4750	
Required																	
On hand, to be deducted																	
To be supplied																	

I certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required; and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received in the field ..... on the 1st day of January 1862, at S. H. Smith Captain  
Capt. & Co. Quartermaster Confederate States Army, Thirty Thousand five Hundred and Thirty five pounds  
of corn, ..... pounds of barley, One Thousand Eight  
Hundred Seventy pounds of oats, Sub One Hundred & Seventy  
pounds of hay, Four Thousand Seven Hundred & Fifty pounds of fodder, in full of the  
above requisition. (Signed duplicates.)  
S. H. Smith Captain  
Co. 3rd Reg. Texas Cavalry



Smith, J. A.

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30275218	20
2	5306	21
3	5413	22
4	5331	23
5	56114	24
6	5744	25
7	5847	26
8	5730	27
9	5945	28
10	6064	29
11	6152	30
12	6173	31
13	444238039	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 5

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*G. A. Smith*  
Officer, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 22 years.

Appear- on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Comp Received*

*Oct. 14, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*Oct. 14, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

1861

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$1500

Remarks:

\*The company was originally organized as Company H, 9th Regt.  
West Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (now above as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fitch*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Subject*  
Age *22* years.  
Appears on *11-1-61*  
Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *11-1-61*

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When *11-1-61*, 186*1*

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse *\$250*; equipments *\$100*

Remarks:

\* This company, subsequently reorganized as Company B, 9th Reg-  
ment Texas Cavalry, was known as the 4th Regt. Texas Cavalry  
The 9th (also known as the 4th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized at Ma-  
1862.

Bank mark:

*11-1-61*  
Copyist.

*S* Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

*A. Smith*  
Co. B, 9 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for *March & Apr.*

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1862

Where *Camp Reeves*, 1862

By whom *En Young*, 1862

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims*

To what time

*March 1, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent*  
*at Deane's pick*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 15th) Regt. Texas Cavalry was organized at Austin, Texas, on October 14, 1861, for 12 months and was re-organized May 1862.

Book mark:

(662)

*R. H. Smith*  
Copyist

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Smith

Co. B. 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1862

1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 14

1862

Where Camp Run

By whom Capt. J. A. Smith

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. A. Smith

To what time

May 1 1862

Present or absent: Present

Remarks: Sick in camp

The 9th (also known as the 4th) Texas Cavalry was organized at Camp Run, Texas, October 14, 1861. It was reorganized at May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

Rec'd

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*Samuel W. Smith*  
Co. B., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July Aug*

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*

1862

Where *Camp Reeves*

186

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims*

To what time

*Oct 30, 186*

Present or absent

Remarks: *captured*

The 9th (also known as the 4th) Texas Cavalry was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, October 14, 1862, for twelve months' service, and was reorganized in May, 1863.

Book mark

*Revised*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. L. Smith*  
*Priv. Co. B.*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept or Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1862.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *See details*

The 9th (also known as the 9th Texas Cavalry) was organized at Austin, Texas, October 14, 1862, and was mustered into the Confederate Army.

BOOK 11A.1.

(642)

*Rio. G. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Smith*  
Co. 1st, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1st*, 1862.

Where

*Camp near*

By whom

*H. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 25th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. Fish*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Smith*  
Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186*3*

Where *Camp Burness*

By whom *Col. Young*

Period *14*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twenty months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*R. W. Fisher*  
Copyist.

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*S*  
*Sup. U. Smith*  
Co. B. 9th Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*

, 1863.

Where

*Camp Redoubt*

, 186

By whom

*Ed. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

*Present*

, 186

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 9th Texas Cavalry) was organized at Camp Redoubt, Texas, October 14, 1862. It was mustered into the Confederate service on May 1, 1863.

Book 11111

*R. W. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Smith*  
*App't*, Co. B., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 11*, 186 *1*.

Where *Camp Reeves, Tex.*

By whom *Col W. C. Young*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. C. Smith*

To what time *June 30*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 1st S. M. S. Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev Smith*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. Smith*  
Sgt. Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Sept. & Oct.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*

, 1863.

Where

*Camp Reeves, Tex.*

, 1863.

By whom

*W. H. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. R. O. Jones*

To what time

*June 30, 1863.*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Cavalry, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was organized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

(642)

*R. W. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W*  
*R. Smith*  
*Priv*, Co. B, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mayo June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1st*, 1861.

Where *Camp near*

By whom *C. D. Young*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *S. A. Gifford*

To what time *Feb 3, 1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded Feb 3 1864*

*at Hospital.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. Smith*

**Confederate.**

*S*

**9 Cav. Texas.**

*Ja Smith*  
*Pvt*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

*Bonham Tex*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala. by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

**54**

(639b)

*L D Burton*

*Copied*

Smith, J. A.  
Col. Comdg.

9 Conf. Regt. Tex.

Subject: Med. honor

General Order Number 131/3

Oct 3 , 186 3

Adjutant & Inspector General's  
Office, Confederate States, con-  
tains information relative to  
the man named, on the subject  
mentioned above.

1873  
Smith James A.

Co. E , 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Corporal 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith, J. M.



1374  
Smith James Madison

Co. E 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment. )  
( 4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Corporal & Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith. J. M.

1375  
Smith James S.

Co. D, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith J. L.

137  
Smith, J. D.

Co. C, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51276408	20
2	6403	21
3	6544	22
4	6640	23
5	6714	24
6	6726	25
7	6834	26
8	6864	27
9	6962	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. A. Smith,*  
Co. C., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Rich. W. Sims*

Enlisted:

When

*June 26*, 186*2*

Where

*Olax Grov.*, 186*2*

By whom

*Capt. J. E. McLeod,*  
*21*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. J. W. Sims,*  
*July 28*, 186*2*

To what time

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

The 9th Cavalry was known as the 4th and as such, Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1863.

Book mark

(642)

*W. H. Smith*

Copyright

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. L. Smith,*  
*Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 26* 1862.

Where *Pilot Grove.*

By whom *Capt. J. E. McCool.*

Period *3 Mo 21*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. W. Sims.*

To what time *Apr 30* 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks *Returned over Gun*

*Valued at 25 dollars*

*Carriage box Cap box &*

*Gun strap to ord.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Co Har, Scott.*

*S*

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. N. Smith,*  
*Co. C 9 Regt Texas Cavry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *June 26* 186

Where *Fort Slocum,*

By whom *Capt J. E. McCool,*

Period *3 Mo 21.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. W. Sims,*

To what time 186

Present or absent: *Present.*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 9th Texas Cavalry) was organized at Fort Slocum, Texas, October 14, 1861, for the purpose of maintaining order in the State of Texas.

Book mark:

*U. H. A. Scott,*

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. S. Smith*  
Priv. Co. C, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 1 Oct*, 186*7*.

Enlisted *Jan'y 26*, 186*7*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. A. Scott*  
Capt.

*J* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. S. Smith,*  
Plt., Co. C, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted: *June 26*, 1862

When *June 26*, 1862

Where *Blount Grove,*

By whom *Capt. J. C. McLeod.*

Period:

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent: *Present,* 1862

Remarks.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted by Congress, one of the Confederate States, October 14, 1861 for 1 year as mounted and was reorganized at May 1862.

BRICK MARK:

(542)

*W. H. Scott,*  
Copyist.





(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. I. Smith,*

*Co. C* 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March* 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

*Jan'y 26* 186*3*

Where *Wash Grove*

By whom *Capt J. H. McGehee*

Period *3 yrs. during the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 45th Sme's) Reg Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Bank mark:

(642)

*W. H. Scott*  
Captain

*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. L. Smith,*  
Co. C, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*May & June, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

*May 26, 1863*

Where

*Pilot Grove.*

By whom

*Capt. J. E. McCoil.*

Period

*12 months.*

Last paid:

By whom

*R. C. Sims.*

To what time

*Apr 30 1864*

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. A. Scott.*

(642)

Copyist.

*J. S. Smith*

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. S. Smith*  
Co., 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above  
for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Absent.*  
*Wounded and sent*  
*to Hospital July 10,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 9th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Blank mark:

(842)

*W. H. Scott*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Smith,  
Co. C, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 Oct 3, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks:

Lead  
Wounded as sent to hospital  
July 11. Recd. Sept. 6. 63,

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

*4 Care*  
*Yes. David Smith*  
*1st Regt. 11 Regt Tex. Cav.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Loring's Division Hospital,  
at Lauderdale, Miss.,

for *July 8 Aug. 1863*  
*dated Sept. 1, 1863,*

Enlisted:  
When *Feb. 22, 1862*

Where *1st Texas Inf.*

By whom *W. L. Smith*

Period *1 year*

Attached to Hospital:

When *Aug. 18, 1863*

How employed *patient*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *Oct 28, 1863*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Dead Sept. 6, '63.*

Book mark.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*b*  
*9* *Car*  
*J. D. Smith*  
*Pvt. Co. 6. 9 Regt. Tex. Cav.*

*Test*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to  
Quartermasters, C. S. A.

, 1863.

Receipt filed

No.

*2466*

Amount

*.50*

Settlement

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 573

*W. Ballou*  
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

9

Tex

J. D. Smith  
Pvt. Co. F. 9 Regt Tex

Appears on a

**Register**

of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to  
Quartermasters, C. S. A.

Receipt filed

1864

No. 3721

Amount \$13.00

Settlement

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 576

(635)

Me. Ballou

Copied.

1377 +  
Smith, J. H.

Co. D, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5722	20
2	7122	21
3	7191	22
4	7210	23
5	7283	24
6	7344	25
7	7409	26
8	7462	27
9	7506	28
10	7547	29
11	7559	30
12	7631	31
13	5913	32
14	3870	33
15	4423	34
16	8065	35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

{ Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, 186

Muster-in to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company D. 9th Regt.  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*M. J. Brinson*

Copyist.

**(Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.**

*James D. Smith*  
Age *22*  
Appears on *Company* of *Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,*  
*4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*  
years.

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for *Company*

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When *June 12, 1862*  
Where *at Fort Worth*  
By whom *James D. Smith*  
Period *12 months*

Valuation of horse, *\$200*, equipments, *\$200*  
Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regt.  
Med. Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May.

Hook mark: *James D. Smith*

(44)

Copied

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*James S. Smith*  
Co. 1, 9 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted: *April 10*, 1862.

When *April 10*

Where *Camp Lyons*

By whom *H. S. Mayfield*

Period *15 days*

Last paid: *April 10*

By whom *H. S. Mayfield*

To what time *April 25*, 1862.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The 9th (also styled as the 4th and as Smith's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized by the service of the Confederate States on October 10, 1861, for service in Texas and was reorganized in May, 1862.

BOOK MARK.

*H. S. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*G. V. Smith*  
*222*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *Camp Taylor*

By whom *J. M. Smith*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *J. M. Smith*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Enlisted from the ranks of the 10th of May 1861. He is the only one of the 10th of May 1861.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Semple's Regiment) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

*N. J. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S*

*J. H. Smith*

*2 Lt*, Co. *A* 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July - Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Greaves Tex*

By whom

*W. M. Mott*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent:

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

(copyist.)

(642)

Confederate  
9 Cav. Texas.

*S*

*John Smith*  
*22*

Co. D, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

*Sept 7 Oct*

1862

Enlisted:

*Oct 10*

When

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*M. C. Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

*Capt. Oneal*

By whom

To what time

*June 30*

186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 10th) Texas Cavalry was organized at Austin, Texas, October 14, 1861, and was mustered in May, 1862.

By order

*M. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Smith*  
*2d Co. A*  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Nov 7 Dec, 1862.*

*at Camp Murre, 1861.*  
*116th Regt Ia*  
*12 mo*

*J. H. Smith*  
*Sept 30*  
*Present*  
*186*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Reg't Texas Cavalry was accepted for service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-enlisted in May, 1862.

Book mark.

(642)

*W. H. H. H.*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Smith

1st Co. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 14*

1861.

Where

*Camp Greco*

By whom

*H. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

*W. Sims*

To what time

*Dec 31*

186

Present or absent:

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th Reg'ts) Cavalry was organized on October 14, 1861, for the defense of Texas. It was later reorganized as the 9th Cavalry.

BOOK MARK.

*W. S. Mayfield*



(Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted:  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

The 9th (now known as the 4th) and 5th Reg't Texas Cavalry was organized at Austin, Texas, October 14, 1862, for the service of the Confederate States of America.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

H. Smith  
1st, Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for July & Aug.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

1863.

Where

Camp Secor

1861.

By whom

1 yr.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

May 1864

To what time

Present or absent

1863.

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

H. P. Mayfield

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The muster roll of the 9th and 10th Regts. Texas Cavalry, 1862-1865, is published by the Texas State Library, Austin, Texas, in May, 1902.

B. H. Hays

(642)

Copyright.

Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

9 Reg't Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

186

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th Regiments Texas  
Cavalry) was accepted into the Confederate States Army  
October 14, 1861. For two months it was organized in May.

BOOK MARK.

H. S. Mangum

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Smith*  
Lieut., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

*1. 1. 1862*, 1862.

Date of appointment *1. 1. 1862*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. C. Smith*

*Lieut.*, Co. *D.*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 9th Texas Cavalry, Lt. Col. D. W. Jones,  
Commanding, October 24, 1862.

Roster dated

*Oct 24*, 1862.

Date of appointment

*Nov 16*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

Confederate.

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. N. Smith  
Priv., Col. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Pt. North, Tex

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate  
States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates,  
surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen.  
R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj Gen. E. R. S. Can-  
by U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jack-  
son, Miss., May 13, 1865.  
Rolled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

34

(6896)

L. B. Rutton

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

S. 9 Cav.

S. H. Smith

2d Co. 8. 9. Regt Cav. Texas

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

May 26. , 1862.

Date of resignation, death,  
transfer or promotion

Dropped 1st.

Sept. 19, 1862, 1864.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 478

T. C. Bay

Copy to



(CONFEDERATE.)

S

9 Cav.

Texas.

L. Smith

2nd Co. D  
Lt.

, 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

LIST  
of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

Not dated.

Remarks: Wounded slightly.  
At Corinth

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

E. Bucker

1371

Copyist.

Smith, James H.

1st Lt.

Co. D. 9 Tex. Cav.

Subject: Name Dropped

Special Order Number 222/4

Sept 19, 1864

Adjutant & Inspector General's  
Office, Confederate States, con-  
tains information relative to  
the man named, on the subject  
mentioned above.

(CONFEDERATE.)

9

Tex

223 1. Smith  
224 1. Co., 5th Tex Cav

Appears on a LIST  
of officers elected and passed.  
List not dated.

Date

Remarks:

18 May

1862

\* LIST indexed  
to Richmond, Va.  
5 Aug. 1862.

Duplicate forwarded  
with certificates

Box 42  
No. 25

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

S

9

Texas

J H Smith

1st Lieut Co D 9 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and  
commissioned officers of Ross  
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.  
Roster dated May 10 1864.

Date of commission or appointment  
Oct 4 1862.

Remarks: Absent with leave

Box 55

No. 10 Simpson

Copyist.

MS 209-3, Can Rep's Brig  
Jackson's Can Div in lighted  
RECORD DIVISION, 2/18/64

W. Jones Col  
REBEL ARCHIVES

WAR DEPARTMENT  
J. H. Smith Col 9<sup>th</sup> Regt Can

The undersigned, Brigadier General  
John B. Hood, of the  
Confederate States Army,  
has the honor to acknowledge  
the receipt of your letter of the  
10th inst., in relation to the  
request that the officer  
be dropped from the  
Army rolls as recommended by the  
War Department.

Wm. L. D.

In The First July 1864

Appri. & Respects for

Wm. L. D.

Brig Gen

Respectfully submitted  
J. H. Smith  
Brig Gen

Respectfully referred to  
Genl J. B. Hood.  
By order of J. H. Smith  
J. H. Smith  
Ar 340  
July 1864

Recd at Hd Qrs Dept Texas  
Aug 13/64

MS 209-3, Can Rep's Brig  
near Atlanta, Ga  
Aug. 24, 1864

Respectfully returned  
with recommendation  
this officer be dropped  
from the rolls, accord-  
ing to the provisions  
of Par. VIII, Art. 22,  
current series, 1864  
A.D.

By Order  
Genl Hood  
J. H. Smith  
Brig Gen

Reply submitted to the  
Sec. of War. Lt. Jas. H.  
Smith, Co. 10. 9<sup>th</sup> Regt Can Div.  
has been absent from his  
command since the latter  
part of Aug. 1864, without leave.  
It is recommended that he be  
dropped.

J. H. Smith  
Ar 340  
Aug 13/64

Received  
A. I. G. O.

Headquarters Texas Cavalry Division  
Jackson's Cavalry Division  
Dallas Texas Va July 9<sup>th</sup> 1864

Dear Sir

I have the honor to state that 1st Lt  
John H. Smith Co. 2<sup>d</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> Texas Cavalry obtained  
fifty days leave of absence the latter part  
of March last & though heard from  
officially by Mississippi he has not re-  
ported to his Command nor shown just cause  
for his protracted absence of over 30 days.  
I therefore respectfully suggest that he  
be dropped from the rolls in accordance  
with Genl Order No 15. A. I. G. O.  
Series of 1863 -

I am General Very Respectfully  
Yours Obedient servant  
Dudman's Cavalry  
July 9<sup>th</sup> 1864

Genl S. Cooper  
July 9<sup>th</sup> 1864  
137 and 138  
139 and 140  
141 and 142  
143 and 144  
145 and 146  
147 and 148  
149 and 150  
151 and 152  
153 and 154  
155 and 156  
157 and 158  
159 and 160  
161 and 162  
163 and 164  
165 and 166  
167 and 168  
169 and 170  
171 and 172  
173 and 174  
175 and 176  
177 and 178  
179 and 180  
181 and 182  
183 and 184  
185 and 186  
187 and 188  
189 and 190  
191 and 192  
193 and 194  
195 and 196  
197 and 198  
199 and 200

Voucher No 2

Paid the 1st day of March 1862

1st Lieut & Co. "D" 9th Texas Cav. Regt.

From the 1st day of December 1861

To the 31st day of December 1861

Pay ..... \$ 100 00

Forage .....

Amount ..... \$ 100 00



# The Confederate States of America,

To *1st Lieut J. H. Smith*

*Dr*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
Pay—	1862	1862			100	00	100	00	
For myself <i>pro absent</i>	<i>Dec 1st</i>	<i>Dec 31st</i>							
For year's service									
Forage for horses									
							100	00	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt J. H. Smith* *December 1st 1862* and to the

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt J. H. Smith* *March 1st 1863* the sum of *One Hundred* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay *100 00*  
Forage  
Amount *100*

[Signed Duplicates.]

*1st Lieut J. H. Smith*  
*Co D 9th Reg*



✓ 1378 +  
*Smith, J. M.*  
Co. E, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Corporal 2 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50277675	20	45998288
2	7754	21	482697
3	1835	22	46033698
4	7474	23	45626818
5	5052	24	
6	8116	25	
7	8178	26	
8	1236	27	
9	8291	28	
10	5296	29	
11	5346	30	
12	5395	31	
13	49562920	32	
14	46868174	33	
15	871048	34	
16	45345644	35	
17	7655	36	
18	336228	37	
19	4754	38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. N. Smith

{ Capt. Joseph C. Hart's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp H. H. Hays, Tex.  
Sept. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept. 14, 1861.

Where

Camp H. H. Hays, Tex.

By whom

Capt. J. N. Smith

Period

Twelve months

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$21.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Smith

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. M. Smith*

{ Capt. J. C. Hart's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1864* 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

1864

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$110; equipments \$200

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was reorganized 1 May, 1865.

Bank mark:

*W. M. Smith* *Captain*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. M. Smith*

*Co. 1st*, Co. 1st, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp 1st*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. M. Smith*

To what time *March*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th Texas Sons of Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Smith*

*J. M. Smith*, Co. *1*, 9 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Brown*

By whom *N. H. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. M. Smith*

To what time *Apr 1*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*N. H. Young*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. M. Smith*  
Co. E., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May.

Book mark:

(242)

*J. M. Smith*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. M. Smith*

*Co. 1*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 1st*, 186*2*.

Where

*By...*

By whom

*W. J. Young*

Period

*12 m.*

Last paid:

By whom

*W. J. Young*

To what time

*June 1st*, 186*2*.

Present or absent:

*Present*

Remarks:

*W. J. Young*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Smith*

*S. D.*, Co. *C.*, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1862.

Where *W. Va.*

By whom *W. H. Young*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Young*

To what time *May 1863*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1863.

Book mark:



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*A. M. Smith*

*Co. C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cav. Dry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186.

Where *Tex.*

By whom *A. M. Smith*

Period *10 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 186*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and 8th) Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 186, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. M. Smith*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*Wm. L. Smith*  
*Smith*, Co. *D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *By*

By whom *Wm. L. Smith*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sams) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

Co. 2 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th) of the 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized on the 14th of May, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1864.

Book mark.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*J. M. Smith*

*J. M. Smith*, Co. *E*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *September*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. L. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged on 12th*

*of service for 12 months*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. M. Smith*  
Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Bowie*

By whom *W. M. Smith*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*1*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *captured near*

*Waco, Texas, Sept*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

*J. H. Smith*  
*James H. Smith*  
*Private 1st Regt Tex Cav*

Appears on a

**Register**

of the sick and wounded prisoners at Overton Hos-  
pital, Memphis, Tenn.

Ward *2nd*

Complaint *Intermittent Fever*

Admitted *Oct 13*, 186*3*.

Returned to duty *Feb 1*, 186*4*.

Deserted , 186 .

Sent to Gen. Hosp. , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks: *Intermittent fever*

*with chills and sweats*

*and was treated*

*to the point of recovery*

*and was discharged*

Tenn. Reg. No. *668* 583 (Memphis), page *70*

*C. D. Duman*

(Confederate.)

James C. Smith 100 1864

James C. Smith  
100 1864 100 1864

Appears on a register of

**Prisoners of War**

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received 100 1864

Where captured Believed from Memphis

When 100 1864

Disposition of prisoner 100 1864  
6.1.64

Remarks:

100

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 1; page 100

W. Carson

Confederate

Texas

*S*  
*96419*  
*James A. Smith*  
*Pr. War Dept. Texas*

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received

Where captured

When

Disposition of prisoner

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 2; page



(Confederate.)

*J. M. Smith*  
*The 6th of Regt. Mass*

Appears on a  
Roll of Prisoners of War  
transferred from Alton, Ill., to Camp Douglas,  
Chicago, Ill., Aug. 23, 1864.

Roll dated *Not dated*, 186 .

Where captured *from Fort Fisher*  
When captured *March 1864*, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

27

(6395)

*W. H. Davis*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

Prisoners of War  
received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received

**Where captured**

When captured

When exchanged

By whom exchanged

By whom examined  
Remarks, charges, &c.:

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1: page

(Confederate.)

*S* *7* *Texas*

*J. M. Smith*  
*Priv. Co. 4 Regt Texas*

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War**

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received

*Feb. 7*, 186*4*

Where captured

*Fort Smith, Ark.*

When captured

*Feb. 1*, 186*4*

When discharged

*Feb. 1*, 186*4*

By whom discharged

Remarks:

*Transferred to Camp  
England, Chicago, Aug. 23, 1864.*

Alton, Ill., Register No. 2; page

(639)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copy.

News

Appears on a  
**Roll of Prisoners of War**  
 received at Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1864,  
 from Alton, Ill.

Roll of Prisoners of War

Roll of Prisoners of War  
received at Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1864,  
from Alton, Ill.

Roll dated

Nov. 1st, 1866

Where captured

von Hospital

**When captured!**

2, 6, 12, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

38; about

117. 23. - 100. 10

(6396)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

*Jas. Madison Smith*  
*Pvt Co. C. 9 Texas Regt*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from Allen Military Prison to Fort  
Delaware, April 4, 1864.

Roll dated *Head Quarters Military*  
*Station Alton. April 4, 1864.*

Where captured *Vernon, Miss*  
When captured *Sep 29*  
Remarks: *not sent*, 186 J.

Number of roll.

30

(620)

*A. J. C. Dresser*

*Corr.*

(Confederate.)

Texas

9  
Jas. M. Smith  
Priv. Co. E - 9 Regt. Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill., discharged June  
17, 1865, in accordance with General Orders  
No. 109, A. G. O., Washington, D. C., June 6,  
1865.

Roll dated Not dated

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

Feb. 1, 1864  
Red River Co., Texas.

Number of rolls

901; sheet 12

(4896)

Atland  
Oppm.

(Confederate.)

Name appears as signature to an

**Oath of Allegiance**

to the United States, subscribed to at (date and place not stated).\*

Place of residence

Complexion

Eyes

Remarks

; hair

; height

ft.

in.

\*Indorsement shows:  
June 17th. 1865.

Number of rolls

352; sheets

Camp Douglas, Ill.

"Roll of Prisoners of War released"

Confederate.

9

Lex

James M. Smith  
Put Col 9 Regt Tex

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured From Hospital

When captured

When received

When transferred

Remarks: Discharged June 17  
1865

Feb 1

Aug 24, 1864

Aug 24, 1864

Aug 24, 1864

Camp Douglas, Ill., Register No. 1; page 309

(632)



(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 9 Cav. | Texas

James M. Smith  
Priv. Sec. 9. Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From May 1, 1862  
To June 30, 1862

When paid Oct. 11, 1862

By whom Y. P. Theobald

Amount \$ 48.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 366

(585)

*James*

5008

Copyist.

Smith, William  
Oct 3 1894  
"CONFIDENTIAL"

MEDICAL CASE NUMBERS

C.F.C. 394  
C.F.C. 399

Book Mark

*St. Louis*

*James M. Smith*

Rank *P*, Co. *5*, 7 Reg't *Cal.*

Complaint, .....

Admitted *Oct 18*, 18*63*

To Overton U. S. A. General Hospital,  
Memphis, Tenn.

Ret'd to duty ..... , 18 ..

Deserted ..... , 18 ..

Disch'd from service ..... , 18 ..

Sent to G. H. ..... , 18 ..

On furlough ..... , 18 ..

Died ..... , 18 ..

Remarks: .....

Tenn. Reg. No. 583; Hos. No. ....; Page *567*

*Smith*

*James M. Smith*

Rank *1st*, Co. *1st*, Reg't *1st*

Complaint, \_\_\_\_\_

Admitted \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_

To Overton U. S. A. General Hospital,  
Memphis, Tenn.

Ret'd to duty \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_

Disch'd from service \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_

Sent to G. H. \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_

On furlough \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Tenn. Reg. No. 583; Hos. No. \_\_\_\_\_; Page 1 of 1

*Shadlock*

1379  
*Smith, John W.*

Co. *H*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>30280026</i>	20
2	<i>0107</i>	21
3	<i>0201</i>	22
4	<i>0242</i>	23
5	<i>0382</i>	24
6	<i>0464</i>	25
7	<i>0545</i>	26
8	<i>0623</i>	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. R. Smith*

*Re* { Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves, Grayson Co. Texas*

*Oct. 14*, 186 *!*

Muster-in to date

*Oct 14*, 186 *!*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 *!*

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col. W. L. Young*

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *85*

Valuation of horse \$ *140* <sup>100</sup>; equipments \$ *18* <sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company H, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Boone*

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Smith*

Age *18* } Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_ 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
\_\_\_\_\_ years.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Nov 1 Dec.*, 186 /.

When *Dec. 31*, 186

Where *Tat Lipscomb*

By whom *J. D. Sims*

Period *10 mos*

Valuation of horse \$*75* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Sims*

*Coyte*

(Confederate.)  
S. H. Smith  
9 Cav. Texas.  
Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1861.

When *Camp Proctor*

Where *N. L. Young*

By whom *12 mos*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Lewis & Co*

To what time *Feb 2*, 1862.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks: *Did not come*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. D. Jones*

Copyht.



*A* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*No. 1 Smith*  
*15*, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

When *Oct. 14*

Where *Camp Proctor*, 1862

By whom *Col. H. B. Young*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid: *J. H. Sims. 4.20*

By whom *Apr. 30*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*A. J. Russell*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. H. Smith*  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct. 14*

, 186 2

*Camp Proctor*

, 186 1

*W. S. Young*

*12 hrs*

*J. H. Sims*

*Apr. 30*

*Present*

, 186 2

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from Jan 5 to September 1862. The 2nd (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*O. F. Sussan*

Copy to

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. N. Smith*  
*Pl* Co. *H* 9 Reg't Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10* 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14* 1861

Where *Camp Proctor*

By whom *Col. H. B. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *Capt Sam O'Neil*

By whom *June 30* 1862

To what time

Present or absent:

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Cavalry was organized by order of the Secretary of War on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

*A. J. O'Neil*

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*L. B. Smith*  
*Co. H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

*Mr. & Sec.*

Enlisted: When *Oct 14*, 1862

Where *Camp Proctor*, 1861.

By whom *H. B. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 186

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*A. J. Russell*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*25* *J. Smith*  
Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Me. & A. L.*

Enlisted:  
When *Oct. 14*, 1863

Where *Camp Proctor*, 1864

By whom *H. C. Young*

Period *12*

Last paid:  
By whom *J. H. Sims*

To what time *Oct. 31*

Present or absent *1862*

Remarks: *Killed in action at  
Thompson's Station, Tenn.  
March 5, 1863.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

(942)

*A. G. Small*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

John Smith

Co. H, 9th Regt Tex

Appears on a

REPORT  
of casualties in the 1st Cavalry  
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van  
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's  
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.  
Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: killed

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SE Arons tein

1371

Copyist

Smith, J. W.

Co. H., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Corporal Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30279972	20
2	286653	21
3	0134	22
4	1230	23
5	0324	24
6	0412	25
7	0483	26
8	0565	27
9	0171	28
10	0685	29
11	0144	30
12	0194	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

*D* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. N. Smith*

*Harp*, { Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reese Grayson Co. Texas*  
*Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reese*

By whom *Carlisle Young*

Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *85*

Valuation of horse *\$75* 100; equipments *\$2* 100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company H, 9th Reg-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May  
1862.

Book mark:

*D. J. C. Smith*



*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. N. Smith*

*4 caps* { Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov 1 Dec.*, 186 *1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 31*, 186 *1*.

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom *W. A. Sims*

Period *10 mos*

Valuation of horse *\$100*; equipments *\$25* *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Durall*

*D*

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. Smith*  
*464* Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14* 1861.

Where *Camp Morgan*

By whom *H. B. Young*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid: *J. H. Sims. G. 2 1/2*

By whom *Feb 24* 1862

To what time

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment, Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-engaged in May, 1862.

Book mark.

*A. J. B. B. B.*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. N. Little*

*4th*, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June*, 1862.

Where *Same as above*

By whom *J. N. Little*

Period *1 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. N. Little*

To what time *July 1st*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Promoted from 4th to 5th Co. 10th Reg. Tex. Cav. 10th Sept. 1862*

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5th September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. Little*

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. Z. Smith*  
*402*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.  
When *Oct. 14*

Where *San Antonio*, 1861

By whom *Wm. J. Brown*

Period *Oct. 14 to Nov. 1*

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom *Wm. J. Brown*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present*

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Hook mark:

(642)

*2nd*  
Copied

*S* Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Smith*  
*4012* Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 16<sup>th</sup>* 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct. 14* 1861.

When *Camp Proctor, Tex.*

Where *Col. R. C. Young*

By whom *12 ms*

Period

Last paid: *Capt. Sam Greile*

By whom *June 30* 1862.

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Back mark:

*A. J. C. S. S. S.*

Copyist.

*S* (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. R. Smith*

*4 Co. H*, Co. H 9 Reg't Texas Cav. (Inf.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months, and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*O. W. Russell*

*J* (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. W. Smith*  
*J. W. Smith*, Co. H, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Feb. & Apr.*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186 *1*.

Where *Camp Brazos, Tex.*

By whom *Col. H. G. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Sims*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 186 *2*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark

*A. H. Russell*

(Confederate.)

*S*

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Smith*  
*Gen. L. H. Co. 4 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14, 1861.*

Where

*Camp Brogden, Tex.*

By whom

*Col. W. C. Young*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*186*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. H. Hillard*

(642)

copyist.



(Confederate.)

*S*

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Smith*  
Jr. 2 Lt., Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Broader, Tex.*

By whom

*Col. W. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th Regiments Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hibbard*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S*

*J. W. Smith*

*2 Lt.*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept. 7 Oct. 1, 1863.*

Enlisted:

*Oct. 14, 1861.*

When

Where

*Camp Braxton, Tex.*

By whom

*Col. R. E. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. R. E. Sims, A. G. M.*

To what time

*Aug. 31, 1863.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam. Reg't Texas Cavalry) was accepted for the service of the United States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. H. Hibbard*

(copyist.)

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Smith*  
*Capt.*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*, 186*1*.

Where

*Camp Broader, Tex*

By whom

*H. C. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

*A. H. Griffith a. a. g. m.*

To what time

*31 Dec.*, 186*8*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks

*Promoted to Capt. Sept. '63.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted for organization at Fort Smith, Arkansas, October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. H. Hilkey*

(CONFEDERATE)

S

9

Texas

J W Smith

2nd Lieut Co H 9 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and  
commissioned officers of Ross'  
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.  
Roster dated

May 10

1864.

Date of commission or appointment

May 26

1862.

Remarks: present.

Box 55

No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

*Smith Marion*

Co. *B*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>51275422</i>	20
2	<i>5534</i>	21
3	<i>5652</i>	22
4	<i>5752</i>	23
5	<i>5852</i>	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*Marion Smith*  
*Sir*, Co. *B*, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March & April*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186*1*.

Where

*Camp Travis*

By whom

*Col. Young*

Period

*12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims*

To what time

*Mar. 1*, 186*2*

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

*absent with an arm -  
and four legs*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. J. H.*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Martin Smith*  
*Co. 15, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14* 1861

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *W. H. Young*

Period *14*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Young*

To what time *May 1862*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick with malarial*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Reg't Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Ret. Penn*

Confederate  
9 Cav. Texas.

*William Smith*  
*Co. 10, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

1862

for *July 1st*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Sept 11*

*Apr 30, 1862*

*Wm Smith*  
*Co. 10, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 42nd) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the 9th Cavalry of the Confederate States on October 16, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:



Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*Mission Smith*  
*Co. 12, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 11*, 1862

Where *Camp Keers*

By whom *H. E. Young*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Present or absent: *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick west Miss River*

The 9th (also known as the 9th Texas Cavalry) was organized at Austin, Texas, October 14, 1861, for service in the Confederate States Army.

Book mark:

*Rev. Fitch*

*S* (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Marion Smith*  
Sgt. Co. B 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Nov. & Dec.*

Enlisted:  
When *Oct. 11*, 186*2*

Where *Camp. Reeves*, 186*2*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Absent*, 186*2*

Remarks: *Sick with Malaria*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam. Regt. Texas Cavalry) was organized into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. It was mustered out May 1, 1865.

BOOK MARK.

*R. H. Hill*

Copyist.

*Smith, Peter*

Co. *G*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Blacksmith*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50274264</i>	20
2	<i>4244</i>	21
3	<i>4380</i>	22
4	<i>4545</i>	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *5*

Number of personal papers herein *5*

✓ Book Mark \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

S

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Peter Smith

Capt.

Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp Reeves Hayson  
Cochran, Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

L. D. King

Period

12 M.

No. of miles to rendezvous

70

Valuation of horse \$150.00; equipments \$10.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(256)

Copy 12.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Peter Smith

R. Smith } Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 1861

Where Fort Gibson

By whom

Period 10 months

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$200

Remarks.

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The unit (also known as the 4th and as 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Halkinison

Captain.

*S* Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

Peter Smith  
Smith Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *March 11<sup>th</sup> 1862*

Enlisted: *Feb 1<sup>st</sup> 1862*

When *Camp Cooper*

Where *D. G. Perry*

By whom *12 months*

Period *Capt. James O. R.*

Last paid: *Feb 1<sup>st</sup> 1862*

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Sick in Arkansas*  
*Apr 10 1862*

*He appears in Col. James Smith*  
*Council*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Peter Smith*  
Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

*May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deserted May*  
*1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Coryist.

1383  
Smith, R. H.

Co. F, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith, Richard



Smith, Richard

Co. F, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5727340	20
2	8644	21
3	48624363	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Mark

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Richard Smith  
Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
Sims' Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 27 years.

Appear. on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named, above.

Roll dated Sept 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Greene

By whom Capt. Duncan

Period 12 Months

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$200

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. G. Smith*  
*Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*March 22 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*  
*Wm. K. [unclear]*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regt. Texas  
Cavalry was organized at Austin, Texas, on  
October 14, 1862. It was reorganized in May  
1863.

BOOK 111A

*J. Jacobson*

(842)

(copy)

(Confederate.)

*I* *Texas*  
*R. H. Smith*  
*Co. 1st Reg. Texas*

Appear on a

List

of prisoners received at Office Provost Marshal,  
1 and 2 Division, during the 10th and 11th day  
of March, 1862.

List dated Office Provost Marshal, 1st and 2d  
Division, Camp Sugar Creek [Ark], March  
11, 1861.\*

Remarks:

*McCall*  
*gun*

\* See on list.

Number of red.

(3000)

*J. N. McKimmon*

Copyist.

*Smith, R. L.*

Co. *C*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment. )  
( 4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>30276407</i>	20
2	<i>1142</i>	21
3	<i>6573</i>	22
4	<i>6139</i>	23
5	<i>6713</i>	24
6	<i>6775</i>	25
7	<i>6835</i>	26
8	<i>6895</i>	27
9	<i>6438</i>	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

✓ Book MARK .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*S*  
*R. E. Smith*  
Appears on *9 Reg't Texas Cavalry*  
of the organization named above,  
for *Mich & Apr*

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*June 26*, 1862

*1862*

*186*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*W. H. Scott*  
Comd.

*J* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*R. J. Smith,*  
*Cvt*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*Absent.*  
*Absent Sick in*  
*Hospital from May*  
*12, 1862. Claimed out*  
*Sum to ord. Carriage,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. H. Scott,*  
Copyist.

*D* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*P. S. Smith,*  
Sgt, Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Jan'y 26*, 186*2*.

Where

By whom

*Pilot Groce,*  
*Capt J. E. Wilcox.*  
*8 Mo. 21,*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*J. W. Sims.*

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 186*2*.

Remarks: *Sick in Camp,*

The 9th (later known as the 4th and as Sims' Reg't) Texas Cavalry was organized at Austin for service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized at Austin, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*W. Bar. Scott,*  
Copyist.



*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*R. L. Smith,*

*Pos*, Co. *C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Jan 26*, 186*2*

Where

*Pilot Grove.*

By whom

*Capt. J. C. McComb*

Period

*3 years.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Sam Davis*

To what time

*June 30* 186*2*

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

*D*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. H. Scott,*

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*R. S. Smith,*  
*Priv., Co. C,* 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

*Nov and Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Absent.*  
*Absent sick in*  
*Hoopl,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Bank mark:

(842)

*W. H. Scott*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*P. S. Smith*  
P. S. Smith, Co. 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Mch 1 apr*

Enlisted:  
When

Where *Jan 26*, 186*3*

By whom *Pilot Grove*, 186

Period *3 yrs or during the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent*, 186  
*Absent sick*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Blank mark:

*W. H. Scott*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

R. L. Smith,  
Cor., Co., 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 26, 1863  
Pilot Grove,  
Capt. E. M. Cool,  
12 months

J. W. Sims,  
June 30, 1863

Absent.  
Absent sick,

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. H. A. Scott  
Capt.

*J*  
(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*R. L. Smith,*  
*Ch. Co.,* 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July + Aug*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

*Jan. 26*, 186

Where

*Pilot Grove.*

By whom

*Capt J. E. McCoole,*

Period

*12 months.*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. W. Times.*

To what time

*June 30*, 186*7*

Present or absent

*Absent.*

Remarks:

*Absent from*  
*Nov 1867.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized 11 May 1862.

Bank mark:

(642)

*W. H. Scott*

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*P. S. Smith*  
Co. C 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 1 Oct*

Enlisted: *June 26*, 186*3*  
When

Where *Pilot Grove*

By whom *Capt J. C. McNeely*

Period *15 mo.*

Last paid:  
By whom *J. M. Sims*

To what time *June 30* 186*2*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick at  
Hospital N. M. Co.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Bank mark:

(943)

*W. H. Scott*  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 9 cav Tex

R. L. Smith

Pvt. C. L. 9 Regt Cav Tex

Appears on a

Register

of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to  
Quartermasters, C. S. A.

Receipt filed

, 1863.

No.

779

Amount

\$11.80

Settlement

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page

565

(635)

W. B. Davis

Copyist.

REV

Smith, S. W.

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	40273226	20
2	5314	21
3	5421	22
4	5538	23
5	5651	24
6	5751	25
7	5854	26
8	5936	27
9	6001	28
10	6070	29
11	6130	30
12	6177	31
13	141238042	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Smith*  
*Quin*, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp R. Sims*  
*Oct 12*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$*100*; equipments \$*100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized 2 May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Russ Fish*

Copies

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. Smith*

*Smith* { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. Smith*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S. W. Smith*

*Priv*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186 *1*.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims*

To what time *March 1*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Has been sick*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam's Regiment) Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fish*

(543)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Smith*  
*Chas. Co. 1st, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Rives*

By whom *W. W. C. Young*

Period *14*

Last paid:

By whom *John Smith*

To what time *May 1st*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Smith*  
Copyist.

Confederate.

9 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

of the organization named above,

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th Cav. known as the 4th and 5th Regiments: Texas  
Cavalry was organized after the capture of Fort Fisher in States  
October 14, 1864. The 4th Cavalry Regiment was reorganized in May,  
1865.

Book mark

(102)

Noted  
Cupist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S. W. Smith*  
S. W. Smith, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 10th, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 11, 1862.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom W. C. Young

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith

To what time Dec 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 11th and 12th Reg't Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. T. H. Smith*

(663)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*S* 9 Cav. Texas.

*S. W. Smith*  
*Sm*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 11*, 186 .

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. N. Smith*  
*Smith, Co. B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1863

Where *Camp Brown*

By whom *Col. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(862)

*R. W. Fitch*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

S. W. Smith  
Priv., Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mayo June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for two years' term, and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*S. W. Smith*  
Div. Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Subj. Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Rovers Tex*

By whom

*Col. W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt R. C. Sims*

To what time

*June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. C. Sims*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*al*

*J. W. Smith*  
for *B*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Oct. 14*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Texas Cavalry was organized at Austin, Texas, October 14, 1861, and remained in May, 1862.

Book mark

*R. W. Smith*  
Copied

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Smith

Priv, Co 12 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1st, 1861.

Where Camp Pearson

By whom C. J. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom J. R. Griffith

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*S*

*S. N. Smith*

*Pvt*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

*Bonham Tex*

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

*54*

(6916)

*L. S. Burton*

Copy.

*Smith, Thomas*

Co. *D*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50280884</i>	20
2	<i>0910</i>	21
3	<i>0988</i>	22
4	<i>1110</i>	23
5	<i>1104</i>	24
6	<i>1258</i>	25
7	<i>1328</i>	26
8	<i>1383</i>	27
9	<i>1427</i>	28
10	<i>1434</i>	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*James Smith*  
Capt. Charles S. Stewart's Co,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Texas Clayton Co*  
*Texas* *Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *S. Clayton Co*

By whom *Wm M. Young*

Period *12 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *15*

Valuation of horse, \$*24*00; equipments, \$*25*00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment, Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark: ...

*J. Harris*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Smith

1 Corp. { Capt. James N. English's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st of Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 21 1861

Where Ft. Gibson

By whom M. R. Smith

Period 1 month

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$2000

Remarks: Section 2, 4th Reg. Tex. Cav.

\*This company was successively commanded as Captain Stewart's company, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry; Captain English's company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry; and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. M. Smith



(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company L, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Francis Smith*  
*Capt*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March 9 1862* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 11* 1862

Where *Camp Bowie*

By whom *Col M. L. Smith*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Smith*

To what time *Feb 11* 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Relieved from duty*  
*at Camp Bowie 1862*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th) and as 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(843)

*Richard*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*James Smith*

*Robert*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 21 to May 21* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Extra duty performed  
Bridge from Austin to...*

\*This company was successively designated as 4th Regt. Stewart's Cavalry, 9th Regt. Texas Cavalry, 4th Regt. English's Cavalry, 4th Regt. Texas Cavalry and 9th Regt. Texas Cavalry.

The 9th was known as the 4th and as 9th Regt. Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. Harris*

Copies

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*James Smith*  
*Det*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10 Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain England's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

Appears on Stewart's  
of the organization named above, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted: Sept. 14, 1862  
When Sept. 14, 1862  
Where St. Louis, Mo.  
By whom W. C. Simms  
Period 1 year  
Last paid: Oct. 11, 1862  
By whom W. C. Simms  
To what time Oct. 11, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks

•This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Stewart's  
Coppin

*S* (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*E. S. Smith*  
*Pvt.*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March & April*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:  
When *Feb 14*, 186  
Where *Camp Reeves*  
By whom *Col. Spang*

Period  
Last paid:  
By whom  
To what time

Present or absent *Absent*  
Remarks *Wounded at Thompson's Station in Hospital*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:  
*J. H. Morris* Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Thomas Smith*  
Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Henry & James*

Enlisted:  
When *Oct 14*, 1863.

Where *Camp Peas*  
By whom *Col. Young*

Period *2 mo*  
Last paid:  
By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time *July 28*, 1864  
Present or absent *Went*

Remarks *Went with leave*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteer, Captain  
Eaton's Company, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I,  
9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th (also known as the 5th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was absorbed into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861. For twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

(842)

*John Morris*

Copyist.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Flora Smith*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Peaslee*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*March 31*, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deceased*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*



(CONFEDERATE.)

Thomas Smith

Pvt. Co I, 9th Regt Tex

Appears on a

REPORT  
of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry  
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van  
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's  
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.  
Report dated..... not dated....., 186.....

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SE Aaronstein

. Copyist

1371

*Smith, Thomas B.*

Co. *H*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5028</i>	<i>0027</i>	20
2		<i>0108</i>	21
3		<i>0202</i>	22
4		<i>0283</i>	23
5		<i>0383</i>	24
6		<i>0465</i>	25
7		<i>0544</i>	26
8		<i>0611</i>	27
9		<i>0672</i>	28
10		<i>0728</i>	29
11		<i>0791</i>	30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein *C*

Number of personal papers herein *O*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

*S*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*T. B. Smith*

*Rt*

{ Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reese Geyser Co. Tex.*

*Oct. 14*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date

*Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

186

Where

*Camp Reese*

By whom

*Col. Wm. C. Young*

Period

*12 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous

*85*

Valuation of horse \$ *90* 100; equipments \$ *15* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*D. J. F. Russell*

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*T. B. Smith*

*Pte*

{ Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom *T. B. Sims*

Period *10 mos.*

Valuation of horse \$*90* 100; equipments \$*5* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Turcott*

*S*

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. B. Smith*  
*Re H*

Co. H, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*

, 1861.

Where

*Sam's Program*

By whom

*H. B. Young*

Period

*12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. B. Smith*

To what time

*Feb 2*

, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Russell*

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*C. B. Smith*  
*25*, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Progrean*

By whom *Col. W. B. Young*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:  
By whom *J. N. Sims. 6 2 1/2*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*D. H. G. Russell*

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*T. B. Smith*

*PT*, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Proctor*

By whom

*H. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

*H. Sims*

To what time

*Apr. 30*, 1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Muscull*

Copyist.

*S* (Confederate) 9 Cav. Texas.

*T. B. Smith*  
*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept. 5 Oct.* 1862.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14*

*Camp Morgan*  
*Cpl. R. B. Young*

*12 mo*

*Capt. Sam O'Neill*  
*June 30* 1862.

*Present*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam O'Neill's Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized May 1862.

Book mark:

*A. B. Russell*

(copy)



*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*T. B. Smith*  
*Pl*, Co. *H*

9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186 *1*

Where *Camp Proctor*

By whom *H. C. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. S. S. S. S.*

*J* Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. B. Smith*  
*Co. H*

Appears on 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

*Feb. 7 April*

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1863.

When *same program, to*, 1861.

Where *bol in G. Army*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1862.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 9th Cavalry was organized on the 6th of May, 1861, at Fort Worth, Texas. It was reorganized at Fort Worth, Texas, on October 14, 1861, for twelve months, and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book 1111

*J. B. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

T. B. Smith

Priv, Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct. 14, 1861.

Camp Brogdon, Tex

Co. H. W. C. Young

12 mos.

186

Present

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as the 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Hubbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Thos. B. Smith

Priv. Co. 4. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

Oct. 14. 1861.

When

Camp Broader, Tex.

Where

Col. H. C. Young

By whom

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

Capt. R. C. Sims, A. G. M.

By whom

June 30. 1863.

To what time

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent without leave  
since Aug. 28. 1863.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th Regiments Texas Cavalry) was organized into the 9th Texas Cavalry on October 14, 1861, for twelve months, and reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Gibbard

Copyright.

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

Phos. B. Smith

Priv , Co. H., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 7 Oct

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Braden, Tex.

By whom

Col. W. C. Young

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. R. C. Sims, A. J. M.

To what time

30 June, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks Deserted Aug 27, 1863.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted for service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for two years and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(663)

W. H. Hubbard

Copyright.

*Smith, William*

Co. *D*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1. <i>44238027</i>	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

✓ BOOK MARK .....

✓ See also .....

(Confederate.)

*S*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*William Smith*  
*Priv*, Co. *1*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

*Brownville Miss.*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, U. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

**34**

(6296)

*L. F. Barton*

Copyist

✓  
*Smith, W. M.*

Co. *K*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>44144902</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....○

Number of personal papers herein.....○

✓  
BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

8 | 9 lev. | Texas.

Wm Smith  
Pr Co K 9 Texas Cav  
Residence Young Co Texas

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of detachments of different commands of the Confederate States Army, commanded by Col. Grogan, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at Alexandria, La., July 3 to 10, 1865.

Roll dated Alexandria, La., July 3 to 10, 1865.

Number of rolls:

4

Wm. S. Canby

Copied

Smith, W. R.

Co. C, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50276251	20
2	6320	21
3	6406	22
4	6491	23
5	6380	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

*J*

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. P. Smith*

Age *26* years, { Capt. Jackson E. McCool's Co.,  
Simis' Regiment Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves Grayson*

*Lee Texas*

Muster-in to date

*Oct 14, 1861*  
*Oct 14, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where *Camp Reeves Tex.*

By whom

*Capt. McCool*

Period

*12 mos.*

Valuation of horse *\$100*; equipments *\$25*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regt.  
West Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Simis' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

COPY

S

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

W. R. Smith.

Pr. } Capt. J. E. McCoole's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov Dec 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 31 1861.

Where

J. I. Gibson.

By whom

W. B. Sims.

Period

10 months.

Valuation of horse \$1,000; equipments \$2500


Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. A. Scott.

Copyist.

 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.  
M. R. Smith,  
Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves.*

By whom *W. C. Young,*

Period *12 mo;*

Last paid: *Jan 1st 1862*

By whom *July 28*, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Left service at Piquon*

*ville, Tenn from the*  
*20 March 1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 11th and 12th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*  
Corporal

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. R. Smith.*  
*Pr*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp Reeves.*

By whom *W. B. Young,*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. W. Sims.*

To what time *Apr 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks *Returned our Gun  
Cartridge box & Capbox  
to Ord.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

*W. Har, Sec'y,*

Copist.

*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. R. Smith,*  
*Ort*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

186

Where

*Camp Reeves.*

By whom

*W. C. Young.*

Period

*12*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt J. W. Sims.*

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged.*  
*Was discharged on*  
*disability Aug*  
*28. 62. Camp Arm-*  
*strong. Miss.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist.

(442)

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 9 Cav. | Tex

W. P. Smith  
Art. Co. C 9 Tex Cav.

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 28 Aug., 1862.

Date of payment 29 Aug., 1862.

By whom

S. O'Neil

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 582

W. H. Davis

Copyist.



Hd Qrs Maury's Div  
August 26. 1862

Respectfully returned  
for signatures of inter-  
mediate Commanders.

By Command of B  
Brig Gen Maury  
J. H. Maury  
A. A. G.

Hd Qrs Maury's Div  
August 26. 1862

Respectfully forwarded  
J. H. Maury

Brig Gen Comandg

Hd Qrs D. T.

Aug 27. 1862.

To be discharged

By Order Maj Gen P  
James M. Smith

303  
CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY  
FOR DISCHARGE in the case  
of

W. B. Smith

Private Co. C

Smith Regt of 9th Kansas

Approved by the  
examining board.

J. L. Menden  
Chief Surg Maury's Div  
Army of the West  
Presiding

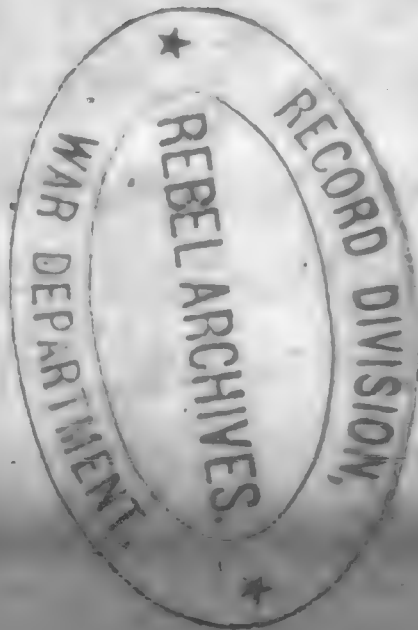
H. B. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. Brigade  
August 26. 1862

Respectfully forwarded

J. H. Maury Col. Comandg Brigade

Received (A. & I. G. Office) Sept 12

1862



# ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

## CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Smith, H. B., of Captain W. B. Brown  
Company, (C,) of the 2nd Texas Cavalry Regiment of Confederate States  
was enlisted by W. B. Brown, of  
the 2nd Regiment of Texas Cavalry, at Wichita, Kansas, on the 1st  
day of October, 1861, to serve one years; he was born  
in the State of Arkansas, is Twenty years of age,  
5 feet, 12 inches high, Dark complexion, Blue eyes,  
Dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Soldier. During the last two  
years soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days. (Here consult directions on Form Med. Dep. Gen. Reg.)

Camp Christianburg

W. B. Brown

Commanding Company.

I certify, that I have carefully examined the said Smith, H. B. of  
W. B. Brown Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier  
on account of incipient - Chronic Pulmonitis  
(Here consult par. 1151, p. 21, and directions on Form 12, p. 20, Med. Dep. Gen. Reg.)

W. B. Brown

W. B. Brown

W. B. Brown

W. B. Brown Surgeon.

2nd Texas Cavalry

Witness my hand and seal this 1st day of August, 1862, at Camp Christianburg  
W. B. Brown

Commanding the Post.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.  
The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town

County

State

(DUPLICATES.)

Sallee, F. V.

Co. 20, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sallee, F. V.

+ 1893  
Sollee, J. W.

Co D, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50277052	20
2	7121	21
3	7190	22
4	7262	23
5	7332	24
6	7390	25
7	7443	26
8	7496	27
9	7540	28
10	7552	29
11	7619	30
12	7655	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

✓ BOOK MARK: .....

✓ See also .....

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John W. ...*  
Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age *33* years.

Appear, on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 10, 1861*  
*at ...*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Sept 14, 1861*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 10*, 1861.

Where *at ...*

By whom *...*

Period *12 months*.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Re-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

(224)

*W. H. ...*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*F. H. Jones*

*Co. A*, { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 3*, 1861.

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *H. B. Jones*

Period *10 mos*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. S. Mayfield*

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Duller*

*Priv*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cav. dry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *month & up*

1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 16*

1861.

Where

*Camp Querro*

By whom

*J. H. Duller*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Duller*

To what time

*Oct 28*

1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Reg't Texas Cavalry was organized at the same time as the 10th Reg't Texas Cavalry on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Duller*

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Jallie

Co. A. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged 10th  
July being over 30  
years of age

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-commissioned May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(842)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. McAllen

Art, Co. 2<sup>d</sup>, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug.

1867.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

Where

Camp Austin

By whom

H. C. H. H. H.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

H. C. H. H. H.

To what time

Apr 30

1867.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 44<sup>th</sup> Reg't Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

H. C. H. H. H.

Copyist.

Confederate.

9 Cav.

Texas.

S. H. Sallen  
Priv. 1st

Appears on

9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Sept & Oct

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

1862.

Where

Reeves

By whom

W. C. Young

186

Period

Last paid:

S. Orsard

By whom

To what time

June 30

Present or absent

Present

186

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regt Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for two years, and was organized in May 1862.

Book Mark

(642)

Not May 1862

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. T. Sallee

Priv. Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1 Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

J. C. Young

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

J. T. Sims

To what time

Aug 31

1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Wounded

at College Springs Texas  
Dec 18 62

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

6

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

, Co. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 1864.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Many does not appear in column  
of names.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

*G. H. J. Allen*  
*M*, Co. *A*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_  
Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.  
Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Admitted as enlisted*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

*J. H. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*C. V. Daines*

*Capt*, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where *Camp near Fort Worth*

By whom *Capt. Daines*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Daines*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *sent to Texas to carry letters to the 9th Army by order of the Adjutant*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Back mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*A. S. Mayfield*

(1863)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. J. Jolley*

*Priv. Co. 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, Confederate States, on October 14, 1862, for twelve months, but was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark.

*W. J. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*S.* 9 Cav. Texas.

*G. J. Jolley*

*Co. A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 7*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(542)

*W. J. Mayfield*

Copyist.



1394  
Sarrell H A

Co. F , 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment. )  
( 4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sarrells H A

135  
+  
Sorrells, W. A.

Co. F, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50278638	20
2	8720	21
3	8796	22
4	5868	23
5	8962	24
6	8995	25
7	9058	26
8	9109	27
9	9161	28
10	9204	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ..... 0

Number of personal papers herein ..... 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. A. Corrells*  
Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *McGregor*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *Feb 14*, 186 *3*

Where *Spring*

By whom *W. A. Corrells*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*X*  
*Name appears in Muster & Names*  
*Book is W. A. Corrells*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Jacobson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. D. G. Smith*

*Co. C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 11*, 186*2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. D. G. Smith*

Period *8 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *W. D. G. Smith*

To what time *Oct 30*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

*J. Jacobson*  
copyist.

(Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

S.

W. A. S. S. S.  
F. Co. 9 Reg. Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1 Aug.* 1862

Enlisted.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 9th Texas Cavalry) was organized in the Confederate States of America on October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. A. S. S. S.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Arnold  
Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 14, 1862

Where Young's Bluff

By whom Capt. Oliver

Period 8 mths

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: In Fatigue

The 9th (also known as the 4th) Texas Cavalry Regiment, Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark:

J. Jackson

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

of the organization named above  
for

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(542) *[Signature]*  
Copy

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*S.*  
*W. B. Sorrell.*  
*Priv., Co. F, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 2 Apr.*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Feb. 14*, 1861.  
*Young Chapel.*  
*Capt. Duncan.*  
*12 mo.*  
*Capt. James.*  
*Oct. 1*, 1862  
*Present.*

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder.*

Copies



(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above  
for

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

Copyright.

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. M. Smith.*  
*Private First Class Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 8, 1863.*

Enlisted. *Aug. 14, 1862.*

When *Aug. 14, 1862.*

Where *Trinity Chapel.*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *8 mos.*

Last paid: *Capt. J. C. ...*

By whom *Capt. J. C. ...*

To what time *June 30, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks

The 9th Cavalry, Texas  
Confederate States  
October 14, 1862 for twelve months  
mustered in May.

Back mark:

*Fred Snyder*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. A. Jacobson*  
Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Jacobson*

Copy

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*M. L. Jones*  
Bt., Co. *2*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 2 June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Dec. 14*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Jones*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Jones*

To what time *Oct. 1*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Not listed*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

(642)

Copyist.

396  
Sarrells, W. A.

Co. F, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sarrells, W. A.

*Southerland, Elijah*  
Co. *G*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Sergeant Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279519	20
2	4296	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Elijah Lutherland

2nd Regt. } Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves Grayson  
Co Texas, Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom L. D. King

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Oliphant Southerland*

*2nd Regt.* { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Nov & Dec* 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

186

Where

*Fort Gibson*

By whom

Period

*10 months*

Valuation of horse \$ *140*<sup>100</sup>; equipments \$ *25*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Captain



1398  
Sutherland James

Co. B , 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sutherland James

1799  
*Southerland, Jasper*

Co. *B*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>51275425</i>	20
2	<i>5541</i>	21
3	<i>5658</i>	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

Book Mark \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. S. Smith*  
*Quin, Co. B, 9 Regt. Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *March 1862*

Enlisted: *Feb. 20*, 1862

When *Feb. 20*

Where *Boothville*

By whom *Wm. S. Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. S. Smith*, 1862

To what time

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. F. H. Smith*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Jasper Southland*  
Priv., Co. B., 9 Regt. Texas Cav. Coy.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present at  
Eckhorn Battle with Major  
7 not heard from since*

The 9th (also known as the 9th Texas Cavalry) was organized at Austin, Texas, October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

*R. W. Fitch*  
Coylist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S.*

*Jas. Southland*  
*Quin*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged with  
illness.*

*1862*

*186*

*Apr. 30<sup>th</sup>*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. Fish*  
copied.

1862  
*Sparks A. W.*

Co. *2*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50280886</i>	20
2	<i>0965</i>	21
3	<i>1038</i>	22
4	<i>1111</i>	23
5	<i>1100</i>	24
6	<i>1254</i>	25
7	<i>1325</i>	26
8	<i>1382</i>	27
9	<i>1436</i>	28
10	<i>1464</i>	29
11	<i>1532</i>	30
12	<i>1553</i>	31
13	<i>14258 825</i>	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ BOOK MARK

☒ See also

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Age 20 } Capt. Charles S. Stewart's Co,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated *Sept 11, 1861*

Muster-in to date *Oct 11, 1861*  
Joined for duty and enrolled: *Oct 11, 1861*

When

Where

By whom *Capt. Charles S. Stewart*

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *1.5*

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*C. N. Sparks*  
Det. { Capt. James N. English's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 1861.

Where *St. Gibson*

By whom *W. B. Sims*

Period *12 months*

Valuation of horse \$*115*<sup>100</sup>; equipments \$*5*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain  
English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I,  
4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morris*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Sparrow*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9 to Oct 1*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's company, Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry, Captain English's company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*C. H. Harris*

*2nd*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1*, 1862.

Where *Camp. Pierce*

By whom *W. H. C. Harris*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Harris*

To what time *March 1862*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *He was discharged*

*for being in the service*

*of the Confederate States*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Harris*

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*C. H. Smith's*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Apr 12*, 186

Where

*Camp Beecher*

By whom

*C. H. Smith*

Period

*7 mt*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Sims*

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks

*Absent in Texas on*

*sick furlough from*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John L. Battle*  
Co. I, 9 Regiment: Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 1862* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, 5th Regiment Texas Volunteer Cavalry, English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Hook mark:

(542)

*John L. Battle*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Spencer*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 9 Dec*, 1862.

Entered:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copy to

*E* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*A. H. Sparks*  
*Priv.*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *Oct 14*, 186  
Where *Camp Reeves*  
By whom *Col Young*  
Period *12 mo*  
Last paid:  
By whom  
To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*  
Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Park*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:  
When *May 1 June*, 1863.

Where *Oct 14*, 186

By whom *Camp Pease*

Period *Col Young*

Last paid:  
By whom *12 m*

To what time *Sgt Davis*

Present or absent *Feb 28*, 186

Remarks *Absent with leave*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*C. H. Sparks*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. L. Harris*

Copy



*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*A. W. Sparks*

*Det*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861

Where

*Camp Reeves Tex*

By whom

*Det Sperry*

Period

*12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

*Det F. C. Sims*

To what time

*June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, 5th Regiment Texas Volunteer Cavalry, English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Copy to

S

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*A. W. Sparks*  
*Pvt.*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June* 1864.

Enlisted:  
When *Oct 14*, 1864.

Where *Camp Reaves, Tex*

By whom *Col W. B. Young*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:  
By whom *Quint Griffith & Co.*

To what time *1865*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company was successively organized as Captain Stewart's Company, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry; Captain Esch's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry; and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

*J. H. Harris*

Copyist

Confederate.

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. H. Sparks*

, Co. 1, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Residence

*Longview, Tex.*

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate  
States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C.  
Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut.  
Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S.  
Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at  
Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.  
Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

51

(6396)

*W. H. Sparks*  
Copy

*Sparks, James B.*

Co. *L*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>90780335</i>	20
2	<i>0064</i>	21
3	<i>1037</i>	22
4	<i>1141</i>	23
5	<i>1208</i>	24
6	<i>1270</i>	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Chas S. Stewart*  
Capt. Charles S. Stewart's Co,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*  
Age *37* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *September 1st 1861*  
*Texas*, 1861.  
Muster-in to date *Sept 1st*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 1st*, 1861.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *Chas S. Stewart*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse, *\$200*; equipments, *\$25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*Chas S. Stewart*  
Copyist.

(3)  
(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. B. Sims*  
Age 32 } Capt. James N. English's Company,  
Appears on 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

*Jan 4 Dec*  
Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

*Dec 31 1861*  
*W. B. Sims*  
*12 months*  
Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$25 100

Remarks:

\*The company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteer Cavalry, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States Cavalry on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Hook mark:

*W. B. Sims*

Copy to

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*James A. Sparks*

*Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged with honor  
10/18/62*

This company was successively designated as Captain  
Robert's Company, Sims Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain  
Regiment's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I,  
9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*Sparks*

Copyin.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*James B. Sharkey*  
*Inf.*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 2 to Dec. 31, 1864*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*Present*  
*Detail with*  
*Co. I, 9th Reg. Tex. Cav.*  
*from Oct. 1st to Nov. 30th*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

8

*James A. Sparks*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 186*2*.

Enlisted: *Oct 10*, 186

When *Oct 10*

Where *Camp Beecher*

By whom *Col. M. C. Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid: *Oct 10*

By whom *Col. M. C. Smith*, 186

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged 10/10/62*  
*July 1862*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*James A. Sparks*

Copies

1402  
Sparks J. M.

Co. D. G., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sparks John N.

1403 +  
*Sparks, John N.*  
Co. *D*, 9 Texas Cavalry.  
\* *L*  
( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279284	20
2	9346	21
3	281039	22
4	1073	23
5	1151	24
6	1224	25
7	1294	26
8	1349	27
9	1403	28
10	1455	29
11	1525	30
12	1549	31
13	14955689	32
14	144238019	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark .....

See also .....

*L* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Sparks*  
} Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.  
Age *25* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated *Camp Reeves, Grayson*  
*Co. Texas, Oct 14, 1861.*  
Muster-in to date *Oct 14, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When *Oct 14* 186  
Where *Camp Reeves*  
By whom *L. D. King*  
Period *12 m.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *90*  
Valuation of horse \$ *75* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100  
Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regt.  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.  
Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copy.

*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J N Sparks*  
*Pvt* } Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *20.00*

Remarks: *Transferred to Capt*  
*Englishes Company*  
*Dec 31. 1861*

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J N. Wilkinson*  
(642) *Copyist.*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John S. Parks*  
*Capt*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March 8*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. Harris*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John L. Smith*

*John L. Smith*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*Present - Reported*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, 5th Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 6th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*John L. Smith*  
Copy to



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*James H. Smith*

*2 Comp*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *the 31st Aug 31*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*James H. Smith*  
*as named above*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company L, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*John i Sparks*  
*2 Corp*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 Oct* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1* 186

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col T. G. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Major J. W. Sims*

To what time *June 30* 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry, Captain English's Company 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. A. Harris*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Simon I. Sparks*

*Co. I*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1<sup>st</sup> to 9<sup>th</sup> Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1862

Where *Camp Cooper*

By whom *W. B. Spaulding*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Mr. Williams*

To what time *1862*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S*

*Genl Sparks*

*2 Surg*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Black & white*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, 9th Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Book mark:

*J. L. Harris*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. I. Sparks*

*2nd Serjeant*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry; Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry; and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. N. Sparks*  
*2 Sergt.* Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1.*, 1863

Where

*Camp Davis*

By whom

*W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*July 31.*, 1863

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Wounded at Hospital*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment, Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morris*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. N. Sparks*  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col W. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt R. C. Sims*

To what time

*June 30*, 186*3*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks

*Wounded at Fort Fisher*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment, Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Copy to

*S* (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*John H. Sparks*  
*2nd Sgt.*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col W. C. Young*  
*12 m*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Lieut Griffith* *22m*

To what time

*Oct 31*, 186

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks

*Absent on parole*  
*Captured at Benton, Miss.*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain Edwards' company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Harris*

Copyist



(Confederate.)

*5* | *9* | *Tex.*

*John Sparks*  
*Priv. Co. 5. 9 Regt Tex*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

exchanged near Vicksburg, Miss., July 29, 1864.

Roll dated Vicksburg, Miss., Aug. 5, 1864.

Where captured *Garretts Ferry on*  
*Sunflower Riv. Miss.*

When captured *April 16*, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

**43**

(6356)

*W. H. Menden*

Copyist.

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*S.*  
*Mr N. Sparks*  
*2d Lt*, Co. *D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

*Lone Star, Tex.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate  
States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates,  
surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen.  
R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Can-  
by, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jack-  
son, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

54

(629b)

*L. D. Barton*

Copyright.

*Sparks, W. C.*

Co. *D*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Corporal Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50281832</i>	20
2	<i>0914</i>	21
3	<i>1061</i>	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

☒ Book MARK

☒ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. C. Stewart*  
4301 } Capt. Charles S. Stewart's Co.,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *September 1861*

*Co. 1st* 186

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company L, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. C. Stewart*  
Age *23* years. } Capt. James N. English's Company,  
Appears on 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

*Nov 1 Dec 1*, 1861

When

Where

By whom

Period

*Dec 31*, 1861  
*W. C. Stewart*  
*12 months*  
Valuation of horse \$ *1500*; equipments \$ *1800*

Remarks: *Went from Louisville*  
*from Dec 1 to Dec 31 1861*

• This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th (also known as the 4th and 2d Sims) Regiment, Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized May, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

*W. C. Stewart*  
Copyist

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. C. Harris*  
of *Co. I*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 21st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 21st*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. C. Harris*

Period *2 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *W. C. Harris*

To what time *Nov 21st*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged April 21st 1863*  
*for disability*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

*S* *9 Cav. Tex.*

*W.C. Sparks*  
*Corpl. Co. I 9 Tex. Cav.*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge *Apr. 22*, 1862.

Date of payment *Apr. 25*, 1862.

By whom *J. W. Sims*

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 446

*A. S. Andrews*

(236)

1871

Copy

145  
*Spicer, George W.*

Co. *D*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

Confederate.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50250967	20
2	1041	21
3	1113	22
4	1193	23
5	1256	24
6	1321	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also



8  
(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*George W. Spicer*  
Capt. James N. English's Company,

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec*

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$20

Remarks: 100; equipments \$5 100

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. H. Porrio*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*1st Officer*

*2nd*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 4 - 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 4*, 1862.

Where *Camp. Pierce*

By whom *Capt. Sims*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims*

To what time *Oct 25*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morris*

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

*George M. Spiller*

*1862*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *George M. Spiller*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Copies

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*George M. Spicer*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 11*, 186

Where

*Camp Brown*

By whom

*Gen. Scurry*

Period

*10 mts.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Sims*

To what time

*Feb 28*

, 186

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks

*Went to hospital*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. Harris*

Captain

Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

8

*George H. Spicer*

*Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Went to Hospital*

•This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, Captain 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(842)

*John Harris*

Captain

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*1st Officer*

*Co. I*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stewart's Company, 9th Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain  
English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I,  
9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 9th Regiment Texas  
Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. H. Morris*

Copyist.

1451  
*Spicer, J. W. B.*

Co. 2, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280887	20
2	0966	21
3	1040	22
4	1112	23
5	1191	24
6	1253	25
7	1324	26
8	1354	27
9	1458	28
10	1458	29
11	1533	30
12	1574	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Chas. S. Stewart*  
Capt. Charles S. Stewart's Co,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 11, 1861*

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, *\$200*; equipments, *\$25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Harris*  
Copyist



Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*John H. Miller*

Capt. James N. English's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age *28* years.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 1861*

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *25*

Remarks *Extra duty from Oct 14  
till Dec 1861*

The company was successively designated as Captain  
Stewart's Company, 5th Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain  
English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I,  
4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The company was then as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Miller*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John A. Spicer*  
*Spicer*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th (also known as the 4th and 45th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John A. Chicer*

*Co. 1*, Co. 1, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *12 months*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt. J. A. Chicer*

Period

Last paid:

*Capt. J. A. Chicer*

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

*Present*  
*Acting Quartermaster*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Sims' Company, 5th Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain  
Sims' Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company 1,  
9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. A. Chicer*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. H. Spicer*  
*Spicer*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*July 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Greer*

By whom

*Capt. Sims*

Period

*12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Sims*

To what time

*April 30*, 186

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Wagon Master*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain  
English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I,  
9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

(608)

*J. H. Spicer*

Copyist.

Confederate

9 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John S. Smith*, 1862.

Entered:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. J. Lister*  
*Co. I*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1 1862* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 1 1862*

Where *Waco Texas*

By whom *Wm. J. Lister*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. J. Lister*

To what time *1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Wm. J. Lister*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry, Captain English's Company, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company L, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

*CS* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*G. H. Spicer*  
*2nd*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 14*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *Sept 14*, 1863  
Where *Camp Beecher*  
By whom *W. H. Spencer*  
Period *12 mo*  
Last paid:  
By whom  
To what time

Present or absent *Not stated*  
Remarks *Regular Muster*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. B. Spicer*

*Rich*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 12* 1863

Where

*Camp near*

By whom

*Col. Spruill*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Spruill*

To what time

*Feb 25* 1864

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Regular Muster*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. M. B. Spicer*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. B. Chiles*

*Enl.*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *July 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Camp Chase*

By whom *Col. Chiles*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *July 1st*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Regan's muster*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. W. B. Spicer*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves, Tex*

By whom *Capt Young*

Period *2 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt R. C. Sims*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Wagon Master*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: .....

*J. Morris*

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. H. B. Spicer*

*Dr.*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where *Camp Reeves, Tex*

By whom *Col W. C. Young*

Period *2 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. C. Young*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wagon Master*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morris*

(643)

Copyist.

Voucher No 2 V A L 1 1<sup>st</sup> Co. 1863

J W B Spicer  
Wagon Master

Affidavit

One Dead Mule

Oaths to a civil officer  
Judge Admote or Recorder  
being impossible, the within  
was taken before the

Adjutant of the Regiment

J H Sims  
Capt & Com  
C. S. A.

Prisoner appears before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day  
of March 1863 J. H. S. Spier Major Master  
9<sup>th</sup> Texas Cavalry, and made affidavit that  
One Man, the property of the Confederate  
States for which Capt. J. H. S. Spier is  
responsible, died near Ft. Totten Minn. about  
the 1<sup>st</sup> day of February 1863. That due diligence  
was exerted to find the same to no effect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of March 1863  
J. H. S. Spier  
9<sup>th</sup> Texas Cavalry

Duplicate

Voucher No 3 Abstract Tol 9. 1865

J W B Speer  
Wagon Master  
Affidavit

One Dead Mule

As a private officer  
Judge Aldbrook or  
Recorder being impotent  
the return was taken  
before the Adjutant of  
the Regiment.  
J W. Smith  
Captain & Co  
S. B. C.

Personage appeared before me this 30<sup>th</sup>  
day of March 1863 J. B. Spicer, Wagon  
Master 9th Texas Cavalry and made affidavit that  
one Muen, the property of the Confederate States  
for which Capt. J. B. Spicer is responsible  
died near Vandalia, Miss., about the 8<sup>th</sup> of January  
1863. That the Muen was exported to some  
the same time in effect to

See also to be done

at 10/10

J. B. Spicer  
9th Texas Cavalry

Deposited

*Springer, W. G.*

Co. *K*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30281654	20
2	1738	21
3	1814	22
4	1908	23
5	1981	24
6	2010	25
7	2072	26
8	2168	27
9	2218	28
10	2268	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *C*

Number of personal papers herein *C*

✓ Book Mark

✓ See also



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

W. F. Springer

Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above

Roll dated

Sept. 4, 1861

Muster-in to date

Oct. 4, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct. 4, 1861

Where

Barr. Reese

By whom

Oct. 11, 1861

Period

2 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

90

Valuation of horse \$70.00; equipments \$100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 51st) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

C. C. Green

Copyist.

(Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*John H. Springer*  
Age 18 years  
Appears on  
Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

*Nov 3 Dec*  
Joined for duty and enrolled: 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

*Dec 31 1861*  
*W. B. Springer*  
*Nov 3 Dec*  
Valuation of horse \$ 75.00; equipments \$ 100.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regt.  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. H. Spencer*  
*Plt.*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 7. 1862*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where *at Fort Smith, Ark.*, 1861.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Spencer*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. G. Shinger*

*Pvt*, Co. *K* 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp River*

By whom

*W. G. Shinger*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*W. G. Shinger*

To what time

*Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent:

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Went Sick*

The 9th (American) was the 4th and as such was reorganized Texas Cavalry was reorganized into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark

*96 Nov*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*209*  
*211*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1, 1862*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment, Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*M. G. Springer*  
3<sup>d</sup> Co. 9<sup>th</sup> Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug to Oct 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W G Chandler*  
3rd, Co. K, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *10 Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Texas Tex*

By whom

*W G Chandler*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*W G Chandler*

To what time

*Dec 10*, 1862

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

*W G Chandler*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W G Chandler*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

H G Springer

PR, Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich & Afe, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

, 1861.

Where

Camp Rives 24

By whom

C. L. Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

H G Springer



(Confederate)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. J. Springer*  
Co. 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*12 mo*  
*Oct 14*  
*Nov 12*  
*12 mo*  
*Feb 21*  
*about*  
*arrived*  
*not yet*  
*returned*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*W. C. Springer*

*Plt*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 9 Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Reeves Tex*

By whom

*W. C. Springer*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*W. C. Springer*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged in Jan.*

*W. C. Springer*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. C. Springer*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D 9 Cav. Tex.

W. Springer  
Caval Co R 9 Reg Tex Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.  
for dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted Oct. 7, 1862.  
Where Camp  
Where River  
By whom Col. Young  
Person W. A. R.

Attached to Hospital:  
When, 186

How employed

Last paid: Capt. S. R. R.  
By whom June 30, 1862.  
To what time

Present or absent Not stated  
Remark: 9th Texas Cavalry.  
Name appears in list of Recd.  
Capt. W. A. R.  
Book mark.

J. R. R.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of  
at  
Texas General Hospital  
Quitman, Miss.

for 1-6 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book 10.11.1

(668)

1428  
Springer, W. J.  
Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Springer, W. J.

*St Clair, John*

Co. *G*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>512-9345</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *5*

Number of personal papers herein *5*

✓ Book Mark

✓ See also

*L*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John A. Blair*

*Capt.*, { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse *\$40* 100; equipments *\$20* 100

Remarks: *Deserted without service.*

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regt. ment Texas Cavalry

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(663)

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

1410  
Steel Greenup

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Steele Greenup



1411  
Steel J. F.

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Steele John H.

1412  
Stell J H

Co. 14, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stelle John H.

1413  
*Steele, Greenup*

Co. *B*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50275219	2
2	5307	2
3	5114	2
4	5532	2
5	5645	2
6	5745	2
7	5848	2
8	5935	2
9	5946	2
10	6056	2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK

See also

5

\_\_\_\_\_ Texas.

*Chas.* (Capt Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

of the organization named above.

Feb 14, 1861.

Oct 14, 1861.

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1866

**By whom**

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 200

Remarks:

The 6th (also known as the 4th and as Sims's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

**Book mark:**

R. H. Fish

**Copies**

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Gideon Smith*

Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 186 *2*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 1862*

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ *600*; equipments \$ *1200*

Remarks:

\*This company was organized as Company H, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th (also known as the 4th Texas Cavalry) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*Accepted*

Confederate.

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Greenup Steele*  
*Co. B. 9 Regt. Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich. Apr. 1862*

Enlisted: *Oct. 1861*  
When *Rever*  
Where *Cal. Young*  
By whom *1200*

Period  
Last paid: *Sept. 1862*  
By whom *March 1862*

To what time *Present*

Present or absent:  
Remarks: *in 100 back*

The following is a list of the names of the men who served in the 9th Cavalry, Texas, from October 14, 1861, to May 1, 1862.

Back mark:

*Rever*  
Copy

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment) Texas  
Cavalry was accepted for service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-enlisted in May  
1862.

Book mark:

(543)

Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*George M. S.*  
*Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st Aug* 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1st*

Where *Camp Rios* 186

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *W. C. Young*

To what time *Apr. 30* 186

Present or absent:

Remarks: *Absent*  
*Sick at Hospital*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized June 15, 1862, for service of the Confederacy, and on October 14, 1862, for service of the United States and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(102)

*Russ. Mich.*

Copies



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S. J. ...*  
Co. 1st, 9 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 9th Texas Cavalry) was organized on October 14, 1861, for service in the Texas Cavalry. It was disbanded in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*W. T. ...*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Greenup H. Co.*  
*Co. 12 9 Regt Texas Cav.*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *H. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks: *Went in Hospital*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Texas  
Cavalry was organized in the Department of the Gulf  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*R. C. Fisher*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

*S* 9 Cav. Texas.

*Greenup Steele*  
*Co. B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186*3*

Where *Camp Travis*

By whom *Wm. Young*

Period *14/2*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *In detached service  
at Columbia.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Simpson's) Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. Smith*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Greenup Steele*  
*Priv*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 4*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Greaves*

By whom *Ed. Young*

Period *upr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Under arrest.*

The 9th (also known as the 9th Texas Cavalry) was accepted for service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Smith*

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. I. 9 Cav. Tex.

John A. Steele  
Co. E 39 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,

for see service to Feb 7, 1863.  
and Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(658)

117

Copy to

21 Jan 1952

C. Itane  
P. 200. 1895

## Hospital Muster Roll

at Quitman, Miss.,

Child Development

186

— 100 —

.....

... ..

... 18 0000 ...

Nov 15, 1862.

... ..

1862

[illegible]

Remarks: *one found*

Heath

(CONFEDERATE.)

*S* | *9 Cav* | *Tex.*

*G Steele*  
*Pol Co. 39 Regt Tex Cav.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,

for dated *Dec 23*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 4*, 1861.

Where *Bonham*

By whom *Col Young*

Period *War*

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186

How employed

Last paid: *2 M Sims*

By whom

To what time *Apr 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks: *For Texas Cavalry*

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Trump*  
*Rein*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 11*, 186*2*.

Where

*Reared*, 186*2*.

By whom

*Col. W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. R. C. Sims*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged at Re-*  
*land Station, Miss. Aug*  
*1. 1863 taking Comd. Horse*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Cavalry, Texas  
Cavalry, was organized under the provisions of the Confederate States  
Ordinance of May 10, 1862, for twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Book 1000

*Rein*

Copyist.

(642)



127111  
+  
*Steele, John H.*

Co. *K*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281656	20
2	1739	21
3	1815	22
4	1909	23
5	1982	24
6	2050	25
7	2111	26
8	2167	27
9	2214	28
10	2269	29
11	2318	30
12	2362	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

✓ BOOK MARK .....

✓ See also .....

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*John A. Sims*  
Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Sims*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *70*  
Valuation of horse \$*50*; equipments \$*200*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. B. West*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*G. A. Steel*  
*Pvt.* { Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 7 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 1861.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *N. B. Sims*

Period *10 mo*

Valuation of horse \$*50* 100; equipments \$*50* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John H. Hui*  
Co. *L*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 7*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Conf. Army Texas*

By whom *John H. Hui*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. Hui*

To what time *Feb 28*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Steel*  
Co. K 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May 1862*

Enlisted:  
When *Oct 14* 1861.

Where *Camp Keweenaw*

By whom *Wm Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *Capt J. M. Steel*

By whom *Dec 30* 1862.

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present  
Saw in #40 turned  
over to Government  
from 1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Reg't Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*C. C. New* Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*J. S. Steel*  
*1st*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 4*, 1861.

Where *Fort Belvoir*

By whom *C. J. Young*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *C. J. Young*

To what time *June 1st*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*90*

(Confederate.)

*D* 9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Stee*  
*Co. K* 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1 to Oct 31*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Camden, Texas*

By whom *W. H. Young*

Period *2 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Young*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *On furlough*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sumner's Regiment) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*E. G. West*

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

S

9

J. M. Steel

Pvt Co. K. 9. Regt Tex. Inf

Appears on a consolidated

**Report**

of Officers and Men absent on Detached service  
belonging to French's Division.

Report dated

Meridian Miss.  
Jan. 30

, 1864

Where stationed With Genl. Maxey

By whose order Lt Genl. Polk

No. and date of order

Aug. 23, 1862

Remarks:

Frank

Copyist.



*E* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Stearns*  
D. A., Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp near Tex*

By whom *Col Young*

Period *2 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Butler*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *on leave  
pay due for leave  
from Apr 5*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Steel  
Pr, Co. K. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *on sick leave*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Reg't Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the United States on October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-enlisted in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. C. Miller*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Steel*  
Co. 2, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May 1 June 1, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14  
Camp, Texas  
W B Young  
12 mo  
R B Jones  
Feb 21*

*, 1861.*

*, 1863.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*G B Mark*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John S. Allen*  
Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Rives in*

By whom *in* *July*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark:

(543)

*G. L. R. H.*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(22)

Copyied

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for *March to May 31, 1864*

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The *9th Cavalry* was organized at *Fort Worth*, Texas, *May 31, 1864*.  
Book *1864*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

J. K. Steel

Pvt Co E. 3th Texas Cavalry

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, in Phifer's Brigade,  
in the action at Hatchie Bridge,  
Miss., Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

Not dated

186

Remarks:

Missing

Series 1. Vol. 22. part 1, page 392.

Mayhew

Copyist.

1371

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

9 Cav.

Texas.

J.H.Steel

Pvt Co. K , 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

Not dated. , 186 .

Remarks: Missing Oct. 5th.

At Hatchie Bridge

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

E. Rucker

Copyist.



Steel, J. K.

Pvt.

Co. K, 9 Tex. Inf.

Subject: Transferred  
Co. C, 1st Tex. S.S.

Special Order Number 245/7

Oct 15, 1864

Adjutant & Inspector General's  
Office, Confederate States, con-  
tains information relative to  
the man named, on the subject  
mentioned above.

(CONFEDERATE)

S

9

Tex

J. M. Still

Pvt Co K, 9th Texas Regt.

Appears on a

REPORT

of officers and enlisted men, absent  
with leave and on detached service  
in McCown's Division, Polk's Corps,  
Army of Tennessee, April 28, 1863.

Report dated Shelbyville

April 29, 1863.

Date of leave Aug 23, 1862.

Length of leave

By whose authority Genl. Polk

Remarks: Wagon Master

Box 50.

No. 5

Shepherd

Copyist.

12115  
*Steen, Alfred*

Co. *G*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>302-421</i>	20
2	<i>434</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Alfred Stearns

Age 35 years.  
Appears on

Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Company Stearns*  
*Co. Stearns*, *Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When

Where *Oct 14*, 1861  
*Company Stearns*

By whom *L. D. King*

Period *12 m.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *90*

Valuation of horse *\$50*; equipment *\$100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(1861) *Alfred Stearns*  
Copyist

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Alfred Steen*

*Co. 1* } Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 1861*, 1861.

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse \$*100*<sup>100</sup>; equipments \$*20*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Honorably discharged for disability the 4 day Nov. 1861.*

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(843)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Stephens, B. F.

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57281589	20
2	1675	21
3	1816	22
4	1410	23
5	1984	24
6	2052	25
7	2112	26
8	2165	27
9	2216	28
10	2266	29
11	2316	30
12	2360	31
13	with 3 8094	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

✓ Book MARK .....

✓ See also .....

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

B. J. Stephens  
25 yrs. { Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*  
Age 29 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated

Camp Reeves  
Oct 14, 1861.  
Muster-in to date  
Oct 14, 1861.  
Joined for duty and enrolled:

When  
Oct 14, 1861.  
Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col M B Young  
Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 9

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regt.  
West Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

(1861)

G. C. Hair

Copyist.

2' (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

B. J. Stephens  
2 Sgt. Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Age 29 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov 2 Dec

Joined for duty and enrolled: Dec 31, 1861.

When

Where Ft. Gibson

By whom W. B. Sims

Period 10

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

(642)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*E. J. Stephens*

*P. V.*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 21st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp near Gwynn's*

By whom *Sgt. W. B. Young*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Oct. 1862*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. O. N. R.*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*B. A. Stephens*  
Co. K 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sam's) Regiment, Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

B. F. Stephens  
Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 1 To Oct 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Davis Tex

By whom Col Young

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Cash on hand

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

37 Stephens  
Co. 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Camp near Tex

By whom

Col Spring

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Camp

To what time

Aug 31, 1861

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

honorably discharged  
after Spring Dec.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Stephens' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Newk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

B. F. Stephens

Priv. Co. K, 9 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March & all*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 4*, 1861.

Where *Camp near Tex*

By whom *Col. Young*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the Confederate service on October 14, 1861. For twelve months it was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

*L. G. New*

*J* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*B. J. Stephens*  
*P. A.*, Co. *K* 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Co. K*

Where

*Camp (Rever)*

, 1861.

By whom

*N. B. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*R. C. ...*

To what time

*Feb 21*

, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

*G. B. Mark*

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*D* 9 Cav. Texas.

*B. J. Stephens*  
*Pvt*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp River Tex*

By whom *Col Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: *on Brig sent by*  
*order of Gen. H. H. H.*

*Name appears in all*  
*names present*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. L. 770k*



(Confederate)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

, 1865.

, 1861.

, 1865.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

**Confederate  
9 Cav. Texas.**

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,  
for *incl. 1st May 31, 1864.*

**Enlisted:**  
When

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Geo H S Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *Oct 12 1864*

By whom *Geo H S Young*

To what time *June 30, 1865.*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *on detached duty*

*at Fort...*

The 9th (Cavalry) Texas  
Organized at San Antonio, Texas  
1862  
Book mark

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

B. P. Stearns

Pvt., Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Greenville, La.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

54

(6896)

L. L. Barton

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*S*

*9*

*Texas*

*B. F. Stevenson*

*Pvt. Leo. K. 9 Tex.*

Appears on a

**List**

of Officers and Men belonging to the Department  
of Ala, Miss. and E. La, who are now in the  
Trans-Miss. Department.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186

By whom detailed

*Gen. Johnston*

Date of detail

*Aug. 15*, 1863

With whom

In what capacity

*After Deserters*

Present whereabouts

*Texas*

Remarks:

*Frank*

Copy

Stephenson, Monzo S.

Co. A, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50274221	20
2	4323	21
3	4420	22
4	4514	23
5	4608	24
6	4686	25
7	4776	26
8	4851	27
9	4927	28
10	5001	29
11	5115	30
12	5142	31
13	44334555	32
14	282018	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*A. C. Stephenson*

*Pvt.* { Capt. Thomas G. Berry's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Camp Reeves*

*Oct 14, 1861.*

*Oct 14, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Oct 14, 1861.*

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*W. C. Young & Co. Sa*

Period

*12 Months*

No. of miles to rendezvous

*150*

Valuation of horse \$ *80* 100; equipments \$ *10* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A. 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist

S

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

A. L. Stevenson

Pvt.

Capt. Thos. G. Berry's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov & Dec 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 31 1861

Where Ft Gibson

By whom W B Sims

Period 10 months

Valuation of horse \$80 100; equipments \$10 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th (now known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(102)

Captain

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

S

A. G. Stephenson  
Pvt, Co. A, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_ 1862.

When \_\_\_\_\_ 14 \_\_\_\_\_ 1861.

Where \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_  
Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_  
Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months. It was reorganized in May, 1862.

Back mark:

J. B. Nyatt  
Copied



S (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Alonzo L. Stephenson  
Pvt, Co A, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May-June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 14, 1861.

C. Reeves Det

Co B C Young

12 mo

Capt W B Simms ADJ

April 31, 1862

Present

Sick in Camp

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

S  
Alonzo L. Stephenson  
Pvt Co A 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 14, 1862.

Camp Reeves Tex  
Col W C Young  
12 7 mo

Capt A J Sims HQ M  
April 30, 1862.

Absent

Sick in Hospital

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(542)

J. B. Hyatt  
Corr.

S (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

A. L. Stephenson  
Pvt, Co. A, 9 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1862.

Where

Camp Reeves Texas

By whom

Col W C Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Oneil

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Taken prisoner at  
Natchie Bridge  
Paroled Oct 12 1862

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sam's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederates on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt  
Corporal

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

S

A. L. Stephenson  
Pvt, Co. A 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 14, 1862  
Camp Reeves Texas  
Co B W C Young

12 mo

June 30, 1862

Absent  
Absent Paroled

X See roll

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Copied

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*A. D. Stephenson*  
*Pvt*, *Co A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above  
for *March & Apr*, 1863

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1861.  
When

Where *C Reeves Texas*

By whom *Col M C Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Sick in Camp*

*not present*  
*in Co A Reeves present*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the United States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(Confederate.)

S

9 Cav. Texas.

A. L. Stevenson

Pvt

, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where

C Reeves Tex

By whom

Col W C Young

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured by the  
enemy on picket

June 23 1863

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment; Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

S

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

A. C. Stephenson

Pvt

, Co. A. 9 Reg't Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

July & Aug. 1863

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1861

Where

Camp Recross Texas

By whom

Col W C Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt R C Sims

To what time

June 30, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Paroled prisoner  
Captured June 23  
1863

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment, Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized May  
1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

S (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

A. R. Stephenson  
Pvt. Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 14, 1861.  
Camp Reeves Texas  
Col W. C. Young  
12 Mo  
Capt R. C. Sims  
June 30, 1863  
Absent  
Prisoner at  
Vicksburg, Captured  
June 23, 1863

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as the 1st Texas  
Cavalry) was organized into the 9th Texas Cavalry  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark

(642)

J. B. Hyatt  
Copied



S (Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

A. L. Stephenson  
Pr. Co. A. 9 Regt Texas Cav. dry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 14, 1861.

Camp Reeves Texas

C. M. C. Young

12 mo

H. S. A. Griffith

Oct 31, 1863

Absent

Teamster

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 9th Regiment Texas  
Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyright

(447)

(Confederate.)

S 9 Tex.  
Alonzo L Stevenson  
Priv Co A 9 Reg Texas

Appears on a

**List**

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,  
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,  
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

2

(652)

*W. H. Brown*

Approved

Confederate.

*5 9 10*  
*2nd Co 4th Reg*  
Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated Vicksburg, Miss., July 10, 1863.

Paroled *not listed*

Where captured *id id id*

When captured *id id id*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

118

(533)

*W. H. ...*  
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

A. L. Stephenson

Pvt Co A, 9th Texas Cavalry

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, in Phifer's Brigade,  
in the action at Hatchie Bridge,  
Miss., Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated Not dated

Remarks:

Missing

186

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Shepherd

1371

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

9 Cav.

Texas.

A. L. Stephenson

Pvt Co. A, 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

Not dated.

186

Remarks: Missing Oct. 5th.  
At Hatchie Bridge

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

E. Barker

Copyist.

Stephenson A. L.  
Priv. Co. A 9th Reg't Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

2 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 2
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

A. L. Stevenson  
a Texas.

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY ..... 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *John Stevenson* a *Private* of Co. *...* Reg't *...*

Vols. C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the city of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath——

That I will not take up arms against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of any prisons, depots or stores nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

*John Stevenson*

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this *...* day of July 1863.

*John C. Pemberton* Capt. *...* Reg't *...* Vols. *...*  
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

*Attest*  
*Chas. C. McLean Capt*  
*Co. "C" 54<sup>th</sup> Ala Regt*



A. L. C. Garrison

to J. L. Garrison

Montgomery, Ala

May 9/65

2

138

Headquarters U. S. Forces Northern Alabama,  
OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL GENERAL,

Montgomery, Ala., May 9 1865.

I, the undersigned A. L. Stephenson, Lt Col. a. g. Texas Cav. C. S. A

**DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR** that I will not bear arms against the United States of America, or give any information, or do any military duty whatever, until regularly exchanged as a prisoner of war.

A. L. Stephenson

DESCRIPTION:

Height, 5 feet, 5 inches. Hair, Black Eyes, dark Complexion light

I certify that the above parole was given by me on the date above given.

BY ORDER OF MAJOR GENERAL W. STEELE

W. Steele  
Capt & Adj. General  
Adjutant General

No. 33.

No. 82 Abstract G. B Qr. 186 4

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For *A. L. Stephens* 186 .

Issued *10 Aug* 186 4

Corn.

*48*

Fodder.

*28*



NO. 33.

REQUISITION for Forage for *Private* *Horses* in the service of *the* *Confederate* *States* at *Columbus, Ga.*, for *15* days, commencing the *15th* of *May* and ending the *30th* of *May*

DATE *May 15 1864* To *4* No. of Horses. *12* *48* *28*

DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH		TOTAL ALLOWANCE	
Corn, Pounds.	Oats, Pounds.	Corn, Bushels.	Oats, Bushels.
<i>56</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>48</i>

*Approved*  
*E. C. Colman*  
*May Army Post*

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above charged.  
Received at *Columbus, Ga.*, the *15th* of *May*, 1864, by *Wm. H. D. Colbran*, Assistant Quartermaster, *48* pounds corn, *12* bushels oats, *48* pounds hay, *28* pounds fodder, in full of the above Requisition.  
(CERTIFICATE.)

*Wm. H. D. Colbran*  
*Assistant Quartermaster*

*Received by*  
*Wm. H. D. Colbran*  
*Assistant Quartermaster*  
*May 15 1864*  
*at Columbus, Ga.*

Stephenson, David

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50273423	20
2	5540	21
3	5664	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*David Stephenson*  
Siv, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March Apr* 1862

Enlisted: *Feb 20* 1862

When *Bonham*

Where *Capt. Smith*

By whom *years*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Feb 20 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Left in camp*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment, Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederacy on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Smith*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*David Stephenson*  
Priv. Co. 13, 9th Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 9 June* ; 1862

Enlisted:

When

*1. 4. 20*

Where

*Honkew.*

By whom

*Capt. Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Smith*

To what time

*May 1*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Sick in camp*

The 9th (Confederate) Texas Cavalry was organized at Austin, Texas, October 16, 1861, for twelve months.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fisher*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Stephen*  
Co. 1st, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*

Enlisted:

When

, 1862.

Where

*Feb 20*

By whom

*Bentham*

, 1862.

Period

*Capt Smith*

Last paid:

By whom

*John*

To what time

*Oct 31*

*Apr 31, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Did duty: 1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized for the service of the Confederate States October 16, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*Russell*

Copyist.



*Stephenson, G. W.*

Co. *A*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5028	0199	20
2		0290	21
3		0380	22
4		0461	23
5		0541	24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

*S* (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*G. W. Stephenson*  
*Plt*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*.

Enlisted: *Feb. 28*, 1862

When *Feb. 28*, 1862

Where *Camp Stricker*

By whom *T. G. Perry*

Period *7 1/2 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 1862

Remarks: *Recruit. Sick in camp*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 49th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Russell*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*S* | 9 Cav. | Texas.

*G. R. Stephenson*

*Rt*, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Feb. 28*, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*absent*  
*sent to hospital from*  
*comm. ...*

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. ...*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*S*

9 Cav. Texas.

*G. W. Stephenson*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* 1862.

Enlisted: *Feb. 28* 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*Sent*  
*Sent to Hospital*  
*from com with May 28.*

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 3 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 9th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-attached in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*D. J. S. S. S. S.*

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*G. W. Stephenson*  
*Re*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

*Sept 1 Oct.*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Feb. 28*

Where

*Camp Strickland*

, 1862.

By whom

*Capt. T. G. Perry*

*7 1/2 hrs*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. J. H. Sims*

*Apr. 20*

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Sent to Hospital Aug*  
*25. 1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 16, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. S. S. S. S.*

Copyright.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*G. N. Stephenson*  
*Pt*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *2*

Enlisted: *Feb 28*, 186 *2*

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*absent*  
*Sent to Hospital*  
*May 28, 1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*C. J. Russell*

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

8

9

Geo. B. Stevenson  
Priv Co 26.9 Regt Texas Vols

Appears on a

Register

Containing a record of the Property of Deceased  
Confederate Soldiers.

Date

Aug 28

, 1862.

Died in

Co. 140. Granada  
May 27

, 1862.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 27, page 346

L. E. Fehl

Copyist

11120  
*Stephenson, Kendue C.*

Co. *A*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280079	20
2	0110	21
3	0148	22
4	0239	23
5	0374	24
6	0463	25
7	0543	26
8	0610	27
9	0671	28
10	0721	29
11	0761	30
12	0815	31
13	46873347	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also



*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*N. C. Stephenson*

*Plt* { Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves, Gonzales Co. Texas*

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1861

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Capt. N. C. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *85*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *80*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. [Signature]*

Copy

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*K. C. Stephenson*  
*PC* { Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 3*, 186.

Where *Fort Gibson*  
*H. B. Sims*

By whom *H. B. Sims*

Period *10 mos.*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *18* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Russell*

Copied.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*N. C. Stephens*

*Pr*, Co. *H*, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861

Where

*Camp Morgan*

By whom

*N. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

*N. C. Young*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 1862

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

*Left sick in Johnson Co. Ar. 27. 62.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Sourell*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S*

*A. B. Stephenson*

*Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct. 14*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*absent*  
*In Johnson Co. arr.*  
*Mar 1st 1862*

This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. L. Chesnell*

Copyist.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*K. C. Stephenson*

*Ret*, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & Aug.*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861

Where

*Camp Morgan  
H. C. Young*

By whom

*12 hrs*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*J. H. Sims  
Aug. 30*, 1862

To what time

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks: *Left sick in Am. Hospital  
and went to Tex. without leave*

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization as the  
as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5 to September  
ber or October, 1862.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May  
1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Sussall*

Copy

*S* (Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

*N. C. Stephenson*

*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct. 14*, 1861.

When *Where* *Camp Proctor*

By whom *Col. R. C. Young;*  
*12th*

Period

Last paid: *Sept. J. N. Sims*

By whom *Age 30*, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Left sick in Ark.  
summed & went to Texas  
without leave*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. C. Smith*  
(copied)

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*N. C. Stephenson*

*2nd* Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov & Dec.*

, 186 2

Enlisted:

When

*Feb 14*

, 186 1

Where

*Camp Proctor*

By whom

*N. C. Young*

*12 mo*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Russell*

Copy 104.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*R. C. Stephenson*  
*R*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March & April*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*

Where

*Sumner, Texas*

By whom

*Col. R. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Sept. 1, 1861*

To what time

*Nov. 1*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. C. Stephenson*

Copyist.



*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*K. C. Stephenson*  
Priv , Co. H , 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June* , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14, 1861.*

Where

*Camp Brogden, Tex.*

By whom

*Col. W. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*, 186*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sons of Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark.

(562)

*W. W. Hibbard*

Copyist.

(Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Kendric C. Stephenson*  
Priv., Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
*July 7 Aug. 1863*

for

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *About  
wounds in skirmish  
with the enemy Aug 9, 1863.*

The 9th (also known as the 14th and 15th) Reg't Texas Cavalry was organized from the 1st and 2nd Reg'ts of the 1st Texas Cavalry on October 14, 1862. The 1st and 2nd Reg'ts were reorganized May 1863.

Book mark:

*H. H. Keibler*

Capt.

*S* Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

*K. C. Stephenson*  
Priv. Co. H., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 7 Oct. 1863.*

Enlisted: *Oct. 14, 1861.*

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wounded in skirmish  
with enemy July 9, 1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted for the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*H. H. Hibbard*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*R. C. Stephenson*

*Priv.*, Co. *H.*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Brazden, Tex.*

By whom *Col. W. C. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. R. C. Sims*

To what time *28 Feb.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Absent on Surgeon's Certificate.*

*In Texas, last heard from.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hibbard*

(Confederate.)

Sept 19 1864  
W. L. Stephens  
Sept 19 1864

Appears on a register of

**Prisoners of War**

at Memphis, Tenn.—Deserters from rebel army.

Date Sept 2, 1864.

Place of residence:

County W. Va.

State W. Va.

Description:

Complexion fair; hair light; eyes blue

Height: ft. 5 in. 5; age 25

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 3; page 151

*Stephenson, L. E.*

Co. *B*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>51273427</i>	20
2	<i>53444</i>	21
3	<i>5255</i>	22
4	<i>5254</i>	23
5	<i>5557</i>	24
6	<i>5987</i>	25
7	<i>6062</i>	26
8	<i>6071</i>	27
9	<i>6146</i>	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ Book Mark

☒ See also

(Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. C. Stephenson*  
*Secy*, Co. *13*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1862* . 1862

Enlisted: *Feb 20* . 1862

When

Where *Starkville*

By whom *Capt Smith*

Period *year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Smith*

To what time *Feb 20, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*L. C. Stephenson*  
*Co. 10, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as the 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. Fisk*  
Copyist.



Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Lieut. Stephenson*  
*Quinn, Co. 1st, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *July Aug*

Enlisted:  
When *Feb 20* 1862

Where *Bouhann* 186

By whom *Capt Smith*

Period *Jan*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt Smith*

To what time *Apr 3, 186*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*Notish*  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*L. C. Stephenson*  
*Co. 13, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 - Oct 1*, 1862

Enlisted: *Sept. 20*, 1862

When *Benham*

Where *Capt Smith*

By whom *yourself*

Period

Last paid: *Capt Daniel*

By whom *June 30*, 1862

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Driving a Team*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 15th Regt Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rich Fish*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*L. E. Stephenson*  
*Pair*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 8 Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Feb 20*, 1862

Where

*Richmond*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 12th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Smith*

Copyist.

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*L. E. Stephenson*  
*Priv*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Feb. 20*, 186*3*.

Where *Brown*

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period *Jan. 14 to*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 5th and as 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 11, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Revised*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*L. C. Stephenson*  
Co. 12, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th) Cavalry was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, October 14, 1861, for service in the Confederate States Army.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fink*  
Copyist.

Confederate

9 Cav. Texas.

*L. E. Stephenson*  
Co. B, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Feb. 20, 1863.  
Bonham Tex.  
Capt Smith  
present  
Capt H. C. Jones  
present  
March 30, 1863.  
absent  
Left sick on march  
about Kooiusha Hill*

The 9th (also known as the 4th) Texas Cavalry was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fish*  
Copyright

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*L. E. Stephenson*  
*Priv.*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

*Feb. 20*, 186*2*

Where

*Bonham, Tex*

By whom

*Capt Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt R. C. Dines*

To what time

*June 30*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged for lack of  
arms and equipment*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th Regiments Texas  
Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*R. C. Dines*  
Copist.

1422  
Stephenson L. P.

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

• (Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stephenson Pinkney



1467  
Stephenson, Newton

Co. *H*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280024	20
2	0105	21
3	0197	22
4	0288	23
5	0378	24
6	0462	25
7	0542	26
8	0609	27
9	0670	28
10	0742	29
11	0860	30
12	0817	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*S*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*John Tom Stephenson*

*Pvt*

{ Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves Grayson Co. Tex*

*Nov. 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1861

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Wm L Young*

Period

*12 hrs*

No. of miles to rendezvous

*15*

Valuation of horse \$ *150* 100; equipments \$ *18* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H. 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. F. D. Dinwiddie*

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Newton Stevenson

Rt. { Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 31

Where

Fort Gibson

By whom

H. S. Sims

Period

10 mos

Valuation of horse \$150 100; equipments \$18 100

Remarks, Wounded on action from Dec 1  
to Dec. 31

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

O. J. Stevenson  
Copyist

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. Stephenson*  
*Re* Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich. & Apr.*, 1862

Enlisted: *Oct. 14*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *absent*  
*Tell as name in*  
*list as in 27. 62.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sams' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*3. J. Stephenson*

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*A. Stephens*

*Plt*, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted: *Oct. 14*, 1861

When  
Where *Camp, Brown*

By whom *W. B. Young*

Period

Last paid: *J. H. Sims*

By whom *W. B. Young*, 1862

To what time

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *5 times in full*  
*Co. H*

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.  
The unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. Stephens*

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

A. Stephenson  
Pte

Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14

Where Camp Proctor 1862

By whom H. S. Jones

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom H. S. Jones

To what time Apr. 30 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Left sick in  
recovered and went to Tex  
without leave

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.

The co. (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

A. S. G. S. S. S.

Copyist.

*S* (Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

*N. Stephenson*  
*Pt*, Co. *H*, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Pt. 14* 1861.

Where

*Camp Morgan*  
*Col. H. G. Young*  
*12 mo*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*Sept. 1st June*  
*Apr. 30* 1862.

Present or absent

*absent*  
Remarks: *Left camp in Oct.*  
*re-enlisted & went to Texas*  
*without leave.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*N. J. G. Marshall*

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*V. Stephenson*

*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.* 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14* 186 *1*

Where *Bank Progreon*

By whom *H. C. Young*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present: or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*9.1*



*S*

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*N. Stephenson*

*Pt*

Co. *H*, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Sam. Proctor*

By whom *Col. J. S. ...*

Period *1 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. S. ...*

To what time *Oct. 1*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Russell*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Newton Stephenson*  
Priv, Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Brogden, Tex.*

By whom

*Col. W. C. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Courier.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hibbard*

(667)

Copyright.

S

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Newton Stephenson  
Priv., Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Broyles, Tex.

By whom

Col. W. C. Young

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. R. C. Sims

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deserted. Left behind  
his company and on or about  
17 July, without leave.

The 9th (now 10th) Cavalry was the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry was annexed into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark

(642)

N. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S*

*Newton Stephenson*  
Priv., Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 7 Oct.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14, 1861.*

Where

*Simon Barraden, Tex.*

By whom

*Col. W. C. Young*

Period *12 months.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Lieut. R. C. Sims, A. G. M.*

To what time

*28 Feb., 1863.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Dismissed from desertion under  
proclamation of President & upon  
arrest at Canton, Miss.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*St. W. Hibbard*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S*

*Newton Stecherson*  
*Private, Co H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*, 1864

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14, 1861.*

Where

*Camp Broyles, Tex.*

By whom

*Col. W. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Col. Griffiths*

To what time

*Oct. 1863.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. W. Hibbard*

Copyright.

*Stephenson, Pinkney*

Co. *B*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Sergeant Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50275139</i>	20
2	<i>5245</i>	21
3	<i>5393</i>	22
4	<i>5324</i>	23
5	<i>5642</i>	24
6	<i>5743</i>	25
7	<i>5846</i>	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

*J*

9 Cav. Texas.

*Pinkney Stephenson*

*2d Sph.*, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves*

*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$1400; equipments \$2900

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. French*

Copy

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Pinkney Stephenson*

*25th* / Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ *110* 00; equipments \$ *24* 00

Remarks.

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Reg.  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The unit was organized as the 9th and as Smith's Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May  
1862.

Book mark:

*R. G. Gish*  
Coping.



**Texas.**

9 Cav.

(Confidential)  
 9 Cav.  
 L. P. Simpson  
 15th, Co. B, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.  
 Company Muster Roll  
 as above,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
named above,

Company  
of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent  
ts: de

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 10th) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was assigned to the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Book mark

R. W. Fish  
copy

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. P. Stinson  
Quin, Co. 12, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1st 1862

Where

Camp Ross

By whom

Ed M. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

May 1, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Sick in Camp

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Revised

Copyist.

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

*L. P. Stephenson*  
*Priv*, Co. *B*, 9 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 8 Aug 1*

1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. Fitch*  
Copyist.

(Confederate)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*L. P. Stephenson*  
*Quin*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*about*  
*missing at Council*  
*blacks*

The 9th (also known as the 4th) Cavalry, Confederate States  
Cavalry was organized into the 9th Cavalry, Confederate States  
October 14, 1861 for twelve months. It was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fish*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*L. P. Stephenson*  
Squad, Co. B, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1862*, 186 2

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1862*, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*H. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Missing in action  
at Corinth.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fish*  
Coylist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

9 Cav.

Texas.

Pink Stephenson

PvtCo. B. , 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

Not dated.

186

Remarks: Missing. At Corinth

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

E. Rucker

Copyist.

1425  
Stevens B F

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stephens, B F.

1426  
Stephenson Alonzo L

Co. A , 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stephenson Alonzo L

7



1427  
Stevenson Newton

Co. H, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stephenson Newton

*Steverson, Thomas*

Co. *A*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>1423807</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ Book Mark

☒ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S*

*Thos Stevenson*

*Priv*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

*Lebanon Tenn.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

54

(6396)

*L L Barton*

Copyist

1429  
Stevenson A. L.

Co. A , 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stephenson Alonzo L.

Steward, S. J.

Co. F, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51278489	20
2	8356	21
3	8637	22
4	8717	23
5	8796	24
6	8866	25
7	8940	26
8	8994	27
9	9037	28
10	9110	29
11	9162	30
12	9208	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

51 17 51 6  
Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
Sims' Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sep 10, 1861

Muster-in to date Sep 14, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sep 14, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 9th Regt  
1st Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. J. Jackson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. J. Steward*  
*Ch.* } Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov + Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Dec 31*, 1861

Where

*Fort Gibson*

By whom

*W. B. Sims*

Period

*12 Mo*

Valuation of horse \$ *75*<sup>100</sup>; equipments \$ *18*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. J. Jackson*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. E. Howard*  
Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March 20, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14, 1861*

Where

*Fort Worth*

By whom

*W. E. Howard*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*1862*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Jacobson*

(642)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. T. Smith*  
Co. 4, 9 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May 1862*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1862

Where

*Camp Texas*

By whom

*W. T. Smith*

Period

*12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*W. T. Smith*

To what time

*Oct 30*, 1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Engaged to  
Capital*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark

*Jacobson*

(Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*S. J. Stinson*  
Private, Co. F, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1 Aug. 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 9th Texas Cavalry) was accepted by the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for 1000 men. It was reorganized in May, 1862, as the 9th Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

*Frederic Snyder*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*William H. ...*  
Co. ... 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

*Sept 1st, 1863*

Enlisted:  
When

Where *at ... 1863*

By whom *Wm. H. ...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Wounded in battle  
at ... Oct 1st*

The 9th (also known as the 4th) Texas Cavalry Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was reorganized into the 9th of the Confederate States  
October 10, 1863. For more details see ... reorganized in May.

Book Mark

*Wm. H. ...*

(543)

Copyist.

*D* Confederate,  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Edmund*  
Co. 1, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

*Nov & Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1862

Where

*Camp Texas*

By whom

*Capt M. B. Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Smith*

To what time

*Aug 31*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Jacobson*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S.*

*St. J. Stewart.*  
*Priv., Co. 11, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Nov. 14, 1861*  
*Camp. Texas.*  
*Col. W. C. Gilpin.*  
*12 mo.*

*Capt. James.*  
*Aug. 31, 1862.*  
*Present.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Fred Ingeler* Copyist

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

*R. E. Stuart*  
Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14, 1861*

Where *Camp Taylor*

By whom *Col. Taylor*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Taylor*

To what time *Oct 28, 1861*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Jacobson*

(542)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

S.

S. J. Stewart.  
Det. Co. 9th Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 9th Texas Cavalry was organized  
October 14, 1861, at Austin, Texas.  
1862.

Book No. 1.

Wm. J. Angler. Copyist.

Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

Sgt. J. Stuard

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1861

When \_\_\_\_\_  
Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The 5th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Jacobson

Copyright



JUL. 22.

50279162

1911.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

S. S. Stuart<sup>+</sup>  
Pvt. Co. F. 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 17, 1863.

Where Camp Hager.

By whom Col. Hering.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom J. H. Griffith.

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Soldier holding  
company in the Muster  
roll was injured and  
we could not get a correct  
roll. Soldier was  
not present when the  
company paid.

The 9th (as known as the 9th Texas Cavalry) was organized Oct. 14, 1861, for 12 months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book made.

Fred Snyder.

(CONFEDERATE)

S

9 Cav.

Texas.

S.F. Stuard

Pvt. Co. F, 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

Not dated.

186

Remarks: Wounded slightly.

At Corinth

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

E. Barker

Copyist.

1371

14131  
Steward, W. A.

Co. F, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30278488	20
2	8557	21
3	8636	22
4	8718	23
5	8707	24
6	8542	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

XX

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Texas.

*W. E. Stewart*  
Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
Sims' Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 14, 1861*

*Co. C. Tex.*  
Muster-in to date *Sept 14, 1861*

Muster-in to date

*Sept 14, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *Sept 14, 1861*

By whom *W. E. Duncan*

Period *12 Months*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Stewart*

Copy.

Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Stewart  
Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov-Dec 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$700; equipments \$200

Remarks.

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Bank mark:

J. Jacobson  
Coping.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

W. V. Stuard  
Co. C, 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *McIntosh*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186 *2*

Where *Tex.*

By whom *W. V. Stuard*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *186 2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Ch. Bank Sick*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Jacobson*

Confederate  
9 Cav. Texas.

W. J. H. H. H.  
Appears on  
of the organization named above,  
Company Muster Roll  
May 1863

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was organized in the service of the State of Texas  
October 14, 1861. The 9th Cavalry was organized in May,  
1862.

W. J. H. H. H.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Stuard.  
Re. Co. F., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 2 Aug. , 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct. 17 , 1862

Where Camp Reeves.

By whom W. C. Brown.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: J. W. Simon.

By whom

To what time Apr. 30. , 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was reorganized into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for 12 months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Fred. Snyder.

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. B. Howard*  
9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10 Oct 10*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 14*, 186

Where *Grand Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. B. Howard*

Period *12 Mths*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. B. Howard*

To what time *Oct 30*, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wounded in the Battle of Gettysburg*

The 9th (also known as the 10th and 11th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for 12 months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Jacobson*

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

9 Cav.

Texas.

W.A. Stuard

Co. F, 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

Not dated.

, 186

Remarks: Killed. At Corinth

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

E. Rucker

Copyist.

1371

1432  
Stewart, A. M.

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281655	20
2	1673	21
3	1757	22
4	1907	23
5	1982	24
6	2049	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

2  
J. M. Stewart

Pvt. { Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Sept 14, 1861.

Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col. M. B. Young

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sumner's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Hook mark:

G. B. Nash  
Copyist

*D*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. M. Stewart*

*1 Sgt.* } Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *45* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Dec 1*, 186*1*.

When

Where *Dec 31*, 186*1*

By whom *J. B. Sims*

Period *0 mo*

Valuation of horse \$ *75*<sup>*100*</sup>; equipments \$ *5*<sup>*100*</sup>

Remarks: *Nursing Sick 42*  
*days*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*G. C. Mark*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*A. M. Stuart*  
159th, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 7*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *Beaumont Tex*

By whom *W. L. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *W. L. Young*

To what time *Feb 27*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent on  
detachment service with  
Horse*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. C. Mott*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. M. Stewart*

*Pvt.*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 1st*, 1861.

Where

*Capt Rivers*

By whom

*Col. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Rivers*

To what time

*Dec 30*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*absent*  
*absent on detached*  
*service* *1st Miss.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*C. B. T. W.*

Copy



*J* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*9th Reg't Texas Cavalry*  
Co. *K* 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 9 Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. O. Mark*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*S* 9 Cav. Texas.

*A. M. Stewart*  
*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1 to Oct 31*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 4*, 186 *1*.

Where *Camp Reeves Tex*

By whom *Col Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Col Sims*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186 *2*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *on detach service*  
*West of Mississippi River*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H B Mark*

1433  
*Stewart, Charles S.*

Co. *D*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Captain Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30280822	20
2	0000	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

S

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Charles S. Stewart  
Capt., { Capt. Charles S. Stewart's Co,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*  
Age 54 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Rences Grayson Co.  
Texas, Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 12, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where Grayson Co.

By whom W. L. Battle

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$ 200; equipments \$ 200

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

Copy

S

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Charles S. Stewart

Capt. { Capt. James N. English's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 54 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Chas S Stewart*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31* 1861.

Where *El Paso*

By whom *W. S. Sims*

Period *18 months*

Valuation of horse \$ 500; equipments \$ 2500

Remarks: *Retired in action on  
Nov 19 1861*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Photocopy*

(642)

Copyist.

149  
*Stewart, J. F.*

Co. *K*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50781652	20
2	1786	21
3	1812	22
4	1905	23
5	1979	24
6	2047	25
7	2109	26
8	2166	27
9	2217	28
10	2267	29
11	2317	30
12	2361	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Stewart

Pvt. { Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves

Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col N. B. Granger

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Stewart

(Confederate.)

2 | 9 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Stewart

Pvt. { Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov & Dec - , 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 31 1861

Where

At Gibson

By whom

W. B. Sims

Period

10 mo

Valuation of horse \$ 500; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

J. F. Stewart  
Missing in action

\*This company subsequently became Company K. 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Sims  
Copyist



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. Stuart*  
Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 21*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp, Texas*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*D* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. F. Stewart*  
*Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When *Oct 4*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kenedy*

By whom *our young*

Period

Last paid: *Sept 10 1861*

By whom *all in*, 1861.

To what time

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent on detached service. Not mustered*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. F. Stewart*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 9 Cav. Texas.

F Stewart

Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 2 Aug 7, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 4, 1861.

Where Camp near Lee

By whom One joining

Period 2 mo

Last paid:

By whom A. Sims

To what time 24 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: In service with  
this Regt.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G B Hall

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. Stewart  
C. 1, Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 1 to Oct 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Detach from  
1st of Mus Co

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Stewart

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Stewart  
Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 9 Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Davis Tex

By whom

Col young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Drus

To what time

Aug 31

1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. F. Stewart

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Stewart  
Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

McIntyre

Enlisted:

When

1863.

Where

Oct 14

By whom

Camp Reeves in

1861.

Period

1 1/2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

186

Remarks:

Discharged

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 9th Reg't Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Stewart  
Priv., Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Leves

By whom

M. C. Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

F. C. Simes

To what time

Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. West

Copyist.

*CJ* Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. J. Stewart*  
*P. H. Co. H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 4*, 1861.

Where *Camp near Tex*

By whom *Col*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*C. D. 1704*

Copy



(Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*John Smith*  
Co. 1, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 1*, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Stewart

2nd, Co. E, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 31 to May 31, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dec 1, 1863.

Where Camp, New Sea

By whom Col. W. B. Young

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Stewart

To what time Dec 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Selma, Ala., May the 18th ..... 1864.

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

One pair pants  
One pair drawers  
One shirt  
J. H. Stuart Private  
Co. H 1st Reg. Texas Cav.

1435  
Stewart, R. E.

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment. )  
( 4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35281653	20
2	1737	21
3	1815	22
4	1906	23
5	1980	24
6	2028	25
7	2110	26
8	2169	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

2 9 Cav. Texas.

R. E. Stewart

Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Bank Reems  
Feb 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Feb 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb 14, 1861.

Where Bank Reems

By whom Col. M. B. Young

Period 1 Year

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 11, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

E. B. Miller

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*E. Stewart*

*Pvt.*, Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 1861

Where *W. B. Gibson*

By whom *W. B. Gibson*

Period

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *500*

Remarks: *E. Stewart*  
*Miss Stewart*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*E. Stewart*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*R. S. E. Trust*

*PR*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich. & Co.*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*L*

*E. E. Stewart*

*P. A.*, Co. *A*, 9. Reg't Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*E. E. Stewart*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*E S Stewart*

*2nd*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 2 Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Roper Tex*

By whom *W. J. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *G. V. Smith*

To what time *Dec 30*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *See list of*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. G. Mack*

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

R E Stewart

Priv, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 1 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

1861.

Where

Camp Lewis & Clark

By whom

W. L. Young

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Sims

To what time

Apr 30

1862

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Sick at hospital

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

H. L. West

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

R E Stewart

nd, Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 9 Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Lewis in

By whom Col Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Sims

To what time Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks absent sick

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th Reg't Texas Cavalry) was organized into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized May 1862.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

2 E Stewart

Co. H 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp near Tex.*

By whom *C. L. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks: *Left sick at Wiley Springs, Miss. Dec 27 1862 not since heard from*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Reg't Texas Cavalry was organized at Austin, Texas, October 14, 1861, for service in the Confederate States Army. It was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*G. L. Young*

*Stockton, Thomas H.*

Co. *K*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3078	1659	20
2		1742	21
3		1518	22
4		1411	23
5		1496	24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Thos A. Stockton*

*Pl.* { Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 12*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Oct 14*, 1861.

When

Where *Bank, Texas*

By whom *B. A. N. S. 3rd Reg*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *400*; equipments \$ *200*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The unit (also known as the 4th and 44 Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*C. A. Stockton*  
*P. H.* {

Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov 2 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*46 Nov*  
Copyright

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*E. A. Lockman*

*Co. K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 10*, 1861.

Where *Camp near Sherman*

By whom *Col. M. C. Gentry*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Col. Gentry*

To what time *Feb 10*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. B. Mott*



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Stockton

Pvt., Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May volume, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves 24

By whom

Col Young

Period

2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Col J. M. Jones

To what time

Dec 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Given vol 1.30 turned over to Government  
since 1.30

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

C. C. West

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Thos A Lockman*  
Co., K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 9*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio Tex*

By whom

*Col*

*Young*

Period

*2 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Col*

To what time

*Feb 30*

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Died at Camp*  
*Nancy Tex*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(623)

Copyist.

No. 2172

Account

Thomas H. Spence

Deceased

pr of Capt. Neal  
Co. 12, 9th Regt.

Due \$ 138 2/100

APPROPRIATION.

Pay of officers and privates of the  
army—volunteers, militia, &c.

Reported, Nov 12 1864

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To

*J. S. Stretton, father of*  
*Thomas H. Stretton*

, deceased,

late

*9<sup>th</sup> Reg't* *of* *Capt. Neal*  
*of Texas Cavalry*

Co. H,

Dr.

For pay of said deceased from

*31<sup>st</sup> April 1862 to date*  
*of last payment to 19<sup>th</sup> July 1862 the*  
*of his estate to 2 mo 31<sup>st</sup> days at \$12 per m. \$31.60*  
*for use of horse 79 days, as per find*  
*certificates, at 40 c per day*

*31.60*

*for money*

*50.00*

*for transportation for clothing (last time)*

*25.00*

*\$138.20*

As per

*final certificate*

Payable to

*H. C. Neal Capt. for*  
*J. S. Stretton, father of said deceased*

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

*Nov 12* 186 *4*

*W. O. Blake*  
Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,

186 *2*

Clerk.



No  
Thos H. Stockton  
Co VE  
of the Texas Cavalry

Jan'y. 2/64

Order 81  
3<sup>d</sup> Jan'y 1864

FORM No. 4.

I Certify that the within named \_\_\_\_\_  
a \_\_\_\_\_ of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company ( ) of  
the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, born in \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_, aged \_\_\_\_\_ years,  
\_\_\_\_\_ feet, \_\_\_\_\_ inches high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes,  
\_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ was enlisted by  
\_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1862, to serve \_\_\_\_\_ years, and is now entitled to dis-  
charge by reason of \_\_\_\_\_

The said \_\_\_\_\_ was last paid by \_\_\_\_\_  
to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1862, and has pay due  
from that date to the present date.

There is due to him \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars traveling allowance,  
from \_\_\_\_\_, the place of discharge, to \_\_\_\_\_ the  
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him \_\_\_\_\_

There is due him for use and risk of Horse for \_\_\_\_\_ days

He is indebted to the Confederate States \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars,  
on account of \_\_\_\_\_

The cost of rations at \_\_\_\_\_

Given in duplicate at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Company.

NOTE.—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 5.

For pay from \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, 1862, to \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 1862, being \_\_\_\_\_ months and \_\_\_\_\_  
days, at \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars per month,

For pay for Traveling from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
being \_\_\_\_\_ miles, at ten cents per mile.

Amount, . . . . .

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, . . . . .

Balance paid, . . . . .

Received of \_\_\_\_\_ C. S. Army, this \_\_\_\_\_  
day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863, \_\_\_\_\_  
Dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ Cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESSES: \_\_\_\_\_

[DUPLICATE]

FORM NO. 4.

I Certify that the within named \_\_\_\_\_  
 a \_\_\_\_\_ of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company ( ) of the  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ born in \_\_\_\_\_  
 in the State of \_\_\_\_\_; aged \_\_\_\_\_ years, \_\_\_\_\_ feet, \_\_\_\_\_  
 inches high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by  
 \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_, was enlisted by \_\_\_\_\_  
 at \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 /,  
 to serve \_\_\_\_\_ years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of \_\_\_\_\_

The said \_\_\_\_\_ was last paid by \_\_\_\_\_  
 to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , and has pay due from that  
 date to the present date.

There is due to him \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars traveling allowance  
 from \_\_\_\_\_, the place of discharge, to \_\_\_\_\_  
 the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him \_\_\_\_\_

There is due him for use and risk of Horse for \_\_\_\_\_ days

He is indebted to the Confederate States \_\_\_\_\_  
 Dollars, on account of \_\_\_\_\_

The cost of rations at \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_

Given in duplicate at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ 1863.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Commanding Company.

NOTE.—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other responsible person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 5.

For pay from _____ of _____, 186____, to _____		
of _____, 186____, being _____ months and _____		
days, at _____ Dollars per month, . . . . .		
For pay for Traveling from _____ to _____		
_____ being _____ miles, at ten cents per mile,		
Amount, . . . . .		
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, . . . . .		
Balance paid, . . . . .		

Received of \_\_\_\_\_ C. S. Army, this \_\_\_\_\_  
 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863, \_\_\_\_\_  
 Dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ Cents, in full of the above account.

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

[DUPLICATE]

J. D. Stockton  
Power of Attorney  
To H. C. Dial

Thos. H. Stockton on  
Pr. C. K. of Texas  
Cavalry

Dec. Jan. 20 1864

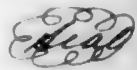
H. C. Dial  
att



The State of Texas) Know all men by these that I  
County, of Hopkins) J. S. Stockton of the County and State  
aforesaid have this day nominated, constituted and ap-  
pointed and by these presents do nominate, constitute and  
appoint H. C. Neal now of the Army of the Confeder-  
ate States my true and lawful agent and attorney in fact  
for me and in my name place and stead to ask, demand,  
recover and receive from the paymaster or other proper  
officer of the Confederate States all such sum or sums  
of money as may be due my son Thomas H. Stockton  
deceased for his wages as a soldier in the Army of the  
Confederate States in Co. H. 9<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry  
and to draw such commutation money and other money  
as may be due him, and to draw pay at valuation for  
his gun and six shooter pistol destroyed on the cars that  
were burnt in the retreat from Corinth, with full power  
to my said attorney to make, execute and deliver all  
such receipts, acquittances and discharges as may be neces-  
sary as fully as I might do were I personally present at  
the doing thereof. And I hereby authorize and empower  
my aforesaid attorney to pay all just debts of my said  
son Thomas H. Stockton duly authenticated, out of any  
money he may collect in virtue of these presents, with  
full power to my said attorney of substitution and  
revocation, hereby ratifying and confirming all the acts  
of my said attorney or his substitute legally done in the  
premises in virtue hereof.

In testimony whereof I set my hand and seal  
for seal this 17 day of September A.D. 1862

J. S. Stockton



The State of Texas) Before me, J. H. Rogers Chief Justice  
County, of Hopkins) in and for the County and State aforesaid  
this day came J. S. Stockton to me well known and

whose name appears to the foregoing Power of Attorney,  
and acknowledges that he executed and delivered the same  
for consideration and purposes therein expressed and con-  
tained.

In testimony whereof I hereunto set  
my hand and affix the seal of the County  
Court at Tarrant on this the 17<sup>th</sup> day of  
September A.D. 1862

J. W. Rogers  
Chief Justice  
Hopkins Co. Texas

The State of Texas This day came J. S. Stockton and  
County of Hopkins being duly sworn states that Thomas  
H. Stockton who volunteered in Co. H. Capt. Williams (since  
Capt. Dial's Co. in the 9<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry Col. Sims  
since Col. \_\_\_\_\_ was the son of affiant, and that said  
Thomas H. died in said Company, that said Thomas H. fur-  
nished a gun and six shorter pistol which affiant is in-  
formed and believes were destroyed on the cars that were  
burnt, and that said Thomas H. was not at the time of  
his death, and never had been, married, leaving no bodily  
heirs.

J. S. Stockton

Sworn to and subscribed  
before me the 17<sup>th</sup> day of Sept<sup>r</sup> A.D. 1862.

J. W. Rogers  
Chief Justice  
Hopkins Co. Texas

The State of Texas This day came J. W. Thrasher and  
County of Hopkins H. H. Deaton and being duly sworn  
state that they are well acquainted with J. S. Stockton and  
also that they were acquainted with the late Thomas  
H. Stockton, that Thomas H. Stockton was the son of  
the said J. S. Stockton, that the said Thomas H. volunteered  
in Capt. Williams' Co. (since Capt. Dial's) Co. in the 9<sup>th</sup> Regiment

Texas Cavalry, and that he was not at the time of his death and never has been married leaving no bodily heirs.

D. M. Wharshur  
H. H. Linton

Sworn to and subscribed

before me. And I certify that I am well acquainted with affiants that they are men of veracity and that full faith and credit may be given to their statements.

In testimony whereof I hereunto set my hand and the seal of the County Court of said County on this the 17<sup>th</sup> day of September A.D. 1862.

J. M. Rogers  
— Chief Justice Hipton's  
County Texas.

✓ *1477*  
Stockton, W. L.

Co. *17*, **9 Texas Cavalry.**

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30281658	20
2	1741	21
3	1817	22
4	1924	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....  
Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

M. L. Stockton

PSV, { Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves

Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col M. B. Spring

Period

12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous

90

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$200

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Y. B. W. W.

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. L. Stocker*

Age *21* years.  
Appears on *Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Mr & Dec*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Dec 3*, 186*1*.

When

Where *Ark. Gibson*

By whom *W. B. Gibson*

Period *10 mo*

186

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks. *horse lost Dec 1861*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Unit mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*2*  
*W. L. Stocker*  
*Plt., Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Stockton  
Pvt. Col. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May June, 1862

Enlisted: Oct 4, 1861.  
When  
Where Camp Reno  
By whom Col Young

Period 2 yrs  
Last paid: Jan 1862  
By whom Dec 30, 1862.  
To what time.

Present or absent  
Remarks: Died May 8, 1862  
N. Lagrange

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

90702  
Copyist.



No. 21170

Account.

Wm L. Stinson

Deceased.

pr of Capt. Neali

Co. H. 9<sup>th</sup> Tenn Caval

Due \$ 101.40/100

APPROPRIATION.

Pay of officers and privates of the  
army—volunteers, militia, &c.

76

Reported, 12 Nov 1864

Confirmed, 12 Nov 1864

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To

*J. S. Houston father of*  
*William L. Houston*, deceased,

late

*per*

of Capt.

*Neal*

Co. K,

*9<sup>th</sup>*  
Regt

*Texas Cavalry*

Dr.

For pay of said deceased from

*30<sup>th</sup> Apr 1862 the date*

*of last payment to 18<sup>th</sup> May 1862 the date*

*of his death 18 days at \$12. per mo*

*\$7.20*

*for risk of horse 48 days at \$4.00 per day*

*19.20*

*for funeral certificate*

*50.00*

*for burial*

*25.00*

*for transportation for clothing (last 6 mo)*

*\$101.40*

As per

*final certificate, herewith*

Payable to

*W. C. Neal atty for*  
*J. S. Houston father of said de.*

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

*Nov 12* 186*4*

*W. O. Slade*

Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,

186

Clerk.



J. S. Stockton  
Power of Atty  
to H. C. Dial



---

com J. Stockton or  
Dr. C. H. G. Texas  
Cavalry

---

Red Bank 1864

---

H. C. Dial aty

The State of Texas) Know all men by these presents that  
County of Hopkins) S. J. Stockton of the County and State  
aforesaid have this day nominated, constituted and appointed  
and by these presents do nominate, constitute and ap-  
point H. C. Bial none of the Army of the Confederate  
States my true and lawful agent and attorney in fact, for  
me and in my name, place, and stead to ask, demand,  
recover and receive from the paymaster or other proper  
officer of the Army of the Confederate States all such  
sum or sums of money as may be due my son William  
S. Stockton deceased for his services as a soldier in Co. K.  
9<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry, commanded by Col. Sims  
now Col. [ ] and also such commutation money as  
may be due him, and to draw pay at valuation for his  
horse which was killed in the first Indian battle with full  
power to my said Attorney in fact to make, execute and  
deliver all such receipts, acquittances and discharges as may  
be necessary or required as fully as I myself might or could  
do were I personally present at the doing thereof. And I  
herby authorize and empower my said attorney to pay off  
all just debts of my aforesaid son out of the money so  
collected by him, with full power to my said attorney  
of substitution and revocation. hereby ratifying and  
confirming all the acts of my aforesaid attorney or his  
substitute legally done in the premises in virtue hereof.

In testimony whereof I hereunto set my hand and  
seal for seal. This 17<sup>th</sup> day of September A.D. 1862.

S. J. Stockton

H. C. Bial

The State of Texas) Before me J. M. Rogers Chief Justice  
County of Hopkins) in and for the County and State  
aforesaid this day came J. S. Stockton to me well known  
and whose name appears to the foregoing instrument



and acknowledges that he executed the same for the  
consideration and purposes therein expressed and contained  
in testimony, whereof I hereunto set  
my hand and affix the seal of the Coun-  
ty Court of said County at Tarrant on  
this the 17<sup>th</sup> day of September A. D. 1862.

J. W. Rogers  
Chief Justice Hopkins  
County Texas.

This State of Texas) This day came J. L. Stockton and being  
County of Hopkins) duly sworn states that William E. Stock-  
ton who volunteered in Co. H. Cap<sup>t</sup> Williams of the 9<sup>th</sup>  
Texas Cavalry Col. Sims was his son, that said William  
E. volunteered in said Company and served therein until  
his death, that he had his horse killed in the first Indian  
battle as affiant is informed and believes, that said  
William E. was not at the time of his death and never  
had been married.

Sworn to and subscribed

before me this 17 day of Sept<sup>r</sup> 1862

J. W. Rogers  
Chief Justice.

J. L. Stockton

This State of Texas) This day came  
County of Hopkins) and being duly sworn  
state that they are well acquainted with J. L. Stockton who  
executed the foregoing Power of Attorney and affidavit, and  
that they were also acquainted with W<sup>m</sup> E. Stockton deceased  
that the said W<sup>m</sup> E. was the son of the said J. L. Stockton  
that he volunteered in Cap<sup>t</sup> Williams' Co. now Cap<sup>t</sup> Dial's  
Col. Sims' Regiment (since Col. ) Texas Cavalry  
and that he was not at the time of his death and never had  
been married leaving no bodily heirs. V. W. Thresher  
H. H. Deaton

Sworn to & subscribed before me. And I certify that I am

are well acquainted with affiants, that they are residents  
of this County and are men of truth and veracity.

In Testimony whereof I hereunto set  
my hand and the seal of the County  
Court of said County this the 17<sup>th</sup> day  
of September A. D. 1862.

F. M. Rogers  
Chief Justice  
Hopkins Co. Texas

No

Wm L. Stockton

Co H

9th Texas Cavalry

Recd  
22 Jan 1864



FORM No. 4.

I Certify that the within named L. J.  
 a        of Captain        Company (        ) of  
 the        Regiment of       , born in         
       in the State of       , aged        years,  
       feet,        inches high,        complexion,        eyes,  
       hair, and by        was enlisted by  
       at        on the        day of  
      , 186       , to serve        years, and is now entitled to dis-  
 charge by reason of       

The said        was last paid by         
 to include the        day of       , 1863, and has pay due  
 from that date to the present date.

There is due to him        Dollars ~~traveling allowance~~,  
 from       , the place of discharge, to        the  
 place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him        days

There is due him for use and risk of Horse for        Dollars,

He is indebted to the Confederate States         
 on account of       

The cost of rations at        is       

Given in duplicate at       , this        day of        1863.

.....  
 Commanding Company.

NOTE—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 5.

For pay from        of       , 18      , to         
       of       , 186      , being        months and  
       days, at        Dollars per month,  
 For pay for Traveling from        to         
      , being        miles, at ten cents per mile.

Amount, . . . . .

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, . . . . .

Balance paid, . . . . .

Received of        C. S. Army, this  
 day of       , 1863,  
 Dollars and        Cents, in full of the above account.

Witness: .....

[DUPLICATE]



FORM NO. 4.

I Certify that the within named \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company ( ) of the  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ born in \_\_\_\_\_  
 in the State of \_\_\_\_\_, aged \_\_\_\_\_ years, \_\_\_\_\_ feet,  
 inches high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by  
 \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_, was enlisted by \_\_\_\_\_  
 at \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1861,  
 to serve \_\_\_\_\_ years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of \_\_\_\_\_

The said \_\_\_\_\_ was last paid by \_\_\_\_\_  
 to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1861, and has pay due from that  
 date to the present date.

There is due to him \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars traveling allowance  
 from \_\_\_\_\_ the place of discharge, to \_\_\_\_\_  
 the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him \_\_\_\_\_

There is due him for use and risk of Horse for \_\_\_\_\_ days

He is indebted to the Confederate States

Dollars, on account of \_\_\_\_\_

The cost of rations at \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_

Given in duplicate at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ 1863.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Commanding Company.

NOTE.—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back witnessed by a Civilian (Chief, Magistrate, or by some other respectable person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 5.

For pay from \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, to \_\_\_\_\_  
 of \_\_\_\_\_, 1861, being \_\_\_\_\_ months and \_\_\_\_\_  
 days, at \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars per month, . . .  
 For pay for Traveling from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, being \_\_\_\_\_ miles, at ten cents per mile,

Amount, . . . . .

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, . . . . .

Balance paid, . . . . .

Received of \_\_\_\_\_ C. S. Army, this \_\_\_\_\_  
 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863, \_\_\_\_\_  
 Dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ Cents, in full of the above account.

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

[DUPLICATE]

✓ *Stout, J.*

Co. *C*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5827	6253	20
2		6327	21
3		6410	22
4		6494	23
5		6575	24
6		6641	25
7		6715	26
8		6775	27
9		6833	28
10		6898	29
11		6951	30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

*Ed Pen Com. Okla*  
(Source of communication)

*Joseph Stout*  
(Name.)

*Co. C. 9 Reg't Tex Cav,  
not found as Capt.  
J. Stout for the above  
named Org. Enr.  
Oct 14. 61. a Pvt, and  
roll for Sept & Oct  
63 (last on which borne)  
shows him deserted  
July 18. 1863. May & June  
64. last roll on file.  
No P. W. found. - d  
920  
9.3.13*

*F. J. O.  
S. W.  
W. N.*

*C. F. E. S.*

*Nothing authorized.*

*Hamley 20*

*10<sup>55</sup>*

Sept. 3, 1895.

Respectfully returned to the

Chairman,

Oklahoma Board of  
Pension Commissioners,  
Oklahoma City.

The records show that J. Stout,  
private, Company C, 9th Texas Caval-  
ry, Confederate States Army, enlisted  
October 14, 1861. On roll for Sep-  
tember and October, 1863, he was re-  
ported to have deserted July 18, 1863.  
His name does not appear on roll for  
May and June, 1864, last roll on file,  
and no later record of him has been  
found.

H P McCain

The Adjutant General.

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. Stout,*  
*Priv*

Capt. Jackson E. McCoole's Co.,  
Sims' Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Camp Reeves Grayson*  
*Co Tex.*

*Oct 14*, 1861

Muster-in to date

*Oct 14*, 1861

Joined for duty and engaged:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861

Where

*Camp Reeves Tex.*

By whom

*Capt McCoole,*

Period

*12 months.*

Valuation of horse *\$50*<sup>100</sup>; equipments *\$5*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. R. Scott,*

(Confederate.)

**9 Cav. Texas.**

J. Stouck.

*Capt.* { Capt. J. E. McCoole's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 700 x 100, 186✓.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 31, 186

Where St. Ignace

By whom W B King

Period 10 months

Valuation of horse \$600; equipments \$1500

Remarks. Blut has been  
driving wagon from  
Oct 14. to Dec 31. 1871.

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regt. Texas Cavalry.

The unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

**Hand mark:**

W. Hayscott

1043

Copyright

*S* (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Stout,*  
*Pr.* Co. *C*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March-April*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Det. at*, 186*2*.  
*Camp Decors.*  
*W. C. Spang,*  
*19 mo.*  
*Det. at*  
*Transferred on road*  
*from Memphis to this*  
*place.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Scott*

Copyist.



*J* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. Stout,*  
Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp Reeves.*

By whom *W. B. Young,*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. W. Sims.*

To what time

*Apr 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

*Present,*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott.*

Copyist.



*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. Stout,*  
*Bn. Co. C., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*July & Aug*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 1st*

, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves.*

By whom

*W. C. Young,*

Period

*12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. W. Sims.*

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

*On Guard duty.*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bankett,*

(643)

Copyist.

*S* Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. Stout,*  
*Pvt. Co. 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept and Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 1st*, 1862  
*Camp Reeves,*  
*W.C. Young,*  
*Sgt at.*

*Capt Sam Onils.*  
*June 2nd*, 1862.  
*Present.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

BOOK MARK:

*W. H. Scott,*  
Copyist.

*S* (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. Stout,*  
Priv., Co. C, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present,*  
*On extra duty as*  
*teamster.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. H. Scott*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. Stout.*

*B. Co.*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present.*  
*Over to duty as*  
*Teamster.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 48th Sigs) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. H. Scott,*  
*Captain.*

(Confederate)  
S 9 Cav. Texas.

J. Stout,  
1st Co. 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present.  
Mounted on Govern-  
ment June 15<sup>th</sup>.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May  
1862.

Blank mark:

W. H. A. Scott,  
Corporal.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. Stout,  
Co., 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

186

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

July 28  
Absent.  
Absent without leave  
from July the 18.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Blank mark:

W. Kear, Secy.  
Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. Stout,*  
1st Co. 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*Sept & Oct*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 1863

Where

*Camp Reeves.*

By whom

*W. C. Young.*

, 186

Period

*15 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

*R. C. Sims.*

To what time

*July 28*

, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks

*Re-enlisted July 18,*  
*1863,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. H. Scott*  
Copyd.

1439

Strickland, Henry S.

Co. I, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Strickland, S. H.



1442  
*Strickland, S. H.*

Co. *2*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281042	20	46851273
2	1114	21	
3	1193	22	
4	1257	23	
5	1327	24	
6	1385	25	
7	1439	26	
8	1489	27	
9	1534	28	
10	1575	29	
11	1636	30	
12	45958833	31	
13	817755	32	
14	792612	33	
15	894352	34	
16	446381	35	
17	580980	36	
18	16025209	37	
19	862640	38	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

*1st Regt Texas Cav*  
*H. C. Smith*  
*1st Regt Texas Cav*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

transferred to the Commissioner for Exchange,  
May 23, 1865, from New Orleans, La., by  
order of Maj, Genl. E. R. S. Canby.

Roll dated *April 1st*

, 186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

013 sheet 16

(639b)

Copyright

Confederate.

8

4

1000 1864

Henry S. ...  
... ..

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

Where captured

... ..

When captured

... .., 1864

When confined

... .., 1865

Where confined

... ..

Transferred:

Where

... ..

When

... .., 1865

Exchanged

... .., 1865

Released

... .., 1865

Died

Remarks:

New Orleans, La., Register No. 1; page 223

W. W. Hall

Copied

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. H. Stickland*

*1st Lt.*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain  
Barnett's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I,  
9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morris*

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. C. L. Williams*  
*Capt*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 1 to Jan 1*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 186*1*

Where *Waco, Texas*

By whom *Sam. B. Hays*

Period *15 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Sam. B. Hays*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186*2*

Present or absent

Remarks *Present*  
*at Waco*

\*This company was successively designated as *Stewart's Company*, *9th Regiment Texas Volunteers*, *English's Company*, *4th Regiment Texas Cavalry*, and *Company I*, *9th Regiment Texas Cavalry*.

The *4th* (also known as the *5th* and as *Sims's*) *Regiment Texas Cavalry* was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized a May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*L. Harris*

Capt.

S.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. S. Stricklin*

*Priv*

, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Jan 28*, 1863

Where

*Stidell, Ark*

By whom

*Capt Berry*

Period

*8 m. 17 days*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt P. B. Sims*

To what time

*Mar 31*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The unit (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*M. Norris*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*E. S. Stuchland*

*2nd*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 25*, 186

Where *St. Louis, Mo*

By whom *Capt Berry*

Period *84th day*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time *July 31*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain Reagin's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 24, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Bank mark:

*J. A. Harris*

Copyist.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. S. Strickland*  
*Pvt*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Copyist



(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*S. H. Stickland*  
*Put*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Nov 2 Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 17*, 1862

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period *1 Year*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Williams*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment, Texas Volunteers, Captain  
Barnes' Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I,  
9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morris*  
Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. S. Strickland*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 28*, 186

Where

*Slidell Ark*

By whom

*Capt Berry*

Period

*8 m. 17*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

*S* Confederate  
9 Cav. Texas.

*S. H. Sticklin*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 18 Oct*, 1862.

Balloted:

When *Nov 28*, 186

Where *St. Louis, Mo*

By whom *Capt. Perry*

Period *8 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. M. Sims*

To what time *April 30*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Went to hospital*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morris*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

*S*

8 Cav.

Texas.

*H. S. Stucklin*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 20 to Aug 31*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

*Apr 28*, 186

Where

*Chickadee, Ark*

By whom

*Wm. B. Rogers*

Period

*Apr 20 to Aug 31*

Last paid:

By whom

*Wm. B. Rogers*

To what time

*Apr 28*, 186

Present or absent

Remarks

*Seen in service*

\*Name does not appear in column of names present

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Harris*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S. B. Sticklin*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 10 June*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 28*, 186

Where *Stidell, Ark*

By whom *Capt. Q. B. Senter*

Period *9 m 14 d*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Senter*

To what time *April 30*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Broken Camp*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

*J. A. Morris*

Copyist.

*S*

(Confederate.)

*9 Cav.*

*Tex.*

*Henry Strickland.*  
*Pvt. Co. P. 9 Regt. Tex. Cav.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under  
Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military  
Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded  
to Capt. S. E. Jones, Ad'l A. D. C., District of  
Kentucky, Louisville, Ky., July 13, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office  
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,  
July 13, 1864.

Where captured *Floyd Co., Ga.*  
When captured *July 7* 1864  
Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,  
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 307; sheet *6*

(1000)

*J. H. Murdock*

Copy

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Tex.  
Henry Strickland  
1st Co. 9 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

## Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., during  
five days ending July 15, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., July [roll torn].

Where captured *Lloyd Co. Ga.*  
When captured *July 7, 1864.*  
Where from *Nashville.*  
Remarks:

Remarks:

Number of roll:

Number of roll: 151; sheet 35.

(500)

J. M. Leonard att

(Confederate.)

S | 9 | Fair | Pay

Henry Strickland  
Rt Col 9 Reg Ky Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received

July 14, 1864.  
Floyd Co Ga

Where captured

Date when captured

July 7, 1864  
July 17, 1864

Date when discharged

Where sent

Camp Douglas

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 6; page

184

A. M. Schmitt

Copy



(Confederate.)

S 9 Co Texas

Henry Brickland  
Pvt Co 9 Reg Texas Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured Floyd Co Ga

When captured July 7, 1864.

Discharged:

Terms 12 Months

When July 17, 1864.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 246

Geo J Drew

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 9 Car Texas

Henry Strickland  
Pvt. Co. D. 9 Reg. Texas Cav

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

forwarded to Camp Douglas from Louisville Military Prison. July 17, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., July 17, 1864.

Where captured Floyd Co. Ga

When captured July 7, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

456; sheet

4 170 prisoners

(639)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

S 9 Cav Texas

Henry Strickland  
Priv. Co S 9 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured

Thos. Co. Tenn

When captured

June 27, 1864.

When received

July 18, 1864.

When transferred

May 11, 1865.

Remarks:

forwarded to New  
Orle and for exchange

Camp Douglas, Ill., Register No. 1; page 230.

H. J. [Signature]

(Confederate)

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

received at Camp Douglas, Ill., July 18, 1864,  
from Louisville, Ky.

Roll dated

, 186 .

Where captured

When captured

, 186 .

Remarks:

Number of roll

23, sheet 3

(2304)

Original

(Confederate.)

*Henry S. Strickland*

*Regt. Co. I, 9th Texas Cav.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at Camp Douglas, Ill., forwarded to New Orleans,  
La., for exchange, May 4, 1865.

Roll dated

*11th* dated

, 186

Where captured

*Floyd Co. Tenn.*

When captured

*June 2nd*

, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

92; sheet 13

(6306)

*James Wright*

Copied

1441  
Stricklin H S

Co. I, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Strickland, S. H.

1442  
Stricklin, S. H.

Co. I, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Strickland, S. H.

1443  
Steward S. T.

Co. F, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Steward S. T.



1444  
Stuard, H. A.

Co. F, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Steward, H. A.

1445-  
Stuart A. M.

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stewart A. M.

1446  
Stuart J F

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stewart J F

<sup>1447</sup>  
Stuart R. E.

Co. *K*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stewart R. E.

<sup>1445</sup>  
Stuart S. T.

Co. F, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Steward S. T.

1449  
Sturdivant, M. H.

Co. F, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sturdivant, M. H.

1450  
+ *Sturdivant M.K.*

Co. *F*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CAMP NUMBERS.

1	5027848	20
2	8558	21
3	8573	22
4	8719	23
5	8708	24
6	8867	25
7	8941	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. R. Sturdivant*  
*Ork*, { Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
Sims' Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves Grayson*  
*Cox* *Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Capt. W. E. Duncan*

Period *12 Months*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *25*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Jacobson*

Copyist.



*E*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*M. K. Sturdivant*

*Capt.* Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31* 186*1*

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom *W B Sims*

Period *12 Mo*

Valuation of horse \$*100*; equipments \$*20* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 9th Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. Jacobson*

1022

Copyright.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

W. K. Sturdevant  
2 Corp., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Oct 14, 1861  
G. Rogers  
W. K. Sturdevant  
12 Mo  
Absent  
about in Spain  
July April 1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(143)

J. Jacobson

Copyied.

(Confederate)

9 Cav.

Texas.

OR

*Wm. H. Hunsberrant*  
Co. F, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*May 7 June, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Rec'd from Special Agent West*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. Jacobson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

M. L. Studdieart.  
Private, Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for July 1 Aug.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present - 1862.  
duty - Apr. - 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 1st and 2nd Reg't Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the Confederate States Army on October 14, 1861, for service in Texas and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

Fred Snyder

Copyist

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

*Wm. V. Sturdevant*  
Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Bill Hook*, 1863

Enlisted:  
When *Feb 14, 1862*

Where *Camp Keowee*

By whom *Col W. B. Young*

Period *1/2 Year*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time *Apr 30, 1862*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On Special Duty  
Went to Mexico & back  
14 1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:  
*J. Jackson*

(Confederate.)  
S 9 Cav. Texas.

M. N. Sturdevant  
Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov 12, 1862

Enlisted:  
When Oct 14, 1862  
Where Camp Reeves  
By whom Col W. L. Young  
Period 12 mo  
Last paid:  
By whom Capt Sims  
To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged on 100  
other side of the river  
River at the mouth of the  
Cape

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1863.

Book mark:

(642)

Jacobson

Copyist.

1451  
*Sumner, John M.*

Co. *A*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50780030</i>	20
2	<i>0111</i>	21
3	<i>0204</i>	22
4	<i>0295</i>	23
5	<i>0385</i>	24
6	<i>0467</i>	25
7	<i>0547</i>	26
8	<i>0613</i>	27
9	<i>0674</i>	28
10	<i>0730</i>	29
11	<i>0793</i>	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Sumner*

*Re* { Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves Gage Co. Tex*  
*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *and M. L. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *85*

Valuation of horse \$ *110* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 9th Reg-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Sumner*

Copyist



(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. M. Sumner*

*Rec* { Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov. 7 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Dec. 31*

Where

*Fort Gibson  
N. B. Sims*

By whom

*10 mos*

Period

Valuation of horse  $\frac{1}{10}$  100; equipments  $\frac{25}{100}$

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*A. J. Bruce*

Copyright.

(Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Sumner*  
*Pte*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*

, 1861.

Where

*Camp Morgan*

By whom

*H. L. Young*

Period

*12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. H. Lewis, Jr.*

To what time

*Feb. 28*, 1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. S. S. S. S.*

(Copyist)

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

Appears on *Y. H. Summer*  
of the organization named above,  
for *May - June*

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company was assigned to a temporary organization known  
as Indigo Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5 to Septem-  
ber or October, 1862.  
The 1st Co. (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Dunsell*

Copy to

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. M. Sumner*  
*Pte*

Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*

1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*

Where *Camp Brogden*

By whom *R. G. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:  
By whom *J. R. Sims*

To what time *Apr. 30*

1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 3 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Bussell*

(943)

Copyright.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Sumner*  
*Plt*

, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Progreso*

By whom *Col. R. B. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sam O. Russell*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark.

*D. J. Buchanan*

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Sumner*

*Co. H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*

, 186 *1*.

Where

*Camp Croghan*

By whom

*H. C. Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Sumner*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
S. H. Summer  
9 Cav. Texas.  
Pte, Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. H. Russell*

Copy 14.

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. M. Sumner*

*Priv*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Brogden, Tex.*

By whom

*Col. H. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

*X*

, 186

Remarks:

*On detached service at Jackson, Miss.*

*X Name appears in column of Name Present.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

*H. H. Hibbard*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*S*

9 Cav. Texas.

*John M. Sumner*

*Priv.*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Brogden, Tex.*

By whom *Lieut. H. C. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. R. C. Sims, A. J. M.*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent - without leave since Aug 22 1863.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. H. Hibbard*

*E* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*John Sumner*  
Priv., Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept. 7 Oct. 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14, 1861.*

Where

*Lamar, Brecken, Tex.*

By whom

*Col. W. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. R. C. Sims, A. G. M.*

To what time

*30 June, 1863.*

Present or absent

Remarks *Deserted Aug. 28, 1863.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark

*W. H. Gilbard*

(642)

Copyright.

152  
Sutherland, James

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5027	5222	20
2		5311	21
3		5417	22
4		5535	23
5		5648	24
6		5748	25
7		5851	26
8		5933	27
9		6099	28
10		6168	29
11		6128	30
12		6175	31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*James Sutherland*  
Age *24* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves*

Muster-in to date *Oct. 14, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Oct. 14, 1861.*

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$*100*; equipments \$*300*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. S. Sutherland*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*James H. Smith*  
Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse *\$100*; equipments *\$150*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*R. H. Fick*  
Coy. 1st

Confederate

9 Cav.

Texas.

*S*  
*James Southland*  
*Pvt*, Co. *B.* 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March & April*

*1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct. 1st*  
*Camp Reeves*  
*Col. Young*

*12000*

*1861*

*1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sons of Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May.

Book mark:

*Rev. F. H. H.*

Copyist

(Confederate)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*S*  
*J. S. Southland*  
Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *May 1st*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col. W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid: *May 1st*

By whom *Quint*

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. F. H.*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*James Sutherland*  
Sir, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 10*, 1862.

Where *Camp Texas*

By whom

*H. C. Young*

Period

*14*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time

*Oct 30*

1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks: *Went in Camp*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. H. H. H.*



(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

*S*  
*James Southland*  
*Co. 13, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Sept & Oct*

, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1862*

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *W. C. Young*

*14*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*

*Oct. 30, 1862*

To what time

*Present*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fitch*  
Copied

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Jas Southland*  
*Co. B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1862.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fisk*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

James D.utherland  
Gin, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March* Apr., 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp K. & Co.*

By whom *Col. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Jas Sutherland*  
*Co. 12, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *absent*  
*with the 2nd train*  
*home not able for duty.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sears) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fick* Copyist.

Confederate.

9 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 9th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*John Deckerland*  
*Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th Reg'ts) of Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-enlisted in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Reed*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

*S* 9 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. Sutherland*  
Squad, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Travis*

By whom *Col. Young*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *A. A. Griffith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Lt in illa. with  
disabled horse*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. A. Griffith*

✓ 1453  
*Swift William M.*  
Co. *G*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279262	20
2	9351	21
3	9465	22
4	9725	23
5	9780	24
6	9837	25
7	9847	26
8	9915	27
9	9954	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also



S

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

of Mr M Swift  
Pvt

{ Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves Grayson  
Texas, Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861

Where Camp Reeves

By whom L D King

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$15.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Re-  
ment Texas Cavalry  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*H. M. Swift*

*Capt.* { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... 1861

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse \$10000; equipments \$1500

Remarks: *Driving team*  
*from 14<sup>th</sup> Oct 1861 to the*  
*21<sup>st</sup> of Dec. 1861*

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 1<sup>st</sup> Regt.  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist

*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*Wm Swift*

, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *McK & Apr*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Feb 14*, 186 *2*

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *J. C. Young*

Period *12 months*

Last paid: *Cap. Sims & R.*

By whom *Cap. Sims & R.*

To what time *Feb 28*, 186 *2*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged Apr 14*  
*at New York City*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(641)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Offr. W. Smith  
Capt. Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1862

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

Feb 28, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Reported deserter  
April 44, since returned  
to duty and taken up on  
the roll by order of Col  
E. M. Jones

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Wilkinson  
Copyist.  
(642)

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*H. M. Swift*  
*Cvt*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *mch & Apr*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(643) *Copyist.*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. M. Swift*  
Capt., Co. *E*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1863*

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 186

When

Where *Camp Peewees*

By whom *Capt Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copied.

*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Wm Swift*  
Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July Aug*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent:

*Present*

Remarks:

*On extra duty  
making saddles*

The 9th (also known as the 4th) Cavalry, Texas, was organized on October 14, 1862, at Fort Worth, Texas, and was reorganized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(642)  
Copyist.

*S*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Wm Swift*  
*Co. C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 11*, 186*3*.

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*On extra duty  
making saddles*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(62) Copyist.



*S* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Offr Swift*  
*Prof*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 11*, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*Aug 31*, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*On extra duty*  
*Brigade Saddle*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(642) Copyist.

1450  
Sykes, Robert

Co. H, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment  
4 Texas Cavalry)

(Confederate)

Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Sykes, Robert

1005  
*Tabor Anderson G.*

Co. *H*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50280032	20
2	0114	21
3	0209	22
4	0301	23
5	0391	24
6	0474	25
7	0554	26
8	0648	27
9	0679	28
10	0735	29
11	0796	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BEER MARK \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

A. G. Tabor

Pvt

{ Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reems Granger Co Texas  
Oct. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

1861

When

Where

Camp Reems

By whom

Col. Wm. B. Young

Period

12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

85

Valuation of horse \$40.00; equipments \$30.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Burwell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

A. G. Tabor

Plt, { Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sep. 21, 1861

Where Fort Gibson  
N. B. Sims

By whom

Period 10 mos.

Valuation of horse \$140 100; equipments \$20 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Brink mark:

A. J. Goussene

Copyist.

Confederate  
9<sup>th</sup> Cav. Texas.

*Tabor*  
*A. G. Tabor*  
*Prst* Co. H. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,  
*March 7<sup>th</sup> 1862.*

Enlisted:  
When

*Oct 14*  
*Camp Morgan*  
*W. L. Young*  
*12 mos.*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent  
Remarks:

*J. W. Sims* *Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> '61*  
*Feb 28*  
*Present*  
*Lies in camp.*

*1862.*

*1861.*

*1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as S. M.) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized at Austin, Texas, October 14, 1861, for service in the Confederate States.

Book mark

*A. G. Tabor*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

A. G. Tabor

Pvt, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Pvt. 14

1862

Where

Camp Progan

By whom

Col H. B. Young

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

P. H. Sims & Co

To what time

Apr 30

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. S. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

TEXAS.

*I*  
*A. G. Tabor*

*Pr* Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct. 14*

*Saml. Morgan*

*N. L. Young*

*12 mo*

*J. H. Sims*

*Apr. 30*

*Present*

, 1862

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.  
The unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. G. Russell*

Copy



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

A. G. Tabor

Plt, Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. 16<sup>th</sup>

, 1862.

for

Enlisted:

Oct. 14

When

Where

Camp M. J. Young  
Col. H. L. Young  
12<sup>th</sup>

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sam O'Neill  
June 30

, 1862.

To what time

Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. G. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

A. G. Tabor

Plt, Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

A. G. Tabor

Plt, Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 5 Apl. 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14 1861.

Where Camp Progreso Tex.

By whom Serl. M. B. Young

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. N. Sims

To what time Oct. 31 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: on detached service  
since Feb 18 1863.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Buswell

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

A. G. Tabor  
Priv, Co. H

Reg't Texas Cav. Reg't

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Bragden, Tex

By whom

Col. H. C. Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick at hospital.

\* Name appears in column 7.  
Names Present:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted for the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

(Confederate.)

*T*

9 Cav. | Texas.

*Anderson G. Tabor*  
*Priv*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above, <sup>a</sup>

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Brogden, Tex.*

By whom *Col W. C. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. P. C. Sims, A. G. M.*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*  
*since Aug. 26, 1863.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. W. Hilborn*

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*T*  
*Anderson G. Tabor*

*Priv., Co. H., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept: & Oct: 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14, 1861.*

Where

*Camp Brogden, Tex.*

By whom

*Col. W. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. R. C. Sims, A. G. M.*

To what time

*3. June*

*1863.*

Present or absent

Remarks

*Deserted Aug. 26, 1863.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sons of Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. H. Hibbard*

Copyist.

1056  
Tandy William L.

Co. A, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50274224	20
2	4326	21
3	4423	22
4	4517	23
5	4611	24
6	4695	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

✓ BOOK MARK .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

*N*

9 Cav. Texas.

*W R Tandy*

*Lt* { Capt. Thomas G. Berry's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *42* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves*  
*Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *W C Young Col CSA*

Period *12 Months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*

Valuation of horse \$*130* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(246)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

7

9 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Sandy

Pvt

Capt. Thos. G. Berry's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 42 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1004 Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 31, 1861

Where

4th Gibson

By whom

W B Sims

Period

107 Nov

Valuation of horse, \$300; equipments, \$25<sup>00</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

7

W C Gandy  
Priv

Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14* 1861.

Where

*Camp Reeves Tex*

By whom

*Col W C Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt J W Sims AQM*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Detailed with  
horses at Des Arc*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and 8th Reg'ts) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Corporal

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

William C. Pandey  
Pvt, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry

By whom Col. W. C. Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. W. B. Smith & Co.

To what time April 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent back with  
horses from Des  
Ar. Ark

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Corporal

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

William R. Andy  
Pvt, Co. A, 9 Reg: Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 24, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 14, 1862  
Camp Reeves Tex  
Col W C Young  
12 Mo  
Capt J Sims A M  
April 30, 1862  
Absent  
Detailed with  
horse at Deatre  
Ark April 16 1862

The 9th (was known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, and after five months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark

J. B. Hyatt  
Copied

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

William L. Tandy  
Pot, Co A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves Texas

By whom

Col W C Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt W Simms

To what time

July 16, 1862.

Present or absent.

Remarks:

Discharge and  
final statements  
given July 16 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(242)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*T* | *Sims. Cav* | *Tex*

*W. L. Tandy*

*Pvt Sims. Regt Tex Cav*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge *16 July*, 1862.

Date of payment *9 Aug*, 1862.

By whom *J. W. Sims*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page *537*.

*G. E. Jones*

Voucher N<sup>o</sup> 207

Paid August 9<sup>th</sup> 1862

W. J. Sandy

7<sup>th</sup> Texas Cavalry

for the 30<sup>th</sup> of April 51

to the 17<sup>th</sup> of July 1862

for 3360

Wages 1680

for 3360

to 11 1/2 90

A. G. Texas Cav

The Confederate States  
To W. L. Gandy

Q

For Pay from the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April 1862 to  
The 17<sup>th</sup> day of July 1862 being three  
Months and Seventeen days at twenty per  
Dollar per Month

85.60

For Pay for traveling from Camp Hindman  
to Fort Worth Texas being one hundred and  
Sixty eight Miles at ten Cents per Mile

16.80

For Pay for Travel Allowance for City  
Not shown as 4<sup>th</sup> per Month

1.00

\$112.90

Received of Cash J. H. Sims A. G. M. C. S. Army  
This the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August 1862 One hundred  
And fourteen Dollars and thirty Cents in full  
of the above account  
W. L. Gandy  
Witness



W. J. J. J.  
Lischop

Soldier Discharge  
To all whom it may concern

Know ye that M. C. Sandy of  
Captain Berry's Company First Regiment  
who was enlisted the fourteenth day of October  
five thousand eight hundred and sixty one  
to serve one year, is hereby honorably  
discharged from the Army of the Confederate  
States, by virtue of the Enscript act  
passed April 10 1862

said) M. C. Sandy was born in Orange  
County Virginia, a forty four years of  
age, 5' 8" five feet seven inches high  
light complexion gray eyes light hair and  
by occupation a Carpenter  
Reference is made to the Muster  
Roll of said Company for a roll call with this soldier  
taken at Fort Anderson this the seventeenth  
day of July 1862

For J. Diamond Col. Camp  
Texas Regt of Artillery  
Gen W. C. Brown

A day Sept

Tannahill, William J.

Co. A, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50274226	20
2	4327	21
3	4424	22
4	4518	23
5	4612	24
6	4689	25
7	4780	26
8	4855	27
9	4930	28
10	5009	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book NAME

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

W. J.annahill

Pvt. { Capt. Thomas G. Berry's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above

Roll dated Camp Reeves

Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom W. C. Young B. Co. Sa

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$90<sup>100</sup>; equipments ☒ 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A. 5th Regt. Texas Cavalry.

The 5th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Captain

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*N. J. Annehill*

*Pvt*, { Capt. Thos. G. Berry's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Where *Ft Gibson*

By whom *W. B. Sims*

Period *10 Mon*

Valuation of horse, *\$80*.<sup>100</sup>; equipments, *\$2*.<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 1st and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

*A* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. J. Pannickill*  
*Private*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *March & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1861.

When  
Where *Camp Reeves Tex*

By whom *Col. W. C. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *Capt J. W. Sims A. M.*

By whom *Feb 28*, 1862

To what time  
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:  
*J. B. Hyatt*  
Corporal.

(Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Wm J. Tammhill  
Capt. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent:  
Remarks:

May & June, 1862.

Capt W C Young  
12 mo  
Col W C Young

Oct 14, 1861.  
Capt W B Simms  
April 31, 1862  
Sick in hospital

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

↑  
Wm. J. Pannahill  
Priv., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 14 Aug 14, 1862.

Oct 14, 1862.

Nov 30, 1862.

Present

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642)



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Wm J. Pannahill

Pvt., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1862

Where

Camp Reeves Texas

By whom

Col W C Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Oneil

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copied.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*N. J. Tannahill*  
*Pvt*, Co *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1862.

Where

*Camp Reeves Texas*

By whom

*Col W C Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Sims*

To what time

*Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Missing at Davis  
Bridge near  
Lagrange Tenn  
Dec 21 1862*

*x As shown by ditto marks.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*N. J.annahill*  
Pvt., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Michx Apr*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *C Reeves Tex*

By whom *Col W C Young*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*1*.

Present or absent

*Absent*  
Remarks *Missing since*  
*the battle at Davis*  
*Bridge Miss Dec*  
*21 1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(102)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyright

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. J. Payne* *hill*  
*Prst*, Co. *A*, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Miss*

*Absent*  
*Missing from*  
*Battle of Davis Mills*  
*Dec 22 1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Corpl.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Tannahill  
Priv., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1863

Enlisted: Oct 31, 1861.

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reedester

By whom Col. W. C. Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid: By whom Capt. J. W. Sims

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Died of wounds  
received at Davis  
Bridge Miss Dec  
22 1863.

x See on roll

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(1002)

Copyright

1458  
Tannahill W. J.

Co. A, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tannahill William

1457  
Tanner, E. H.

Co. 14, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280033	20
2	0115	21
3	0210	22
4	0228	23
5	0402	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

9 Texas Cavalry

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

G. H. Tanner

Pvt

{ Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Rains Grayson Co Texas

Oct. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 1861

Where Camp Rains

By whom Capt. W. C. Young

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 85

Valuation of horse \$20 100; equipments \$20 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

O. J. Buswell



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

C. H. Tanner

Pat

Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 21

Where

Fort Gibson

By whom

W. B. Sims

Period

10 mos

Valuation of horse \$20 100; equipments \$20 100

Remarks:

Gun broken & atch

2007

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

A. J. G. S. S. S. S.

Copy

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

C. H. Tanner

Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1861.

When *Camp Morgan*

Where *N. C. Young*

By whom *12 mos*

Period *J. H. Lewis Q. 2 m*

Last paid: *Feb. 28*, 1862.

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present*  
*Sick in camp*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Conwell*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*C. H. Tanner*

*20th*, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*  
*promoted from 2nd*  
*to 1st June 26. 62.*

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 5 to September of October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized a May 1862.

Book mark:

*O. L. Russell*

Copy

(Confederate)

9 Cav.

Texas.

E. H. Tanner

2. Sec, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14 1861.

Where Morgan

By whom H. C. Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. H. Sims

To what time Apr. 30 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred Aug. 11  
by order of Gen. Hefner

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

1460

Tannahill, William J.

Co. A, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tannahill, William J.

1461

Tarleton, Robert P.

Co. B., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502751551	2
2	5241	3
3	5329	4
4	5556	5
5	5951	6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

*T* | 9 Cav. | Texas.

*Robt P. Tartelton*

*1st Lt*, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Camp Reeves*

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ *30* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fitch*

(Confederate,)

7

9 Cav. Texas.

Robt P. Sanitow

12th { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$32.100; equipments \$25.100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 12th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish



Confederate  
9 Cav. Texas.

Rich R. Smith  
Rich, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Micho*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Sept 10*  
When *Camp*  
Where *Rich Young*, 1861.

By whom  
Period

Last paid: *Capt Davis*, 1861.

By whom  
To what time

Present or absent *absent*  
Remarks: *Missing Sick*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. A. Davis*  
Copyright

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

A. B. Tarrton

12th, Co. 13, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1st, 1861

Where Camp Rios

By whom Col. W. C. Young

Period 14

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sims

To what time May 26, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Released from duty  
or discharging at May 1862  
at Corinth, Miss. by  
virtue of special order  
No. 5144 May 25, 1862  
Sims, 1st Brig. Gen.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J*

*Justin*

*St*, Co., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of the organization named above.

Report dated *Aug 10*

*Co. H, 1st Div., 9th Cav., 1865.*

Remarks:

*was sent picket  
to camp.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Taylor*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

7

9 Cav.

**Texas.**

Robt. P. Tarlton

1st Co. B. 9. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on 2

## Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Oct. 14, 1881

Date of appointment \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of resignation, death, } dropped  
transfer or promotion }

transfer of promotion \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Remarks:

Confid. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 21

1576

Copyright

(No 33)

No 15 Abstract & 1<sup>st</sup> Cr 1862

Capt Smith

Requisition for  
February 1862

Requisition for Forage for Public Horses, Mules and Oxen, in the service of *6th Army*  
 for *28* days, commencing the *1st* of *Feby* 1862, and end-  
 ing on the *28th* of *Feby* 1862, at *Cantonment Slidell*

Date of Requisition.	Number of horses	Number of mules	Number of oxen	Number of animals	Daily allowance to each animal.	Total allowance.					Remarks.
						Corn.	Barley	Oats.	Hay.	Fodder.	
						Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	
	<i>83</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>or</i>	<i>2788</i>	—	—	<i>3256</i>	—	
						<i>2788</i>					
Required											
On hand, to be deducted,											
To be supplied											

I certify, on honor, that the above is correct and true, and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required; and that forage has not been received for any particular day or days.

Received at *Cantonment Slidell* on the *28th* day of *Feby* 1862, of *Robt P Trolong*, 1st Lieut 6th Army, Twenty seven thousand eight hundred pounds

of corn, *Seven hundred and fifty* pounds of barley, *Fourteen hundred* pounds of hay, *Fourteen hundred* pounds of fodder, in full of the above requisition.

(Signal duplicates.)

*Robt P Trolong*, 1st Lieut 6th Army, Co "B" 9th Texas Cavalry

✓ *Tate W. P.*

Co. *B*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0275-228	20
2	5-316	21
3	5-428	22
4	5-545	23
5	5-657	24
6	5-756	25
7	5-859	26
8	5-938	27
9	6-003	28
10	6-072	29
11	6-131	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Tate  
Join, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves  
Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$2000; equipments \$2500

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(366)

W. P. Tate  
Copied.



(Confederate.)

41

9 Cav. Texas.

H. P. Little

Quin, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1 Dec., 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1864

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$2000; equipments \$2000

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Bank mark:

R. P. Little

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*4*  
*H. P. Holt*  
*Smith*, Co. *13*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*C. H. 1st*, 1861.  
*Camp Reeves*  
*Col. Young*  
*1860*  
*Capt. Smith*  
*March 1*, 1862.  
*Present*  
*Sick in hospital.*

Book mark:

*Alfred Smith*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. P. Tate*  
Co. *13*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14*  
*Camp Reno*  
*Col. H. C. Young*  
*14*

, 1862.

*Capt. Smith*  
*May 1, 1862*

*Present*  
*in guard*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Reg't Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Reed*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. P. Talcott*

*Quar.*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug.*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*, 1862

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*H. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Sims*

To what time

*Apr 30*, 1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*On duty at H. 2*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Reed*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*T* 9 Cav. Texas.

*W. P. Sale*  
*Quin*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186*2*.

Where

*Camp Nicolas*

By whom

*M. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Orin*

To what time

*June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*  
*Driving wheel*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 10th Reg'ts) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. T. H.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

of the organization named above,  
for

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 9th Regiment Texas  
Cavalry) was organized into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Book mark

R. S. Smith  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. P. Tate*

Quar., Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *March Apr*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Wounded at  
Hospital.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 3d Sime) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Gick*  
(copy)

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. P. Tate*  
*Quid*, Co. *12*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent <sup>A</sup>

Remarks: *Sick at Hospital*

*Transferred to Hospital*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the Confederate States Army on October 14, 1861, for 24 months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark *61*

*Rev. Fitch*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

7 9 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Tab

Priv, Co B, 9 Regt: Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves, Tex.

By whom

Col. W. C. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt R. C. Sims

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Disch  
Sick at Hospital

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Reubin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Tate  
Priv., Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Sept. & Oct.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 14

, 1863.

Where

Camp Newton, Tex.

By whom

Col. W. C. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. R. C. Sims

To what time

Feb. 28

, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wounded and at  
Hospital

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 24 Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861. For twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

(662)

R. W. Fisher  
Copyist

1453  
*Tatum, J. R.*

Co. *H*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280031	20
2	0113	21
3	0208	22
4	0312	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *3*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Tatum

Plt { Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

### Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves Hayson Co. Tex

Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 1861

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col Wm B. Young

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 85

Valuation of horse \$85<sup>00</sup>; equipments \$25<sup>00</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Vance

Confederate

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. R. Tatum*

*Pvt* Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*7*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 31*, 186*7*.

Where *Fort Gibson*  
*Ar. & Kans.*

By whom *10 mos.*

Period

Valuation of horse \$ *15*<sup>*100*</sup>; equipments \$ *25*<sup>*100*</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*O. J. C. Burall*

Copyist

Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

*R. R. Tatum*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Meek & Ayl*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Left seen in Johnson  
Co. and Mar 27 1862.*

1862

1861

1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Simms*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. R. Tatum*

*Plt*, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Morgan*

By whom *Col. R. B. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. R. Tatum*

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged June 5, 1862  
because of inability to discharge  
duties of a soldier*

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: ..

*J. R. Tatum*

5 (CONFEDERATE.)

9 Car | Tex

J. R. Tatom  
Art Co H. 9 Tex Car

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 3 June  
Date of payment 3 June , 1862  
By whom J. W. Sims , 1862  
Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 537

H. E. Jones

Copyright



136  
Certificate of Disability

For Discharge in Case of R. Tatum

of Co H-9 Tex. Cav.

R. Tatum

Private of Co H

1st Regt Tex Cav

Richmond Nov 1862

Respectfully signed  
for date of discharge  
By command of the Surgeon  
at War

Wm. Lloyd Garrison



Rec'd at G.O.

Sept. 18th 1862

J. R. Latimer of Captain J. Chater company H of  
the 9th Regt Tex Cavalry - in the Confederate States  
Army was enlisted by Col W. C. [unclear] of the  
11th Tex Cavalry on the 14th day of October  
1861 to serve one year. He was born  
in Lawrence Co in the State of Alabama  
is twenty nine years of age, five feet nine  
inches high, Dark complexion, gray  
Eyes, light hair, and by occupation  
when enlisted a farmer. During  
the last three months the said Soldier  
has been unfit for duty, at any time  
Camp Baldwin  
June 2nd 1862

J. Chater Capt  
Comd, Com  
I certify that I have carefully exam-  
ined the said J. R. Latimer of Capt.  
Chater company and find him  
incapable of performing the duties  
of a soldier because of chronic Enteritis  
James E. Robertson Surgeon  
9th Texas Cavalry

Approved  
S. Bradford Com. Surg. Co. H.  
Adj. Surg. 3rd Brig -  
Appd  
Chas. L. Elroy Comd'g Brigade  
June 2nd 1862

*Taylor, D. W.*

Co. *E*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50277741	20
2	7823	21
3	2908	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

L. M. Samples

(Capt. Joseph C. Hart's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Volunteers.)

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sept. 11, 1861

Muster-in to date

Sept. 11, 1861

Oct. 11, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 11

Where Camp Sherman 1861

By whom Capt. Hart

Period twelve months

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th West-  
ern Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized May  
1862.

Bank mark:

L. M. Samples

Copies

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

William H. Hart  
Sgt. { Capt. J. C. Hart's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Age 24 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for March 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled: March 1861

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E. 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and 1st Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Blank mark:

W. H. Hart  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

H. W. Taylor

Appears on Co. C., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Exchanged up  
since 1862 for disability.

The 9th (also known as the 4th) Texas Cavalry Regiment: Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for 12 months and was reorganized in May.

Book 121A

(121)

H. W. Taylor  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

9  
L. M. Taylor  
Capt Co. E 9 Tex Cav

Appears on

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge	15 apr	
Date of payment	15 apr	, 1862.
By whom	J. W. Sims	, 1862.
Remarks		

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 536

(875)

H. E. Jones

1873

Copyright

*Taylor, H. J.*

Co. *D*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50272056	20
2	7127	21
3	7128	22
4	7268	23
5	7337	24
6	7395	25
7	7446	26
8	7428	27
9	7542	28
10	7584	29
11	7621	30
12	7657	31
13	44238066	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. J. Brinson*  
*Co.*, { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Volunteers.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Sept 12, 1861*  
*Co. C*, *1861*.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *25* *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regt.  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (then known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Rank mark:

(1861)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. Taylor*

*Pls*, { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 1861.

Where *Camp Wilson*

By whom *W. H. Jones*

Period *10 mos*

Valuation of horse, \$ *110*; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Macgill*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

H. J. Taylor  
Capt., Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. J. Mayfield*

(copy)

*I*  
(Confederate)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*H. J. Taylor*  
*P. M.*, Co. *D.*, 9 Reg't Texas Cav. Cry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 1862.

Where

*Camp Acker*

, 1861.

By whom

*W. L. P. M.*

Period

*12*

Last paid:

By whom

*W. L. P. M.*

To what time

*Apr 30*

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Went at Cav. Co.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 34 Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Book mark.

(642)

*A. S. Mayfield*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

H. J. Taylor  
Capt. Co. B

9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 7 Aug. 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Texas Cavalry was organized into the 9th Texas Cavalry on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

H. J. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

H. J. Taylor

Priv., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. 1862

Enlisted: Oct 18 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th Regiments Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

*J* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*N. J. Taylor*  
*Privt*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*N. J. Mayfield*

Copyist.

*J.* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*H. Taylor*  
*Priv* 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *men up* 1862

Enlisted: *Sept 14* 1862  
When  
Where *at Austin*  
By whom *J. H. Brown*  
Period *1 year*  
Last paid: *10 cents*  
By whom *J. H. Brown*  
To what use *Sept 31* 1862

Present or absent  
Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the United States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

BOOK MARK.

*J. H. Mayfield*  
copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*H. Taylor*  
*Co. A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*at Austin*  
*W. C. Young*

By whom

*W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*H. C. Jones*  
*Feb 28*, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. C. Young*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. Taylor*

*Co. 1, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. Taylor*

Copyist.

Confederate

9 Cav.

Texas.

*John Taylor*  
Capt, Co. *D*, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks:

The 9th (as known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

By whom

*H. J. ...*

copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*A. S. Taylor*

*Co. D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Admitted*  
*Admitted*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. S. Mayfield*

Confederate.

9 Cav.

Texas.

*T.*

*H. J. Taylor*  
*Pvt*, *Co D*

, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

*Goodman, Miss.*

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

54

6396.

*L. L. Barton*

Copyist.

*Taylor, John*

Co. *H*, **9** Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280212	20
2	0317	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MADE

See also

Confederate  
9 Cav. Texas.

*T. John Taylor*  
*Plt* Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
*March & April*

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Mar 14*  
*Van Buren*  
*T. G. Perry*  
*7 mos.*  
*1862*

*1862*

*1862*

*Present*

*Dies in camp*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. B. Dineen*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John Taylor*  
*Plt*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

When *Mar. 7*

Where *Tan. Texas*, 1862

By whom *Sgt. T. G. Perry*

Period *7 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Smith*

To what time *Dec. 30*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present at Indian*  
*fight, June 21st.*

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*D. C. Russell*

Copyist.



*Taylor, M.*

Co. *G*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>150279353</i>	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

✓ BOOK NAME \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

M Taylor

Capt

{ Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 20 years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861

Where Fort Gibson

By whom

Period 10 months

Valuation of horse \$70<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; equipments \$15<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Deserted without service.

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

*Taylor, Thomas R.*

Co. *D*, **9** Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( **Confederate.** )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50277057	20
2	7128	21
3	7129	22
4	7269	23
5	7346	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Taylor

Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Verde, Arizona

Co. 2nd, 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Verde

By whom M. J. Brinson

Period 12 m.

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company D. 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

M. J. Brinson

Copyist.

J

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. R. Taylor

Prof. { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 31, 1861.

Where Taylor Station

By whom H. B. Sims

Period 10 m. as

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$15 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

H. B. Mayfield

(1861)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*L. A. Taylor*

*Priv*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(542)

*W. J. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Taylor  
Ft. Co. D

Appears on 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for May & June

Enlisted:

When

April

1862.

Where

Camp Adams

1861.

By whom

H. H. H. H.

Period

17

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Taylor

To what time

Apr 30

186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent on sick leave at hospital

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as 9th Reg't Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. The 1st Co. was organized in May.

Book mark

H. H. H. H.

copy.

Confederate.

9 Cav.

Texas.

Thos. Taylor  
Pvt, Co. A, 9 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Died July 25th  
Mottsville Miss

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Semmes' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May.

Book mark:

H. S. Mayfield

Copyright.



1469  
Pearce, T. A.

Co. *D*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pierce, Thaddeus

1914  
Terrel G. M.

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279329	20
2	9479	21
3	9601	22
4	9662	23
5	9726	24
6	9781	25
7	9801	26
8	9851	27
9	9900	28
10	9940	29
11	44238004	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*G M Terrel*  
4 Corp'l, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1*, 1862.

Where *Texas*

By whom *J. G. Perry*

Period *12 months*

Last paid: *Capt Sim's L.R.*

By whom

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Williamson*  
Copyist.

(542)

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

G. M. Terrell  
Horse, Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Feb. 1.

Where

Texas

By whom

T. G. Berry

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

Apr 30

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Sick in Camp.  
Appointed 4 Corporal  
26. May 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

*G. W. Terrell*  
*Enl* Co. 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*July & Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*July 1*, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*Texas*  
*Capt Perry*  
*12 mo*

*J W Sims*  
*Apr 30*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Absent*  
*Sick at hospital*  
*in Miss*

The 9th Cavalry of Texas was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, October 14, 1861, for service in the field and was disbanded in May, 1862.

Boo's mark:

*J W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Terrell  
Priv. Co. E

Appears on , 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct

Enlisted: , 186 2

When Feb 1

Where Texas , 186

By whom Capt Berry

Period 12 mos

Last paid: By whom Capt Steel

To what time June 30 , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

J. N. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

G. M. Terrill  
Pop. G., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:  
When Feb 1, 1862

Where Texas

By whom Capt Berry

Period 2 mo

Last paid:  
By whom Capt Sims

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Camp.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

G. M. Terril  
Capt. G.

, Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Texas*

By whom *Capt Berry*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment, Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(642)

Copyist.



*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*G. W. Terrell*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Corp*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

*Feb 1.*, 186*.*

Where

*Texas*

By whom

*Capt Berry*  
*12 m*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Appointed 1<sup>st</sup> Corp*  
*May 1. 1863*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Kilkuison*  
(642) Copyist.

*J* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*G. M. Terrel*

*1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug., 1863*

Enlisted:

When

*Feb 1, 1863*

Where

*Texas*

By whom

*Capt Perry*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 24<sup>th</sup> Regt) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*G. W. Terrel*  
Corp, Co. G. Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

*Feb. 1, 1863*

Where

*Texas*

By whom

*Capt Curry*  
*12 mo*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*1863*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 24 Regts. Reorganized Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(842)

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Terrell  
Sergeant, Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cav. Dry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Feb. 1, 1862

Where

Texas

By whom

Capt. Perry

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Dr. Griffiths

To what time

Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached account

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 15th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

(612)

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

J M Terrell  
Priv., Co. G., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Tarrant, Tex

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

54

(669b)

J L Draxton

Copied

1471

Terrell, J. M.

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Terrell, J. M.

1472  
Terry, Joseph

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279434	20
2	9473	21
3	9550	22
4	9615	23
5	9678	24
6	9786	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J*  
*Joseph Terry*  
Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1*, 1862

Where *Texas*

By whom *J. H. Perry*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims D. C.*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Elected 2<sup>nd</sup> Sergt. 28<sup>th</sup> of March*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.



7

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Terry  
Sergeant, Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 8 June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Feb 1., 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Reappointed Sergeant  
May 26 1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Terry  
Company G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1862

Enlisted:

When Feb. 1, 1862

Where Texas

By whom J. G. Curry

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. H. Sims

To what time Apr 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks Sick in Camp

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Terry  
2d Regt, Co. G, 9 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1862

Where

Texas  
Capt Curry

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

12 mos  
Capt O'Neil  
June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was assigned into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Terry  
2 Regt. Co. G, 9 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 1, 1862

Tracy

Capt Terry

12 mo

Capt Sims

Aug 31, 1862

Present

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Texas Cavalry was organized at Austin, Texas, October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Williamson  
(641)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Joseph Perry*  
Capt. Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 1863.

Where *Texas*

By whom *Capt Perry*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time , 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Relieved of duty as 2nd Sgt March 1863. Dropped as deserter being absent without leave over seven days.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Nicholson*  
(222) Copy.

1473  
*Thomas, C. D.*

Co. *C*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50276412	20
2	6507	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

C. A. Thomas,  
Co. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:  
When

Where June 26, 1862

By whom Capt. J. E. Mickle,

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present,  
Sick in camp.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. A. Scott,

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

C. D. Thomas,  
Prs, Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 26, 1862.

Where Pilot Grove.

By whom Capt. E. M. Cool.

Period 8 Mo 21

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. W. Sims,

To what time Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Mexico  
Miss June 16, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bay, Sec'y,

(547)

Copyist.



1470  
*Thomas, James C.*

Co. *A*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50274225	20
2	4247	21
3	4345	22
4	4444	23
5	4542	24
6	4634	25
7	4722	26
8	4832	27
9	5010	28
10	44331533	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

James Thomas

Age 30 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above

Roll dated Camp Reeves  
Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.  
Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom W.C. Youngblesa  
Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*James C. Thomas*  
*Bliss* } Capt. Thos G. Berry's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *30* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Detained for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 1861

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom *W B Sims*

Period *10 1861*

Valuation of horse *75*<sup>100</sup>; equipments *20*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt* Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Jas C. Thomas*  
*Blacksmith Co. A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March Apr*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Reeves Tex*

By whom

*Col W C Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt J W Sims*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copies

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

James C. Thomas  
Blacksmith Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for May & June

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Oct 14, 1861.  
Camp Reeves Tex  
Col W C Young  
12 mo  
Capt J W Sims A & M  
April 30, 1862  
Absent  
Sick in hospital

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Nyatt  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

James C Thomas  
Blacksmith Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1862.

Where Camp Reeves Texas

By whom Col W C Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J W Sims & Co

To what time April 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Sick in hospital

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*James G. Thomas*  
*Blacksmith, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where

*Camp Reeves Texas*

By whom

*Col W C Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt J W Sims*

To what time

*April 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Sick in Hospital*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

James C. Thomas  
Platoon A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov & Dec 1862.

Enlisted: Oct 14 1861.

When

Where Camp Reeves Texas

By whom

Col W C Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

April 30 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Copied.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J C Thomas  
Pvt, Co A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Creves Tex

By whom

Col W C Young

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks

Absent  
Absent without  
permission since  
28 of May 1863

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*James C. Thomas*  
*Pr*, *Co A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug*, 1863

Enlisted

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Reeves Texas*

By whom

*Col W C Young*

Period

*12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt R C Sims*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deserted in*  
*May 1863*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

J | 9 | Ca | Texas

John P. Thomas  
Det Co A 9 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

forwarded from Pulaski, Tenn., to Nashville,  
Tenn., Jan. 10, 1864, for exchange, in accord-  
ance with instructions from War Department.

Roll dated Office Provost Marshal General, Left  
Wing, 16th Army Corps, Pulaski, Tenn., Jan.  
17, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

19

(6846)

*G. B. West*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 9 Cav Tex

J C Thomas  
J C a 9 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll  
Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.

of  
at

for

dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

Oct 14, 1861.  
Camp Reeves  
Col Young  
War

Capt. Sims  
Apr 30, 1862.

Not stated  
J C a 9 Reg Tex Cav

J E Seal  
Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 9 Cav 1 Tex.  
also J. C. Thomas  
Capt 1 9 Cav 1 Tex.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of  
at Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.,

for Nov 9 Dec 1, 1862.  
Dec 3, 1862.

Enlisted: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Relieved from duty  
December 29, 1862

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of  
at

Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(666)

1177

Copyright

1475  
*Thomas, Marville H.*

Co. *H.*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280035	20
2	0117	21
3	0211	22
4	0302	23
5	0392	24
6	0475	25
7	0555	26
8	0619	27
9	0680	28
10	0736	29
11	0797	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

1  
No. H. Thomas

Pt, { Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Rens. Grayson Co. Tex.  
Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where Camp Rens  
and 17th to Young

By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
12 hrs.

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 85

Valuation of horse \$ 65 100; equipments \$ 20 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B. 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Goussard

Copyist.



1 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

M. H. Thomas

Pte, { Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 31, 1861.

Where Fort Gibson  
N. O. Sims

By whom

Period 10 mos.

Valuation of horse \$ 65<sup>100</sup>; equipments \$ 20<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

O. F. Sullivan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*M. H. Thomas*

*Re*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 1861.

Where

*Camp Brogan  
N. C. Young*

By whom

*12 Mos.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*J. H. Sims. 4.2.62*

*Feb. 28*

, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Lieut in camp.*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*D. J. Russell*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Mr. H. Thomas*

*Plt*, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*

1862

Where

*Beulah, Tex.*

By whom

*Col. W. C. Young*

Period

*2 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

*W. C. Young*

To what time

*Apr. 15*

1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 3 to September 10, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Blank mark:

*A. J. S. Purcell*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

M. H. Thomas

Pvt, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1861.

Where Camp Brogden

By whom M. C. Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. N. Sims

To what time Apr. 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

D. F. Sturges

1 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*M. H. Thomas*  
*9th*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

*Sept. 1 Oct.*

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*

, 1861.

Where

*Camp Brogden, Texas*

By whom

*Col. N. B. Young*  
*12th*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sam B. Neill*  
*June 30*

, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Captured at Hatchie*  
*Bridge & paroled Oct 13, 1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 11th Reg't Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*O. J. O'Donnell*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

*M. H. Thomas*  
*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec.*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861

Where

*Camp Greaser*

By whom

*H. G. Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861

Present or absent

*Absent*  
Remarks: *on leave since Oct*  
*1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*D. J. Russell*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*16. H. Thomas*  
*25*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Feb. 1 Apr.*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*

, 186 *3*

Where

*Camp Proctor, Tex*

, 186 *1*.

By whom

*Col. H. B. Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. J. N. Sims*

To what time

*Oct. 31*

, 186 *2*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*O. B. Starnell*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*T*

9 Cav. Texas.

*M. H. Thomas*

*Priv*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*, 186*1*.

Where

*Camp Bragden, Tex*

By whom

*Col. W. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. H. Hibbard*



(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

T  
Marville H. Thomas  
Priv., Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Brogden, Tex.

By whom

Col. W. C. Young

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

Capt. J. C. Sims, A. G. M.

By whom

June 5, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Detailed as Provost Guard  
by order of Col. Perry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Hibbard Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Marville H. Thomas*  
*Priv*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Brogden Tex.*

By whom *Col. W. C. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. R. C. Sims, A. G. M.*

To what time *30 June*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks *Deserted Sept. 3, 1863.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*H. M. Hibbard*

Copyist.

Thomas, W.A.

Co. C, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50276254	20
2	6324	21
3	6411	22
4	6434	23
5	6518	24
6	6595	25
7	6666	26
8	6728	27
9	6788	28
10	6848	29
11	6908	30
12	6964	31
13	49078872	32
14	42041317	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See also

*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. A. Thomas,*

*Pvt.* { Capt. Jackson E. McCoole's Co.,  
Sims' Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves Grayson*  
*Co Texas*, *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Reeves Texas.*

By whom *Capt McCoole,*

Period *12 months,*

Valuation of horse *\$400.00*; equipments *\$8.00*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in March 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott,*

*I* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. A. Thomas,*  
Capt. J. E. McCoole's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Where *H Gibson,*

By whom *W. B. Sims,*

Period *10 months,*

Valuation of horse *\$100*; equipments *\$100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. A. Scott,*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*M. C. Thomas,*  
Pr. Co. 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 14<sup>th</sup>*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks:

The 9th Cav. was known as the 4th and as 8th Regt Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. N. Scott,*  
Corr.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J*  
*M. A. Thomas.*  
*Hcp*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May + June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14*  
*Camp Reeves.*  
*W. C. Young.*  
*12 mo.*  
*Capt J. W. Sims.*  
*Apr 30*, 1862  
*Present.*  
*Appointed May*  
*26, 1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized for the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

BOOK MARK:

*W. H. Scott,* copist.

(Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.  
J. W. Thomas,  
Capt., Co. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for July 1st Aug. 1862.

Enlisted: Oct 1st 1861  
When  
Where Camp Reeves,  
By whom W. C. Young,  
Period 12 mo.  
Last paid: J. W. Sims.  
By whom  
To what time  
Present or absent Present, 1861

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: W. H. Scott, Copyist.



Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.  
W. A. Thomas,  
4th Co. C, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Life and Col. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as S. 25) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States 1862 for twelve months and was re-organized in May.

Bank mark:

W. H. A. Scott

*J* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. A. Thomas.*  
*2nd*, Co. *C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:  
When *Oct 14*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp Reece's.*

By whom *W. C. Young Jr.*

Period *3 yrs or during the war.*

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_ 186

To what time

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks *On detached service.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. A. Scott,*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J*  
*W. A. Thomas,*  
*1. Cpl. Co. C, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March Apr*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Co. Har. Scott*  
*Coy. 1st*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*T*  
*W. A. Thomas,*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Cpt. Co.,* 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14*, 186  
*Camp Reeves.*  
*W. C. Young,*  
*12 months.*  
*R. C. Sims.*  
*Apr 30*, 186  
*Present,*  
*Mounted on Govern-*  
*ment horse May 15.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. H. A. Scott,*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
*J* 9 Cav. Texas.

*W. A. Thomas,*  
1<sup>st</sup> Cpl., Co. *C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves.*

By whom

*W. C. Young,*

Period

*12 months.*

Last paid:

By whom

*A. G. Simes.*

To what time

*June 30*, 186

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

*Mounted on Govern-  
ment horse from June  
15,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. H. Scott,*

Copyist.

*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. A. Thomas*  
Sergeant, Co. C, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1st*, 186

Where *Camp Reeves,*

By whom *W. C. Young,*

Period *12 mos,*

Last paid:

By whom *R. C. Sims,*

To what time *June 30*, 186

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

*Mounted on Govern-  
ment horse May 15,  
63,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(842)

*W. H. A. Scott,*  
copyist.

(Confederate.)

*J* 9 Cav. Texas.

*W. A. Thomas,*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lt.*, Co. *C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186*4*.

Where

*Camp Peers.*

By whom

*W. C. Young.*

Period

*12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

*R. C. Sims.*

To what time

*Aug 31*

186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. A. Scott*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*J. A. Thomas*

*W. A. Thomas*

*Roll of Prisoners of War*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

captured by the 15th Army Corps and forwarded  
to the Provost Marshal General, Department of  
the Cumberland, from May 9 to September 8,  
1864.

Roll dated

*Not dated, 186*

When captured *May 24*, 1864

Where captured *West Point, Va*

Forwarded *May 31*, 1864

Remarks:

Number of rolls

*1; sheet 22*

Army Corps

(4996)

*W. A. Thomas*

Copyist



(Confederate.)

*T. C. Carr* *Tex.*  
*M. A. Thomas*  
*1st Lt. 9 Regt Texas Cav*  
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

exchanged by order of Major General W. T. Sherman, Comdg. Military Division of the Mississippi, at Rough and Ready, Ga., Sept. 19 and 22, 1864.

Roll not dated.

Where captured

*near Lynchburg*  
*Sept 1, 1864*

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll

1; sheet

(699b)

*L. Murdoch*

1477  
*Thompkins, Isaac S.*

Co. *A*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50274228	20
2	4329	21
3	4426	22
4	4519	23
5	4614	24
6	4690	25
7	4781	26
8	4856	27
9	4934	28
10	5006	29
11	5080	30
12	5132	31
13	44237983	32
14	31972511	33
15	2772	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards heres

Number of personal papers heres

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Tompkins  
Pvt. { Capt. Thomas G. Berry's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above

Roll dated Camp Reeves  
Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom W C Young Col CSA

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$100.00; equipments \$6.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A. 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Tompkins

Pvt

{ Capt. Thos. G. Berry's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 4 Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 31, 1861

Where

Ft Gibson

By whom

W B Sims

Period

10 Mon

Valuation of horse, \$60.00; equipments, \$16.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(650)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

7

J. S. Thompson  
Pvt, Co. A 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 14 1861.

Camp Reeves Tex  
Col W. C. Young

12 mo

Capt J. W. Sims ADM  
Feb 28 1862

Present  
Sick in Camp

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Copied

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Isaac S. Thompson

Pvt., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Cy Reeves Tex

By whom

Col W C Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt W B Simons ADJ

To what time

April 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(942)

J. B. Hyatt

Capt.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac S. Thompson  
Pvt., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1862

Where

Camp Reeves Tex

By whom

Col. W. C. Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. W. Sims A. Q. M.

To what time

April 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Sick in Camp

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Copyright

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Isaac S. Thompson  
Pvt., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 4 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1862.

Where

Camp Reeves Texas

By whom

Col W C Young

Period

12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

April 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copies



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Thompkins

Pot, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 14, 1862<sup>x</sup>

Camp Reeves Texas

Col W C Young

12 mo

At Hospital Quitman

Aug 31, 1862

Absent

Sick in Hospital

x As shown by ditto marks

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J*

*J. S. Thompson*

*Pvt*, Col *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March & Apr*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*Absent*  
*At Camp of*  
*dismounted men*  
*Columbia Tenn.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Nyatt*

Copyist

7

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Thompson  
Plt, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

C Reeves Tex

By whom

Col MC young

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. S. Thompson*  
*Pvt*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above  
*July 8 Aug*

for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted:  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

1863

1861.

1863

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(642)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

7  
J. S. Thompson  
Pvt, Co. A 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 14, 1863  
Camp Reeves Texas  
Col W C Young  
12 mo  
Capt R C Sims  
June 30, 1863  
Present

x So on roll

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Pomphkins  
Pot, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves Texas

By whom Col W C Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid: W. S. A. Griffith

By whom Oct 31, 1863

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | **9 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. S. Thompson

Pvt, Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Grapevine Texas

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**  
of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate  
States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates,  
surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen.  
R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Can-  
by, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jack-  
son, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

**54**

(689b)

L. L. Oran

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 9 Cav Tex  
J. S. Tompkins  
Co. A 9 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.

for dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(658)

117

J. H. Seab Capt

Oct 14, 1861  
Camp Greaves  
Co. Young  
War

Capt. Barry  
Apr 30, 1862.

Not stated  
7th Texas Cavalry.



(CONFEDERATE.)

J

J. C. Thompson

Texas

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.

at

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed:

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks:

Book mark:

dated Feb 7, 1863.

, 1867.

, 186

, 186

(568)

J. C. Thompson

1177

Copy

1478

Thompkins John

Co. I, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Thompkins John

*Thornton, M. G. L.*

Co. *G*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279352	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

M. G. L. Thornton

Pvt. Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 1861

Where Fort Gibson

By whom

Period 10 months

Valuation of horse \$90.00; equipments \$29.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

*Tierce, Thaddeus*

Co. *D*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50277055	20
2	7126	21
3	7127	22
4	7276	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

✓ BOOK MARK \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Thaddeus Pierce

Priv., { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves Grayson  
Geo Tex, Nov 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861

Where Camp Reeves

By whom W. E. Young

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$250

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. S. Mayfield

Copy

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Searce

Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 10th 7 1862, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 31, 186.

Where Crossed 650.

By whom H. B. Sims

Period 10 Nov

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks: Capt. M. J. Brinson's  
from 10th 7 1862

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Reg-  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized a May,  
1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(144)

Copied

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. N. Cierce  
Capt

Co. A 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

March & April

Enlisted:

, 1862.

When

Oct 14

Where

Fort Keese

, 1861.

By whom

W. H. Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

Feb 28

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

x Name appears in column  
of Names Present as  
J. N. Cierce

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark.

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Pierce

Ort, Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 11

, 186

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

W. E. Young

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

W. E. Sims

To what time

Apr 30

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

died 23 day of  
June at Camp Menard,  
Miss. 1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

(642)

Copyist.

<sup>1481</sup>  
Pierce, T. W.

Co. 20, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pierce, Thaddeus

✓  
1073  
*Tilson, Hugh C.*

Co. *H*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Sergeant Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281588	20
2	1744	21
3	1841	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

C  
Hugh C. Wilson  
1594, { Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*  
Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves  
Oct. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct. 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct. 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

by W. C. Young

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse \$110.00; equipments \$45.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 9th Reg-  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

H. C. Wilson  
Copy

(Confederate.)

C7

9 Cav. Texas.

H. B. Gibson

Pvt., { Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 9 Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 31 1861

Where Ft Gibson

By whom H. B. Gibson

Period 10 mo

Valuation of horse \$ 0100; equipments \$ 2500

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

H B Gibson

(Confederate.)

7

9 Cav. | Texas.

A. C. Wilson

Pvt., Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 7, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Reeves Tex

By whom Col Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sims

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged on the  
15 of Apr. 1862 disability

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark

H. P. West

1483

Symer J. J.

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.  
(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Symer J. J.

*Tinsley, James L.*

Co. A, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50274223	20
2	4325	21
3	4422	22
4	4516	23
5	4610	24
6	4688	25
7	4728	26
8	4853	27
9	4929	28
10	5003	29
11	5077	30
12	5149	31
13	44237981	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

James L. Finley  
Pvt. { Capt. Thomas G. Berry's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*  
Age 19 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.  
Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom W. C. Young Co. S. A.

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$1200; equipments \$2500

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 9th Regt.  
Missouri Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

John L. Piusley  
Pat. } Capt. Thos G. Berry's Company,  
Age 19 } 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for Nov 7 Dec

Joined for duty and enrolled: \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Dec 31  
H. Gibson  
W. B. Sims  
10 Mon

186

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 9th Regt.  
1st Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Hyatt

Copied.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John L. Piusley*  
Pvt., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves Tex*

By whom *Col W C Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J W Sims A D M*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Corporal.

7

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

John C. Pinsky  
Priv., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted: Oct 14, 1861.

When

Where Co. Reeves Tex.

By whom Col W C Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid: Capt W B Sims Adm

By whom

To what time April 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

John L. Pinsley  
Pvt, Col. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When

Oct

Where

Camp Reeves Tex 14, 1862.

By whom

Col. W. C. Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. J. Sims A. M.

To what time

April 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Same appears in Col of  
names present as  
John Lem Pinsley

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark

J. B. Ayatt

Copies

(102)

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

John L. Pinsky  
Pvt, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1862

Where Camp Reeves Texas

By whom Col H C Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Oneil

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as the 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Texas.

9 Cav.

T. John L. Pinsky  
Pot, Capt, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

As shown by ditto marks

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Hyatt

Copies

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John C. Piusley*  
Pvt., Col. A. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*C Reeves Texas*

By whom

*Col H C Young*

Period

*12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sam's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(442)

Copyright



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. D. Nissley*  
Pvt., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*C. Reenes Tex*

By whom

*Col M C Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*same as in 1st  
of 4th Reg't present as  
J. D. Nissley*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Corporal

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John L. Tinsley*  
Priv., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. B. Nyatt*  
Copied

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

John C. Pinsky  
Pvt., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 7 Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves Texas

By whom Col H C Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid: Capt R C Sims

By whom

To what time June 30, 186.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Extra duty ord

deft from Oct 23

1863 by No.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Pinsley  
Capt, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Oct 14, 1861.  
Camp Reeves Texas  
Col W C Young  
12 Mo  
J S A Griffith  
Oct 31, 1863  
Absent.  
Absent with  
disabled horses at  
Palmetto Geo

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Copied.

Confederate.

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J L Pirriley*

*Priv*, Co. *11*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

*Wardville Tex*

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate  
States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates,  
surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen.  
R. Taylor, U. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Can-  
by, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jack-  
son, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

*L L Rarston*

*Copied*

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. L. Tinsley

Int. Co. A 9 Tex.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2.25, 1864

Date of issue June 5, 1864.

Signature J. L. Tinsley

Remarks:

2287

No.

King

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. L. Tinsley

Pvt. Co. A, 9th Tex.

Appears on a

ROLL  
of non-commissioned officers and  
privates employed on extra duty  
at  
during month of July - Sept., 1864.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Their ar. etc. duty

TERM OF SERVICE:

From  
To Aug. 8 - 24

Remarks:  
186  
186

11 No.

Staer  
Copyist.

2147

1485

*Simsley John L.*

Co. A, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Simsley James L.*



147  
Toliver, Joseph

Co. D, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50272054	20
2	7125	21
3	7126	22
4	7267	23
5	7336	24
6	7394	25
7	7445	26
8	7429	27
9	7543	28
10	7585	29
11	7622	30
12	7658	31
13	44238067	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Mark

✓ See also

J

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph Oliver

Capt.

{ Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves, Grayson  
Co Tex

Nov 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Nov 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861

Where Camp Reeves

By whom M. J. Brinson

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$500; equipments \$2500

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regt.  
1st Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

Wm. Mayfield

(254)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Jos. Folger

Ort, { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 31, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$200

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

H. S. Mayfield

Confederate.

9 Cav.

Texas.

5

Joseph J. Jolison  
Capt, Co. A, 9 Reg't: Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March - April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks:

Oct 11  
Camp Reeves  
McDonough  
12 mo

Capt Jolison  
Feb 28

Present  
Cecilia Camp

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 11, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

Wm. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J

9 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph Toliver  
Priv, Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted: Cecil, 1861.

Where Camp Beech

By whom L. C. Young

Period 12

Last paid: J. K. Sims

By whom

To what time Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: On Guard

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Mayfield

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Joseph J. Oliver  
Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted: Dec 14  
When: Camp Reeves  
Where: Libby's army  
By whom: M. M.

Period: Apr 30, 1862.

Last paid:  
By whom:

To what time: Present

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick in camp

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

M. Mayfield

*J*  
(Confederate)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Joseph Toliver*  
*Port, Co. A*

Appears on

*9 Reg't Texas Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

*Sept & Oct*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

*1862*

Where

*Camp Reeves*

*1861*

By whom

*A. C. Young*

Period

*12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. O'Neal*

To what time

*June 30*

*186*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May.

Book mark

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

*J*  
*Joseph Tallion*  
*Priv., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
*Nov & Dec*, 1862.

for

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*name appears in column  
of names Present cancelled*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as the 1st) Confederate States Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Back mark:

*H. S. Mayfield*

Copyist



9

(Confederate)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph Salmer  
Capt, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for March & April

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

1862

Where

C. Reeves

1861

By whom

W. C. Young

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

W. C. Young

To what time

Aug 31

1861

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Young

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph Tolliver,  
Priv., Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted: Oct 14, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(542)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

↑

9 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph J. J. J.

Co. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organisation named above,

for July 5 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 11th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate  
9 Cav. Texas.

Co. J. J. J. J.  
9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept 15 Oct 1863.

Enlisted: Oct 14  
When: 1863  
Where: Co. J  
By whom: R. B. Sims  
Period: June 30 1863  
Last paid: June 30 1863  
By whom: R. B. Sims  
To what time: June 30 1863

Present or absent  
Remarks: in Provost  
Guard

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 8th Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May  
1862

Book mark

W. Mayfield

copied.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J*  
*Joseph Collier*  
*Priv., Co. A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May - June, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment, Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. J. Mayfield*  
Coy. 1st.

(Confederate.)

5 | 9 Cav. | Texas.

J. Poliver  
Pvt, Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Johnson Station, Tex.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

**34**

(689b)

L. L. Barton

Copyist.

Coucher, No 95

Abstract of

the Quarter 1864

Superintendent

20<sup>th</sup> June 1864

Comd 24

9<sup>th</sup> Dec

Form No. 32.—[VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT G.]

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE for Public Horses, Mules and Oxen, in the Service of 1st Cavalry, for 1 days, commencing the 4th day of June 1864  
at Fort Mifflin, Pa.

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total No. of Animals.	No. of Days.	No. of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH ANIMAL				TOTAL ALLOWANCE				REMARKS.
							CORN.	OATS.	FODDER.		CORN.	OATS.	HAY.	FODDER.	
							Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.		Bushels (60 Lb.)	Pounds	Bushels (22 Lb.)	Pounds	
							12					84			
												18			
												84			
Required,															
On Hand to be Deducted,															
To Be Supplied,															

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received at Fort Mifflin, Pa., the 4th day of June 1864,  
of John P. Brown, Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army, 84 Bushels of Corn,  
18 Pounds of Fodder, in full of the above requisition.  
(SIGNED EXPLORER)  
John P. Brown  
Capt. J. P. Brown



Tolle, Nat W.

Co. A, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50274227	20
2	4328	21
3	4425	22
4	4520	23
5	4613	24
6	4694	25
7	4729	26
8	4854	27
9	4931	28
10	5004	29
11	5078	30
12	5150	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

7

9 Cav.

Texas.

A N Belle

Pvt. { Capt. Thomas G. Berry's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above

Roll dated Camp Reeves

Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom H C Young B C S a

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$75<sup>00</sup>; equipments \$18<sup>00</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

N. W. Tolle

Pvt

{ Capt. Thos. G. Berry's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 31, 1861.

Where Ft Gibson

By whom W B Sims

Period 10 Mon

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$8 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

*A* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*N. W. Tolle*  
*Pvt*, *Co A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Camp Reeves Tex*  
*Col W C Young*  
*12 mo*

*Capt J W Sims A M*  
*Feb 28*, 1862.  
*Present*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copied

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*Nat W. Tolle*  
*Pvt*, Co. *A*

9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 24, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Max N. Folle  
Pvt

Appears on Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted: July & Aug, 1862

When

Where Oct 14 1862  
Camp Beecher Tex

By whom

Period Col W C Young  
12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present  
ON daily duty  
-guard

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

J. B. Hyatt  
Copies

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Nat W. Tolle

Pvt, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

1 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

N. W. Dole  
Pvt, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted: Oct 14, 1862.  
When \_\_\_\_\_  
Where Camp Reeves Texas  
By whom Col W C Young  
Period 12 mo

Last paid: Sims  
By whom Aug 31, 1862.  
To what time Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

x As shown by ditto Marks

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized 1 May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Corporal



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Nat W. Telle*  
*Pvt*, *Co A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14*, 1861.

*C Reeves Tex*

*Col W C Young*

*12 mo*

, 186

*Present*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copied.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

May 8 June 14, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Comd.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

7  
Sgt W Tolle  
Pvt

, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

July & Aug, 1863  
Oct 14, 1861.  
Camp Reynolds Texas  
Col W C Young  
12 mo  
Capt R C Sims  
June 30, 1863  
ON a scout by  
order from Brig  
Ad Rrs

name appears in Col of  
names present

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Copied

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

7  
Nat W. Polle  
Pot, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent \*

Remarks:

Oct 14, 1861.  
Camp Reeves Texas  
Col W C Young  
12 mo  
Capt R C Sims  
June 30, 1861.  
Absent Sick

\* Name appears in Col  
of names present

The 9th (also known as the 5th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 16, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

7

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

At W. T. Cole  
Pvt, Co A

9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves Texas

By whom

Col W C Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Lt S A Griffith

To what time

Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (now known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

1488

Thompson, I S

Co. A, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Thompson, Isaac S

*Tompkins, John*

Co. *D*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280888	20
2	0969	21
3	1043	22
4	1113	23
5	1195	24
6	1257	25
7	1330	26
8	1386	27
9	1440	28
10	1420	29
11	1535	30
12	1577	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*John Thompson*  
Private, { Capt. Charles S. Stewart's Co,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*  
Age 24 years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.  
Roll dated Oct 14, 1861  
Texas Oct 14, 1861

Muster-in to date \_\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled: Oct 14, 1861

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom John Thompson Co

Period 145

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ 500; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's (Company) Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

John Thompson  
Captain



(Confederate.)

*J*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*John Thompson*  
*43*  
*Plt*, { Capt. James N. English's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Where *5th Wilson*

By whom *W. A. Sims*

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse \$*75* 100; equipments \$*20* 100

Remarks *Went from inability*  
*from Dec 18. 1861 till April 1.*  
*1862*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. H. Morris*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John Thompson*  
*1st*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 9. 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted;

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Beeves*

By whom

*Col Wm C Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Sick in Camp*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Sam Thompson*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1st*, 1862

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col Wm B Young*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morris*

(Confederate.)

C<sup>5</sup> 9 Cav. Texas.

*Genl. Proscriptions*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*for Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Wm C. Spring*

Period

*12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 186

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks

*Extra duty. Carpenters  
work from Aug 27*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain Stewart's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. H. Harris*

Copyright.

(Confederate)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*John Thompson*  
*1st*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 11*, 186

Where

*Camp Beecher*

By whom

*Col. Thompson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. J. G. Sims*

To what time

*June 31*, 186

Present or absent

*not stated*

Remarks:

*Discharged duty*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. L. Harris*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*C*  
*John Tompkins*  
*Put*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*John Tompkins*  
Copied

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

*C<sup>4</sup>*  
*John H. Stephens*  
*P. 4*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*T* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*John Tompkins*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 186

When

Where *Camp Reavis*

By whom *Col Young*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time *July 28*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company L, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 16, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Harris*



*CT* (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*John Thompson*  
*Port*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Davis*

By whom

*Col. Thompson*  
*U. S. M. S.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Sims*

To what time

*July 31*, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*John Thompson*  
*Port*  
*Co. I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. A. Morris*  
Copyist

*J* (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*John Thompson*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1861.

When *Camp. Pierce Tex*

Where *Col. W. B. Lewis*

By whom *12th Regt.*

Period

Last paid: *Capt. B. Sims*

By whom *June 30*, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *On scout by order*  
*Col. W. B. Lewis*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: *J. H. Morris*

CT

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John Thompson*  
*Det*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_  
12 months

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*On record under Capt  
Evans, by order Goldsmyth*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain  
Burgess' Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I,  
9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Morris*

Copyist.

1490  
Townes, Nathaniel W.

I & S.

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, **9 Texas Cavalry.**

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( **Confederate.** )

Major Colonel

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50273963	■
2	3977	■
3	3993	■
4	4009	■
5	4006	■
6	4022	■
7	4036	■
8	4049	■
9	4067	■
10	3939	■
11	3849	■
12	3896	■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

✓ **BOOK MARK** .....

✓ **See also** .....

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. H. Thomas*

*Major*, Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp, Texas*

*Expend. Co. 1st*, Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861

Where

*Camp, Texas*

By whom

Period

*12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse <sup>200</sup> \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. H. ...*

*Major*, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 10*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 10*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$*400*; equipments, \$*100*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. J. Smith*  
*Major*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Manitowish*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*M. H. Taylor*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Date of Commission, or \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.  
Regimental Appointment, } *Feb 11*

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent *at State*

Remarks: *1862 arrived May 22*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark \_\_\_\_\_

*G. T. Taylor*

Copyist.



(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

*M. H. Jones*  
Appears on  
Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *May 1st*, 1862  
Date of Commission, or  
Regimental Appointment.

Station

Present or absent

Remarks: *He ended at Comanch  
in an engagement with  
the enemy May 1st, 1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Blank mark

Copy

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*A. S. [unclear]*  
Appears on *9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *[unclear]*

Enlisted:  
When *[unclear]* 1862.

Where *[unclear]* 1862.

By whom *[unclear]* 1862.

Period *[unclear]* 1862.

Last paid:  
By whom *[unclear]*

To what time *[unclear]*

Present or absent *[unclear]* 1862.

Remarks *[unclear]*  
*just [unclear] sick*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*N. J. Jones*  
*Colonel*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Date of Commission, or  
Regimental Appointment, *May 11*, 1862.

Station *Carrollton*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Absent on sick  
leave*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(222)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*A. H. [unclear]*  
*Colonel*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Wm. [unclear]*, 1862.

Date of Commission or  
Regimental Appointment.

Station

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Copies.

(Confederate)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*T. A. Brown*  
Appears on  
*Vol.*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March 1862*, 1862.

Date of Commission, or  
Regimental Appointment, }

Station

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged from the  
9th by order of the*

The 9th (as known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Make mark:

*W. A. Brown*

Copyist

(1032)

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Alfred G. Sims*  
*Col*

Appears on a \_\_\_\_\_, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

**Descriptive Roll**

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

*not dated*, 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Date of election or  
assignment to duty

*May 25*, 186 *7*.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

*Major*

Date

*Oct 14*

, 186 *1*.

Age

*36*

Where born

*La*

Where appointed from

*Texas*

Remarks:

*Wounded in action in  
the battle of Antietam by  
a piece of a shell.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Alfred G. Sims*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. H. Towns*

*Col.*, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 9th Texas Cavalry, Lt. Col. D. W. Jones,  
Commanding, October 24, 1862.

Roster dated

*Oct 24*, 1862.

Date of appointment

*May 26*, 1862

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*D. J. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J*  
*Nathl H. Towne*  
*Col*, Co., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a Roster  
of the organization named above.

Roster dated *first stated*, 1862.

Date of appointment *May 24*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. T. Taylor*  
Copyist.



(CONFEDERATE.)

*T* | *9* | *Tex.*

*N. W. Townes*

*Major*

*P. A. C. S.*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Texas*

To whom report *9 Texas Regt.*

Date of appointment

*Feb. 15, 1862*

Date of confirmation

*Feb. 15, 1862*

To take rank

*186*

Date of acceptance

*186*

Delivered

*Genl. A. S. Johnston*

Secretary of War

*J. P. B.*

Remarks:

*Resigned as Col.*

*Mar. 30, 1863. S. O. 233.*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page *89*

*Geo. S. Preston*

(625)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

T | 9 Cav Texas.

Natthel Townes  
Col. 9 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Remarks: Resigned May 30, 63

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 96, page 147

W L Ray  
Clerk

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

*T* | *9 Cav*

*Nathaniel W. Townes*  
*Colonel. 9. Regt. Cav. Texas*

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

*May 24*, 186*2*.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

*Mar. 30*, 186*3*.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *478*

*T. Cav*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

*T*

*9 Cav.*

*Texas.*

*M. D. Townes*  
*Major, 9-Regt. Cav. Texas*

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment....., 186

Date of resignation, death, } *Dropped*  
transfer or promotion

....., 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *21*

(226)

*T. C. Bay*

8754

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Col 9 Cav. CSA*  
*John H. Townes*  
*Col of Cav.*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Texas*

To whom reported *Memphis, Buckner's Corp*

Date of appointment *March 23, 1865*

Date of confirmation *March 23, 1865*

To take rank *March 23, 1865*

Date of acceptance *March 23, 1865*

Delivered *In Depot*

Subsequent disposition

Secretary of War *J. B. Breckenridge*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 94, page 364

*F. Ham*

Copyist

Townes, N.W.

RECORD FOR

Service

Military Court

Buchanan Corp T.M.A.

1-158 32 - T - 1865

with the personal papers of

Maurice Givot

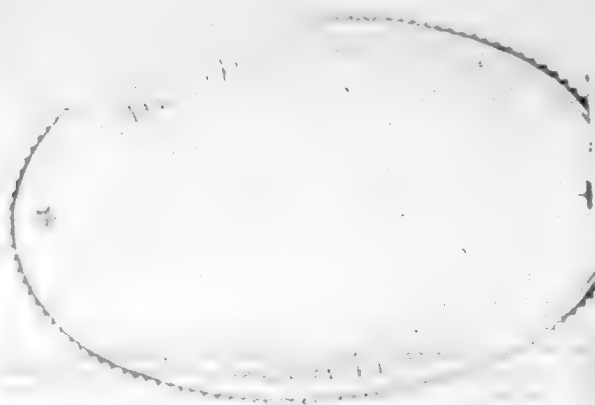
, Co. , : Reg't La.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(500) This card must not be taken from the file.

Appointment of  
Mr. H. Fournier  
Member of Mil. Ct.  
+  
Col. of Cavalry

---



## ACCEPTANCE AND OATH.

Having been appointed a \_\_\_\_\_ in the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of the P. & I. C. S., I do hereby  
accept the same, and certify that I am aged \_\_\_\_\_ years \_\_\_\_\_ months, born  
in the state of \_\_\_\_\_ appointed from the state of \_\_\_\_\_  
and \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly swear or affirm, that while I continue in the service I will bear  
true faith and good allegiance to the Confederate States of America, and  
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against their enemies, and  
that I will obey and try the orders of the President of the Confederate  
States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the  
Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_  
day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Do** Sign this with full name, and return to A. & I. G. O.: a failure to comply with this  
vacates the Commission.





Confederate States of America,  
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Richmond, March 23<sup>d</sup> 1865.

You are hereby informed that the President has appointed you

Member of Military Court

with rank & pay of Colonel of Cavalry

In the Provisional Army in the service of the Confederate States. to rank as such from  
the twenty third day of March one thousand eight  
hundred and sixty five Should the Senate, at their next session, advise and  
consent thereto, you will be commissioned accordingly.

Immediately on receipt hereof, please to communicate to this Department, through the  
Adjutant and Inspector General's Office, your acceptance or non-acceptance of said  
appointment, and with your letter of acceptance, return to the Adjutant and Inspector  
General the OATH, herewith enclosed, properly filled up, SUBSCRIBED and ATTESTED, reporting  
at the same time your AGE, RESIDENCE, when appointed, and the STATE in which you  
were BORN.

Should you accept, you will report for duty to Genl C. K. Smith, for  
duty with Court, Breckner's  
Corps & Div.

John C. Pickens  
Secretary of War.

Col N. M. Townes

Military Court

P. A. C. S.

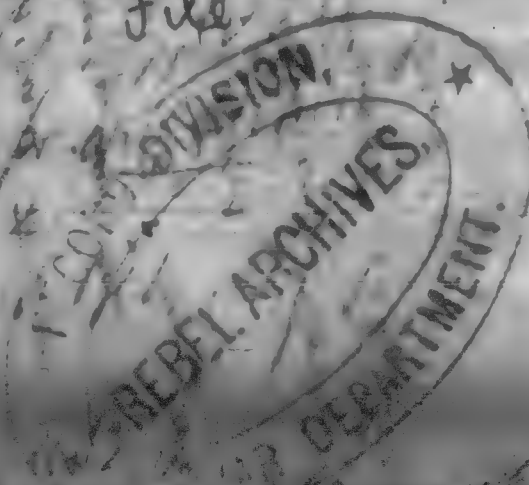
77 H.B. 319

Paris Texas Aug. 1868

M. H. Jones

Requesting to be assigned  
to some duty in which  
he can be useful to our  
cause.

File



Head Quarters Texas  
Shreveport La. 2 Aug 1868

Respectfully referred to Major  
General Magruder. Col. Jones  
is an officer of distinguished  
service in the field and if  
he can be of service in the  
organization of the State  
troops, he is recommended  
to your notice.

By order of  
Lieut. Genl. S. D. Yancy

M. H. Jones  
Brig. Genl.  
Chief of Staff

Respectfully referred to  
Maj. Genl. Chief of Bureau  
of State Troops.

By order  
S. D. Yancy  
Cretts

Paris Texas August 1<sup>st</sup> 1863

Breg. Gen. Boggs Chief of Staff.  
Dept Texas Miss. Shreveport La.

Dear Sir

I am or have been the Colonel of the 9<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry in Service East of the Mississippi River, I was very severely wounded in a skirmish with the enemy at Corinth Miss on the 28<sup>th</sup> May 1862 during my left leg badly broken and much shattered. After 6 or 8 months of much suffering I succeeded in reaching home. In April last I thought I was so far recovered as to be able to return to my command. I made the attempt reached Alexandria. And finding that I got worse instead of better, I determined to come home but procured a certificate of disability and forwarded it to my command, before I reached home my wound became so much inflamed that I could scarcely stand and believing that it would be a long time before I would be fit for service if ever, and that it was not right for me to hold my Commission, and not be able to perform duty, I wrote out and forwarded my resignation, but I suppose it was mislaid or lost. At least I have never received any thing from it. But I have learned recently that my to protracted absence my name has been dropped from the roster of my Regiment. And the Regiment



Col. has been promoted to the Command, I write the  
above facts to you to inform you fully of my condition.  
I am now recovered & able to do duty, am still a little  
lame, but believe I could perform all the duties of the  
Camp, and also of the post our horse back. I desire to  
leave the Country and am fully aware that the services  
of all our Citizens are required in this emergency  
and in as much as my resignation has been lost and  
never heard from, I wish to withdraw it, and hereby  
offer my services through you to the Lieut General  
Commanding, will be glad to be assigned to some duty  
where I can be useful to our Cause, and hope that you  
will communicate with me on the subject, My address  
is Robbinsville Red River County Texas.

Very Respectfully Yours Obedient Servant  
N. W. Brown late Col  
9th Texas Cavalry

100122 *N. W.*

*Colonel of 1st Cav*

*Reason for Med. Card*

See personal papers of

*W. H. Satterman*

, Co. ,

Reg't

*2nd*

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(539) This card must not be taken from the file.

T-67  
Information accepted  
Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 3



Shreveport La  
April 13<sup>th</sup> 1863

(Pg 2) 1, 51,

V. W. Jones  
Col. 8th F. Cav.

On receipt of no. 235. 4154

Oct. 11. 61

See 2. 144. 311 164

Under Ensign's Title

Has for 2nd Brigade  
Jackson. Can win

Vermon. Imp. 1753

Appa and request full  
forward =

Col. Jones having found  
his resignation from Shreve-  
port La and being still  
west of the Mps river  
the absence of the usual  
Certificate to request of

Officers upon in de of

Appa and request full  
forward =

W. W. Jones

Brig. Genl.

Shreveport La

April 13<sup>th</sup> 1863

Col. Jones

On receipt of no. 235. 4154

Oct. 11. 61

See 2. 144. 311 164

Under Ensign's Title

Has for 2nd Brigade  
Jackson. Can win

Vermon. Imp. 1753

Appa and request full  
forward =

Col. Jones having found  
his resignation from Shreve-  
port La and being still  
west of the Mps river  
the absence of the usual  
Certificate to request of

Officers upon in de of

Appa and request full  
forward =

Col. Jones having found  
his resignation from Shreve-  
port La and being still  
west of the Mps river  
the absence of the usual  
Certificate to request of

Officers upon in de of

Appa and request full  
forward =

Col. Jones having found  
his resignation from Shreve-  
port La and being still  
west of the Mps river  
the absence of the usual  
Certificate to request of

Officers upon in de of

Appa and request full  
forward =

Col. Jones having found  
his resignation from Shreve-  
port La and being still  
west of the Mps river  
the absence of the usual  
Certificate to request of

Officers upon in de of

Appa and request full  
forward =

Col. Jones having found  
his resignation from Shreve-  
port La and being still  
west of the Mps river  
the absence of the usual  
Certificate to request of

Officers upon in de of

Appa and request full  
forward =

Col. Jones having found  
his resignation from Shreve-  
port La and being still  
west of the Mps river  
the absence of the usual  
Certificate to request of

Officers upon in de of

Appa and request full  
forward =

Col. Jones having found  
his resignation from Shreve-  
port La and being still  
west of the Mps river  
the absence of the usual  
Certificate to request of

Officers upon in de of

Appa and request full  
forward =

Col. Jones having found  
his resignation from Shreve-  
port La and being still  
west of the Mps river  
the absence of the usual  
Certificate to request of

Officers upon in de of

Appa and request full  
forward =

Col. Jones having found  
his resignation from Shreve-  
port La and being still  
west of the Mps river  
the absence of the usual  
Certificate to request of

Shreveport La. April 13<sup>th</sup> 1863



To the Sec. Secretary of War. of the  
Confederate States of America.

Dear Sir

The undersigned. Colonel of the  
9<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Texas Cavalry, hereby most  
respectfully tender his resignation as Colonel  
of said Regiment to take effect from and after  
the 30<sup>th</sup> instant

On account of wound received  
at Corinth Mississippi on the 28<sup>th</sup> of May  
1862. which has rendered me wholly unfit for  
service up to the present time, and will for  
many months to come.

I have recently attempted  
to report in person to my commanding officer  
but owing to my crippled and suffering condi-  
tion was forced to return, and am now on my  
way home. My address is Paris Lamar County  
Texas. All of which is respectfully Submitted

N. W. Holmes Col  
9<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry



Hd. Qrs. 4th Reg. State Troops  
Camp Wharton Jan 27/64

N. W. Townes

Col. Commanding

Complains of desertion  
from his command  
cannot send men in  
pursuit for fear they  
will also desert.

Wishes that a detachment  
of cavalry be sent in  
pursuit.



17-54

Shool Decatur 4th Brigade State Troops  
Camp Wharton January 27th 1862

Captain

It becomes my duty this morning to respectfully  
inform you that eight of <sup>my</sup> men deserted last night, six  
of whom belong to Company A 2nd Battalion, and the  
other two to Company C 2nd Regiment State Troops. There  
are seven others reported yesterday about whose leave and  
I have some reason to believe that they ~~too~~ have gone home  
from the 2nd Regiment, I would respectfully suggest that  
some steps should be taken immediately to bring these men  
back and have them punished, as many others will speedily  
follow their example, I write asking for instructions in  
the premises, you are aware that I am in a poor condition  
to pursue them with my men, and I doubt the policy of  
sending out parties from here in pursuit if the condition of  
the command would admit of it, from the fact that there  
sent would be very apt to go home, before they would amount to  
them, I would respectfully suggest that a party of Confederate  
cavalry be sent after them if the exigencies of the service  
will admit of it. The party that left last night are all  
subject to conscription, and they have been troublesome and  
disposed to grumble and create dissension among the  
troops all the time since their connection with the command.  
Please obtain for me such instructions from the General  
as he may think best, and answer by J. H. Douglas who  
goes up with this note. I have the honor to be Captain  
Very respectfully your obedient servant  
C. V. Foxworth Lieut  
Commanding 4th Brigade

Col. A. W. Tamm  
Comd'g 4th Regt.



Camp Marion  
January 26<sup>th</sup> 1864

A Statement in  
regard to Ammunition

Respectfully at

The statement is  
referred to has not come  
to hand Col. Tamm will  
forward it

My Comd  
Being Frank Seay  
Lt. Col. Tamm  
all

Statement arrived the 10th inst  
mistake yesterday. Light up about  
two hours ago. in case of opinion  
very Respectfully  
Wm. H. Long  
Comd'g 4th Regt.

W. H. Long Jan 27 1864



#83

Head Quarters 4th Brigade 2nd Corps  
Camp Wharton, January 26<sup>th</sup> 1864

Captain

I address the following communication  
officially in obedience to suggestion of the Major  
General Commanding the Division, and respectfully  
note that I have been unable up to this time to procure  
a sufficient amount of ammunition, to make  
100 rounds to the man, I have received only about  
30 rounds, and a portion of these have been spent  
in picket and guard duty, I enclose  
herewith, a statement of the kind and quantity  
required, all of which was included in my orig-  
inal requisition, but up some time back  
I respectfully ask for such an order  
as will enable me to obtain it, I send  
this by the Brigade Ordnance Officer  
who will fully explain the condition of the  
Command in regard to ammunition.

I have the honor to be Captain very  
respectfully your obedient servant

W. Turner  
} Commanding 4th Brigade  
S. J.  
Capt. J. L. Smith  
2nd Regt. Inf.  
2nd Div.

Pool 111, P. 111

Camp Wharton

May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1864

SECURITY DIVISION,

REBEL ARCHIVES.

Very truly yours,  
J. M. Smith

Head Quarters 4<sup>th</sup> Brigade New York  
Camp Harten January 28<sup>th</sup> 1864

Captain

As you received a full statement of the detached parties  
belonging to my command, and I have being called for Captain  
of the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion of the 1<sup>st</sup> Division.  
I am at present at the 1<sup>st</sup> Division, and  
I am at present at the 1<sup>st</sup> Division, and  
I am at present at the 1<sup>st</sup> Division, and

in force

Headquarters, 4<sup>th</sup> Brigade

Headquarters, 4<sup>th</sup> Brigade

Headquarters, 4<sup>th</sup> Brigade

10 of the 1<sup>st</sup> Division, and  
6 of the 1<sup>st</sup> Division, and  
6 of the 1<sup>st</sup> Division, and  
10 of the 1<sup>st</sup> Division, and  
40 of the 1<sup>st</sup> Division, and  
3 of the 1<sup>st</sup> Division, and  
76 of the 1<sup>st</sup> Division, and

You told me to make out a list of the  
could, upon my statement, if we are called for their places to be supplied  
with other troops, and for their return to the command, we should  
you think I am a great grumbler, but I cannot help complaining of any  
thing that was put upon me individually, and at any thing that was put  
upon my men, so long as I thought they were as well treated as any other  
and had no more than an equal division of the labor, give me  
plenty of time to feed my horses, and return my men and their horses  
all the day, now against of me, and make complaint of it.

By including your names in the above list I do not wish to look  
to deprive you of them.

I have the honor to be, Captain, very respectfully, yours  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut. General

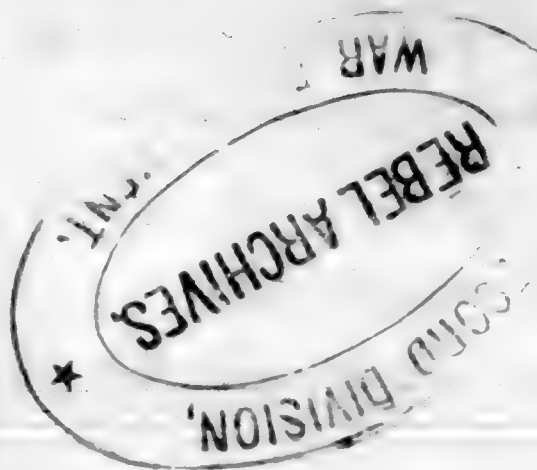
Wm. H. French  
Commanding 1<sup>st</sup> Division

Wm. H. French

Wm. H. French

Wm. H. French

N. W. Townes  
Colonel



Jan. 23.  
1864

John S. Foster  
Canton, New York, January 23rd 1864

Dear Sir,  
I have the honor to report that I was called  
on by the Hon. Secy of War, Mr. Seward, at  
his office, for the purpose of being examined  
concerning the duties of the Provost Marshal  
General, and the other duties of the office.  
I was also called on by the Hon. Secy of War,  
Mr. Seward, on the morning for a general  
of the office, and under some of the duties  
of the office, and also along the line, by Col. M.  
O. Smith, who is in the charge of the regiment.

Respectfully

Yours, Sir, J. S. Foster

N. W. Jones's Co. C

Col. L. E. Aldrich

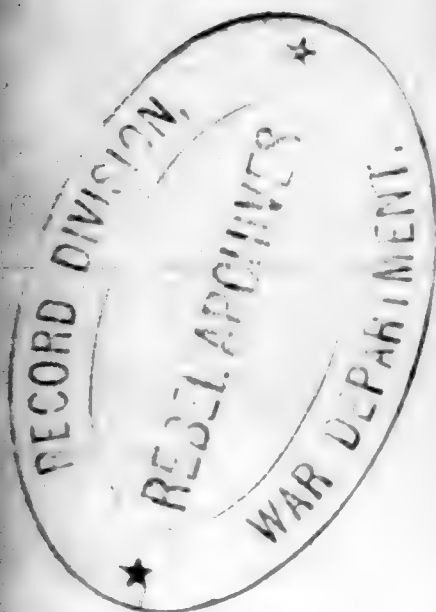
Commanding 4th Division

A. A. G. East 1st Dist.

Wm. H. S. Johnston



Col. A. H. Jones.  
Commanding 4th Reg. S.C.



Camp Wharton,  
January 29, 1864.

Interrogation of in regard  
to organization of State  
troops.

#57

Headquarters 2<sup>nd</sup> Brigade S. I.

Camp Wharton Jan'y 29<sup>th</sup> 1864

Captain:

General Order No 16 from Headquarters Dist of Texas New Mexico & Arizona. Relating to the Organization of the State Troops and the disposition of the Cavalry. Amongst them were read over yesterday at this Office. I was engaged at the time of its arrival in enrolling the Condemned under General Order No 14 and Circular Letter from A. A. General Stephen D. Hadeny dated 21<sup>st</sup> January 1864 and being in command of State Troops and having seen already the injurious effect of the proposed reorganization, its tendency to cause disaffection, insubordination and demoralization generally. I may be pardoned for expressing the wish that the Order for the Organization may yet be retained. It is true that it is in accordance with an act of the Legislature which has not been declared unconstitutional (but no more than our particular regard it unconstitutional) and while I am decidedly in favor of maintaining the supremacy of Civil over Military Law as a general thing, I must be permitted to say that in my humble opinion this reorganization will do infinitely more injury than good or rather it will do great injury and no good at all.

For it cannot and will not place the State  
Troops in a better Condition but it may render them  
much worse and less Efficient than at present

As the Case now stands I shall  
endeavor faithfully and impartially to execute the Orders  
of the Major General Commanding and to comply with the  
Acts of the Legislature of the State but there are several  
questions presented which the Orders refer to do  
not decide and upon which I am interrogated  
at least one hundred times a day and which I am  
unable to answer I therefore respectfully present  
the questions to you with the remark that if you do not  
feel authorized to answer them please do me the  
favor to refer this Communication to Col John Sayles  
Adj. General and Chief of the Bureau of State Troops  
requesting him to favor me with an answer before  
the 5th of February next On which day the Conscription  
is to be organized into Companies, provided they  
volunteer

Will the men be permitted to be transferred  
by individuals or by Companies to any Command or  
Corps or Troops which they may choose in any other  
District of Texas or of any District of the Trans-Mississippi  
Department?

What will be done with the men (Volunteers)  
under 18 years and those who have attained the age of  
18 years but were mustered into service?



3<sup>rd</sup> What will be the situation of those men who  
claim exemption under the Conscription Act? Will  
they be ~~forced~~ <sup>permitted</sup> to ~~be~~ <sup>be</sup> ~~substituted~~ <sup>substituted</sup> into ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~Companies~~ <sup>Companies</sup> ~~then~~  
found among within Conscription ages or will they be  
permitted to wait until the question of their Exemption  
is settled? If they do not volunteer with the  
Companies previous to the 1<sup>st</sup> of February do they lose  
their right of volunteering? Can the Exemption Act be  
repealed?

4<sup>th</sup> What will be done with the substitutes now so and under  
18 of which there are several in this Command?

5<sup>th</sup> The men of the Infantry who wish to join  
Cavalry Companies are under the Order permitted  
to do so. If they arm mounts and equip themselves.  
Will they be permitted to go to their homes or any where  
else? What they can procure horses equipment and  
army?

6<sup>th</sup> There are something over 400 men enrolled in  
this Command between the Conscription ages. The balance  
of the men present being the Militia will not exceed  
150 and the belonging to 11 Companies. Are these to be  
thrown together and organized into one or more full Com-  
panies? In case a new Company is to be organized  
within every Company now existing. Some of them after  
deducting the Conscripts will not have men enough  
to elect Officers. The Order is not explicit on  
this point.

Will the Commissioned Officers, who  
are elected (of which there ~~will~~ <sup>are</sup> several) be put  
upon duty in the ranks or will they be referred  
to Officers and permitted to depart?  
The answers to the foregoing questions are  
respectfully asked. On the ground that it is  
important for the service as well as just to the men,  
that their Status in the Service should be fixed and  
definite, for whenever they are plainly and distinctly  
informed as to what is required of them, discussion  
and murmuring will cease on the part of most of  
them, and they will fall regularly into the line of  
their duty.

I have the honor to be Captain Very  
respectfully your obedient Servant

Wm. L. Aldrich

Quarters East Sub Dist  
McKee's Plantation

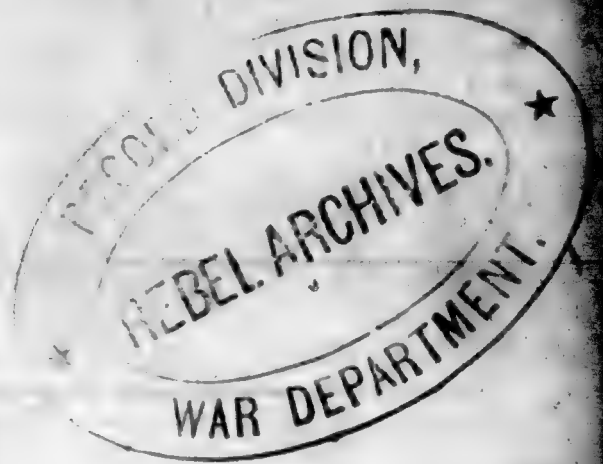
A. W. Jones Col  
Commanding 4<sup>th</sup> Regt

Camp & Co Aug 22/64

N. H. Townes

Cul. Comdr

Recpt of Order



Re & H. A. Aug 22/64. 70

Head Quarters 4th Brigade 1862  
2nd Corp 1st Division Dec. 22 '62

Capt.

Dear Sir, I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd inst. and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration. The same will be forwarded to you as soon as they are received. I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
Your obedient servant,  
J. C. McPherson

J. C. McPherson } Commanding  
Capt. J. M. }  
Bryant. McPherson }

Hd. Qrs. 4th Brigade  
State ~~of~~ Dec 27. 1863  
#12



Col. Comdg. 4th Brig. S. F.

Encloses requisitions  
for Ordnance and  
complains of lack of  
Transportation, Tents,  
& Cartridge boxes.

N. H. Townes



Captain

Head Quarters 4<sup>th</sup> Brigade State Troops  
Camp Wharton Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> 1863

Herewith enclosed please find, requisitions for Ordnance for the use of this Command forwarded for the General's approval I respectfully through you call the General's attention to the fact that I have no Wagon & teams in which to carry this Ordnance, when it is obtained and no tent in which to keep it dry. Requisitions has been made for the transportation necessary for this Command and also for tent but none has yet been furnished, the men of this Command can carry no ammunition of consequence with them, for want of Artillery Boxes.

I have the honor to be Captain Very  
respectfully your obedient servant

A. W. B. Col  
Commanding 4<sup>th</sup> Brigade S. T.

Capt S. S. Aldrich

A. A. G.

East Sub Div of Texas

Edw. Army in the Field  
Camp Stanton, Aug 17

Respectfully returned

"yes"

Command of Chief Genl H. H. Lee  
N. T. Meade  
a. a. genl.



Tolson

Colonel

#42

Mr. Geo. E. Lee Dir of Texas  
Camp. Wharton Jan 23 1861

Major McElhenny

A. A. Geo. 1<sup>st</sup> Division

Major.

We to enquire. whether  
the Division of you - the 1<sup>st</sup> Division  
can obtain  
the 1<sup>st</sup> Division of you - the 1<sup>st</sup> Division  
the 1<sup>st</sup> Division of you - the 1<sup>st</sup> Division

Very Respectfully  
Your obedt Servant  
J. L. Atwater  
A. A. Geo.

379

Dr. North Sub m &  
Benham Texas, Tex.  
29<sup>th</sup> - 1863

My Lieut. H. E. McCulloch

RECORD DIVISION, Sub m &

REBEL ARCHIVES. \*

Requesting for

~~WAR DEPARTMENT~~

Comd. E. Benham  
and go on duty

Respectfully forwarded  
to Maj. Gen. Ma-  
gnum that he  
may see what has  
been written to Col  
Harris and as-  
sign him to duty  
here - and for  
the reasons con-  
tained in the letter  
and a total dis-  
solution of offi-

cers at this Post  
and under my  
Command, I am  
requesting him to  
move the assignment  
Henry E. McCulloch  
My Lieut. Comd. N. S. M. &

File for Reference



Cob

29<sup>th</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> North Sub. Med. Dist.  
Bonham Texas Sept. 29<sup>th</sup> 1883

I learn from Rob. Epperson that you  
are unfit for active duty in the field  
in consequence of bad health and that you have  
been ordered to report to Maj. Genl. Mayrader  
for duty - I know of no place in the Genl. Dist.  
where your services are more needed than at  
his place and it is believed by our friends that  
your being on duty here would be greatly  
injured many men to report that are  
in the brush, this at this time is an object  
of ably more desirable than any other, and  
I am doing all I can with the help of our best  
friends to accomplish it on pacific terms  
and desire you to come up and go on duty  
as Commander of the fort or Commander of this  
as they report. Whichever you may prefer  
I will write to Genl. Mayrader to  
say and ask for you to be assigned to me  
and in the meantime if you do not object  
I will assign you to duty.  
Rob. Epperson who will call on you  
will inform you fully with regard to my  
views and plans respecting these men who  
are laying in the brush as well as my earnest  
desire to make our whole people in all of  
them I hope to receive your hearty cooperation.

(over)

Come, if you think it consistent  
with your views and if you cannot come  
write to me

Yours truly  
W. W. L. S.

Col. N. W. Towns

Big Lake County, N. D.

Paris

Barren Co.

Texas

Ad. Qrs. 11th Brigade  
Texas State Troops  
352  
Camp Wharton Dec. 23/63



Says that he has received  
certain orders and that  
they will be complied with



Head Quarters 4<sup>th</sup> Brigade Texas State Troops  
Camp Wharton, Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1863, 5 1/2 o'clock AM

Captain

I have just received packages containing Special orders No 349 Ps XXII and XXIII Special orders 349 General orders 237 and general orders 236 from Dist Head Quarters, also special orders from East Sub Dist Head Quarters, requiring me to send a Company from my Command to report to Mr McCormick Asst of Labor Bureau at Brazoria also special order to send 50 Men to report this morning to Capt Ransom also general Order No - Concerning majors on duty with Regiments and horses of absentees. The first copy of Special Orders from Head Quarters East Sub Dist requiring a company to be sent to report to Mr McCormick was received last night at 7 o'clock and a Company ordered up immediately. They will leave this morning as soon as it is day light. The 50 Men have also just been ordered to report to Capt Ransom for duty to day I will send the Men but cannot send picks Shovels or Spades as there is nothing of that kind in my Command.

I have complied promptly with all your orders immediately after their reception I hope General Slaughter will permit me to report in future direct to him on account of the delay and loss of time in going to and returning from Delasco, through which Post I have been reporting up to this time. I will be at Head Quarters early this morning to pay my respects to the General.

I have the honor to be Captain Very respectfully,  
Capt L. L. Aldrich & your obedient servant  
A. A. G. Head Quarters N. W. Brown Co. C.  
East Sub Dist Texas Commanding 4<sup>th</sup> Brigade Texas State Troops



Special Requisition

Cpl H. W. Townes

For Army Blanks



File 10000

# Special Requisition

- (8) Eight Company Returns (Monthly)
- (12) Twelve Descriptive Lists
- (7) Seven Monthly Returns (Regimental)
- (50) Fifty Discharges.
- (20) Twenty Company Morning Reports.
- (29) Twenty nine Guard Books.
- (18) Eighteen Muster Rolls Field Band and Staff
- (32) Thirty two Muster and Pay Rolls.
- (16) Sixteen Muster Rolls -
- (300) Three hundred final statements.
- (250) Consolidated Morning Reports (Two hundred and fifty)
- (46) Forty six Regimental Morning Reports
- (48) Forty eight Certificates of Disability
- (9) Nine Hospital Muster Rolls -

I certify that the above requisition is correct and that the articles specified are absolutely necessary for the public service rendered as  
by the following circumstances.

M. J. Jones Col

Commanding

Received

at Camp Stanton the 24 of Jan 84. of Capt. J. H. Black, U.S. Col. C. J. Dick, Texas Eight Company Returns  
Twelve Descriptive Lists, Seven Monthly Returns, Fifty Discharges, Twenty Company Morning Reports, Twenty nine Guard Re-  
ports, Eighteen Muster Rolls Field Band and Staff, Thirty two Muster and Pay Rolls, Sixteen Muster Rolls, Three hundred fi-  
nal statements, Two hundred and fifty Consolidated Morning Reports, Forty six Regimental Morning Reports, Forty eight Certificates of Disability, Nine Hospital Muster Rolls,  
in full of the above requisition -

J. H. Jones Col

A. A. G. 4th Div

C. S. Cooper

Col A W Jones  
Comd'g Division



Camp Wharton  
January 14<sup>th</sup> 1864

Reporting delivery of  
prisoners in obedience  
to orders

Capt

Head Quarters 4<sup>th</sup> Brigade Texas State Troops  
Camp Wharton January 14<sup>th</sup> 1864

Since writing to this morning, both of the  
Attachments which were sent with prisoners to Galveston,  
some 15 days since, from this Command, have returned  
And I send herewith enclosed. Copy of Statement of  
Capt A. J. Hardin, who was charged with the delivery  
of said prisoners; Also Copy of receipt furnished him  
by Col A. T. Rainey Commanding at Galveston

I have the honor to be Captain's very  
respectfully your oth Servt

W. W. Brown Col  
Commanding

22 Dec 1863

Col. A. W. Townes

Comd 34<sup>th</sup> Regt

Encls

Report the detailing of  
Capt. Bonie for duty at  
Brazoria to report to Mr.  
Cormick, agt. Lab. Bureau.





Captain

{ Head Quarters Brigade State Troops  
Camp on Jones Creek Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 1863. 7000 ft

Your letter directing me to inform Head Quarters  
with Texas, New Mexico and Arizona whether I have ordered  
a Company from my command to report for duty to Lt  
McCormick a Capt Labor Bureau and if so what  
Company, has just been received and PW of Special order  
No 348 from District Head Quarters requiring me to  
order a Company to report to Lt. McCormick has just  
been received also, it was handed to me by the same Courier  
that brought your communication, making the inquiry  
the order to the Company to so report is now being made  
out. Company B 2nd Regiment State Cavalry will be  
sent, it is commanded by J. W. Bine. The Company will  
leave here early tomorrow morning.

I have the Honor to be Captain Very Respectfully  
your obedient Servant

N. W. Powers Col.

Capt Theodor Hermann  
Adjt Engt - Dpt

{ Commanding 4<sup>th</sup> Brigade

Sent Jan 24 1964

HEADQUARTERS  
RECORD DIVISION

SENT BY AIR MAIL  
G.O.#3 — G.O.#678. Dist. Hd. Quarters  
255 Equal Papers

Jan 21 1864

RECEIVED

H. C. Bagnall  
Camp at Fort  
21

Fort

P

RECEIVED

Capt. C. A. Bagnall  
21

M. A. Bagnall  
Commanding

294



Sept 20/62  
Col N. W. Jones

Application for leave  
of absence

Respectfully recom-  
mended.

J. L. Siddle  
Chief Surg. Major & Co.  
Army of the West

W. S. Davis, Major, Division  
Army of the West  
Camp Little Sept 23/62



SNEAD PAPERS

Palo Alto State of Mississippi  
September, 20<sup>th</sup> 1862

Major General Henry Price Commanding  
Army of the West.

Dear Sir

I was very severely  
wounded in the left leg, & having been badly broken  
by the explosion of a Bombshell on the 28<sup>th</sup> May last  
near Corinth, during the bombardment of our works by  
the Enemy, on the 3<sup>rd</sup> of July last I obtained a leave  
of absence for 90 days in the hope that by the opera-  
tion of that time I might be recovered so as to resume  
my duties in the Army, this time expires on the 31<sup>st</sup>  
inst., and I am still confined to my Room  
and will be shut out from the Post for 2 or 3 months  
to come. I have been compelled to have an inci-  
sion made in my leg, and large pieces of  
fractured bone extracted, and further incisions  
for the time being must now be made, I do not  
wish to quit the Service so long as the foot of  
an Enemy remains upon our soil, and I there-  
fore most respectfully ask that an additional  
leave of absence be granted to me for 90 days  
from the 1<sup>st</sup> of October next.

W. H. Jones, Col  
9<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry

Sent Jan 21 1864

HEADQUARTERS

CAMP

Texas

1864 6 o'clock M.

RECEIVED from A. A. General's Office, Headquarters Eastern Sub District of Texas, package No. 282 of original papers

containing C. L. & Memo Rept = G. O. # 11.12. List # 27.  
C. L. # 66. G. O. # 4 TP 1.11

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex

Nathaniel . Jones

Col 10th Texas Cav

Appears on a

LIST

of officers elected and passed.

List not dated.

Date

24 Aug

, 1862.

Remarks:

\* LIST indorsed: Duplicate forwarded to Richmond, Va. with certificates 5 Aug. 1862.

Box 42

No. 25

Shepherd

Copyist.

Voucher, No. 11

Paid the 1st day of July 1866

For Pay 0. 3.

From the 1st day of July 1866

To the 1st day of July 1866

Pay, \$ 2.11

To 1 years' service,

Forage, \$ 1.00

Amount, \$ 3.11

9th Cav



# The Confederate States,

To Col. H. W. Fournier - Jr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—	1864	1864			210.00		210.00		Member of General Court Martial— Command by Special Order No 5, Head- quarters Trans-Mississippi Department, dated Shreveport, Louisiana March 1864.
For myself, .....	May 1st	May 31st	in						
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage—									
For ..... horses, .....									
							210.00		

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mastered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Major General West

Master at Arms Texas and to the thirtieth day of

April, 1864 Capt William Cooke, Agent Houston, Texas

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of the fourteenth day of June, 1864 the sum of Two Hundred and Ten Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ..... 210  
To ..... years' service, ..... (Signed Duplicates)  
Forage, .....  
Amount, ..... 210

H. W. Fournier Col  
P. S. T. S.  
San Antonio

Roll N° 23

Dec 22  
Group

Received in the field on the 25<sup>th</sup> of March 1862  
 of Capt S. W. Sims at Quartermaster O. S. Army  
 the following articles of Camp & Garrison & Garbage

one	200	Wall Tent & Fly
one	200	200 Tent poles & Pines
Two	200	Camp Kettles

M. J. Jones Major  
 9<sup>th</sup> Texas Cavalry

Difficulties



Voucher, No. 174

Paid the 31<sup>st</sup> day of Dec 1863

Col. H. Thomas  
Cavalry C. S.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of April 1863

To the 31<sup>st</sup> day of Dec 1863

Pay \$1890.00

To years' service

Forage Amount \$1890.00

9th Tex. Cav

# The Confederate States,

To Colonel W. H. Furness Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself.....	1863	E.D. 1863							I certify, on honor,
For myself for ..... year's service.	April 1 <sup>st</sup>	Dec 31 <sup>st</sup>	Nine	-	2	10	00	/ 1890.00	that upon being paid by Capt B Burnham, A.J.C.B. I received & certificate of payment of Wm James Sedgwick 7 <sup>th</sup> Mass Cavalry
Forage— For..... horses.....									
Approved, Capt. [Signature] with pay cert [Signature] upon their voucher. By Comd' of this Army [Signature]									\$1890.00

**I** **herby** **certify** that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

*Captain B. Burnham*

Quarter Master for Lanes Regt Partizan Bn. and to the Thirty first day of March 1863

March —————, 1863  
I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of ... Captain J<sup>m</sup> Cooke A. J. M. Houston Tex as  
this 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1863, the sum of ... Eighteen Hundred and  
Ninety ————— Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay. .... \$ 1890-  
To ..... (Signed Duplicate)  
Forage .....  
A wound ..... \$ 1890=

Chas. W. Tourne Co. Lt.  
9th Reg Cavalry

Voucher No. 2

FORM No. 3.

**Officers' Pay Account.**

Paid the 7<sup>th</sup> July 1862  
Col R H Downs 9<sup>th</sup> Texas Cavalry  
Army of the West  
From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of May 1862  
Co " 30 " " June 1862  
Pay as Major \$145.80  
" " Colonel 245.00  
\$390.80

The Comptroller General of the

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FORM No. 3.



**OFFICERS' PAY ACCOUNT.**

The Confederate States to Col R W Lyons, 9<sup>th</sup> Tex Cav Dr.

[illegible]

**DESCRIPTION OF SERVANTS.**

NAME.	COMPLEXION.	HEIGHT.		EYES.	HAIR.	PAY.....
		Feet.	Inches.			
						SUBSCRIPTION.....
						FEES.....
						CLOTHING.....
						AMOUNT.....

(SHOWN DUPLICATES.)

N W Towns Colonel  
9 Reg Texas Cavalry

1491  
Trevillion F.A.

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private / Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Trevillion Francis

1492  
*Trevillion, Francis.*

Co. *K*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private & Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50281660	20
2	1743	21
3	1819	22
4	1912	23
5	1986	24
6	2051	25
7	2113	26
8	2170	27
9	2220	28
10	2270	29
11	2319	30
12	2363	31
13	44238083	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

✓ BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

*J*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Francis A Trevillion*

*Pvt.*, { Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves*

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col M B Young*

Period *12 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *90*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G B Young*

(Confederate.)

*J*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*F A Juilian*

*Pt.*, { Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Where *Ft. Gibson*

By whom *M B Sims*

Period *10 mos*

Valuation of horse \$ *500*; equipments \$ *200*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Rank mark:

*Y C. West*



(Confederate.)

*C* 9 Cav. | Texas.

*F. S. Trivitt*

*P. S.*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar 25th*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp near Brown Co. Tex*

By whom *W. L. C. Young*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *W. L. C. Young*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)  
J 9 Cav. Texas.

F. A. Trevillion

P. A., Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Davis Tex.

By whom Col Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. W. Sims

To what time Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in Co's name  
Present as F. A. Trevillion

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. C. New

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

F. A. Trevino  
Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. For twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(100)

Copyist.

*C* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*F. A. Trevillion*  
Pvt., Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Aug 1 to Oct 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves in*

By whom *Co. H*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Ornel*

To what time *June 30*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Name appears in col. names*  
*Present as F. A. Trevillion*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. B. T. W.*

(1043)

Copyright.

7 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Trevillion  
Pl., Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry;

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov & Dec

Enlisted: , 1862

When

Where Oct 14 , 1861.

By whom Camp News 24

Period 12 ms young

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Sims Aug 31 , 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Present

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(64)

G. D. Wink

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*C* 9 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Trevillion*

*Pl*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves &*

By whom *Col Young*

Period *in 1861*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G B West*

(Confederate.)

J

9 Cav. | Texas.

J A Trevillion

ON, Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 19<sup>th</sup> June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Davis

By whom W. C. Young

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom R. C. Sines

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Hunt

(Confederate.)

*J* 9 Cav. | Texas.

*F. A. Trevilin*

*Oct*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reno Tex*

By whom *Gov* *Tracy*

Period *2 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Gov R. B. Sims*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *T*

Remarks: *on duty absent by order of Gov*

*name appears in list of names present*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*40 Mark*



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Freeman*  
*P. H.*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Sept. 9*, 1863.

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.  
When *Sept*

Where *Camp*

By whom *W. B. Perry*

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_, 186

By whom *W. B. Perry*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent: \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

The 1st (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
*H. G. Nink* Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J A Treviñ

Pvt, Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 31 to May 31*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Lewis Tex*

By whom

*Col W C Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*St Griffith aam*

To what time

*Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G B Mark*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

9 Cav.

Texas.

*F A Travillion*

*1 Sgt*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

*Greenville Tex.*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

54

*L L Roston*

(6356)

Copyist.

X  
*Trice William R.*

Co. *A*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50274229	20
2	4330	21
3	4427	22
4	4521	23
5	4615	24
6	4691	25
7	4782	26
8	4857	27
9	4933	28
10	5005	29
11	5079	30
12	5151	31
13	44232982	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

✓ BOOK MARK \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

T

9 Cav.

Texas.

W. R. Price

Pvt. { Capt. Thomas G. Berry's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp Reeves

Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

W. C. Young Col CSA

Period

12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous

150

Valuation of horse \$90.00; equipments \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W R Price*

*Pvt*

{ Capt. Thos. G. Berry's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Dec 31*, 1861.

Where

*71 Gibson*

By whom

*W B Sims*

Period

*10 Mon*

Valuation of horse, *90* 100; equipments, *20* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W R Price*  
*Pvt*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *March & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14*, 1861.  
*Camp Reeves Tex*  
*Col W C Young*  
*12 mo*

*Capt J W Sims SRM*  
*Feb 28*, 1862.  
*Present*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt* *Copied*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*William R. Price*

*Pvt*, *Co A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copied



Confederate  
9 Cav. Texas.

1  
William R. Price  
1st Co. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above, 1862  
for

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

July & Aug  
1000 14 1862  
Camp Reeves Tex  
Col W C Young  
12 mo  
Capt J W Sims  
April 30, 1862  
Present

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Comdr

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*William R. Price*

*Pvt*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept 8 Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14*, 1862.

*Camp Reeves Texas*

*Col W C Young*

*12 mo*

*Capt Oneil*

*June 30*, 1862.

*Present*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copied

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

W R Price  
Pvt, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 4 Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1862

Where Camp Reeves Texas

By whom Col W. L. Young

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Sims

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

x As shown by ditto marks

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Confederate.

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W R Price*  
*Pvt*, *Co A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar 7 Apr*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as 4th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
*Capt*

(Confederate.)

7

9 Cav. Texas.

W R Price

Pvt, Co A 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where

C Reeves Tex

By whom

Col MC Young

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

7  
N. S. Price

Pvt. Co. A 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug 1863

Enlisted

When

Oct 14 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves Tex

By whom

Col W C Young

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt R C Sims A R M

To what time

June 30 1863

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

On daily duty

Name appears in Col of Names  
present as W R Price

x S. O. W. 222

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

L. B. Nyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

7  
W R Price  
Pvt, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Sept & Oct, 1863

Enlisted:

When

OCT 14

Where

Camp Reeves Texas

By whom

Col W C Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt RC Sims

To what time

June 30, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as the 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(1062)

J. B. Hyatt  
Capt.

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

W R Price  
Pvt., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for May & June

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1864

Where

Camp Reeves Texas

By whom

O C M Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

A S Griffith

To what time

Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyright



Confederate.

T 9 Cav. Texas.

W R Ince

Cor, Co., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Grassville Tex

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll.

54

(6396)

S. L. Carter

Copyist.

1494  
*Trotter, Sam*

Co. *D*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *44238033*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

*L* | *9* Cav. | Texas

*Sam Proctor*

*For*, Co. *D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

*Brownsville, Miss*

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

*L. L. Barton*

Copied

1849  
Tucker William

No. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Tucker W. N.

1496  
Tucker W. N.

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50276004	20
2	6073	21
3	6132	22
4	46569655	23
5	45861324	24
6	293948	25
7	820379	26
8	902004	27
9	455296	28
10	472263	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Suckler  
Priv., Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 1st, 1863.

Where Miss River

By whom Col. Gillespie

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from  
Clark's Battery May  
1863.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. For a full description and a full organization in May, 1862.

Book mark: 1

Revised

(842)

Copyist.

Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J*  
*W. N. Tucker*  
*Quar.*, Co. B., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *July & Aug.*

Enlisted: *April 14*, 1863.

When *April 14*, 1862

Where *On Miss River*

By whom *Col. Gillaspie*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. R. C. Sims* *war*

To what time *June 30*

Present or absent *Present*, 1863.

Remarks: *See serial by order  
of Col. Matney*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment, Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. N. Fish*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. H. Tucker*  
Priv., Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When:

*April 1st*

, 1862.

Where:

*Miss River, Tex*

By whom:

*Capt. Gillespie*

Period:

Last paid:

By whom:

*Capt. R. C. Sims*

To what time:

*June 30*

, 1863.

Present or absent:

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized on the 14th of October 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fish*

(copy)



(Confederate.)

*J* | *9* *Can.* | *Tex.*

*Wm N. Tucker.*  
*Pvt. Co. B. 9 Regt. Tex. Inf.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under  
Maj. Gen. Sherman, commanding Military  
Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded  
to Capt. S. E. Jones, A. D. C., Louisville, Ky.,  
August 4, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office  
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Aug. 4,  
1864.

Where captured *Near Howell Station Ga.*

When captured *July 21., 186*

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd.  
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 326; sheet *6*

*H. Donohue*

*Copy*

(Confederate)

Tex

J. G. Carr  
H. N. Tucker  
for C. J. Reg. Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
received at the Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,  
during the five days ending August 5, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Kentucky, August 5, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Where from

Remarks:

Howells Ferry Ga  
July 21, 1864  
Nashville

Number of roll

155; sheet

(6396)

W. M. S. Brown

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

5 9 Can. Tex.

Wm. M. Tucker  
Priv., Co. A, 9 Regt. Tex. Can.

Appears on a Register of

**Prisoners of War**

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured Bowells Ferry, Va.

When captured July 21, 1864.

Discharged:

Terms

C. Chase

When

Aug. 5, 1864.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 379

E. R. Thornton

**Confederate.**

*51* *600* *100*  
*William M. Tucker,*  
*Det. Co. B. 1st Regt. 1st Div.*

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War**  
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received *Aug. 5, 1864.*

Where captured *Hawell's Ferry, Ky.*

Date when captured *July 21, 1864.*

Date when discharged *Aug. 5, 1864.*

Where sent *Camp Chase.*

Remarks, charges, &c.:  
*1st Div. 1st Regt. 1st Div.*

Louisville, Ky., Register No. *18*  
*W. M. Tucker*  
*(Copy)*

(Confederate.)

*T 1 9 Co Texas*

*Wm W. Tucker*  
*Capt B 9 Regt Texas Cav*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

at Louisville, Ky., forwarded to Camp Chase,  
Ohio, Aug. 5, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Aug. 5, 1864.

Where captured *Fort Fisher, Tex.*

When captured *July 21, 1864*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

470; sheet

*7 M H Collins*  
*capt.*

(Confederate.)

J Q. Cav. Texas  
Wm C. V. Tucker  
Pvt. Co B 9 Reg't Tex Cav

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of  
Prisoners of War  
at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested: Howells Ferry Ga  
Where July 21 1864.  
When

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio: Aug 6 1864.  
When Louisville Ky  
Where Capt P E Jones  
By whose order

Description:  
Height  
Eyes  
hair  
complexion

Date of departure: Mch 4 1865.  
Remarks: Transferred to  
City Point

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 612

Geo J. Drew  
Copied

(Confederate.)

J 1 8 cav Texas

W N Tucker

Det Co. B. 9 Regt. Texas Cav

Name appears as signature to a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Chase, Ohio, and transferred to  
City Point, Va., March 4, 1865, for exchange.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Chase, Ohio,  
March 4, 1865.

Where captured

Howells Ferry Va

When captured

July 21, 1864

Remarks:

appears in column of names on  
Roll No. 166. Fort Delaware, Del., bears the following  
indorsement which also applies to the men whose names are  
borne on this roll: "Received, Boulware's & Cox's Wharves,  
James Riv., Va., March 10th, 11th & 12th, 1865, from Jno. E.  
Mulford, Col. & U. S. Asst. Agt. Exch., Three Thousand, four  
hundred and ninety-nine (8499) Paroled Confederate Prisoners  
of War, including One Hundred and Forty three Officers, on  
within Rolls—W. H. HATCH, Asst. Agent of Exch."

Number of roll:

131; sheet

14

A. C. Black

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*T*

*Y' Cal Texas*

*J. H. Tucker*

*Post & B. 9 Regt Texas Cav.*

Appears on a Register of

Way Hospital.  
Meridian, Miss.

Complaint

Admitted *Dec 12*, 1864

Returned to duty, 186

Transferred, 186

Furloughed, 186

Remarks: *Furloughed Proven.*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 663, page 338

*G. M. K.*



1497

Tucker V. N.

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tucker V. N.

1498  
Trice, W. R.

Co. A, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Trice, William R.

✓ 1499  
*Turnbull, J. F.*

Co. *E*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Sergeant* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50277671

2 7749

3 7903

4 7282

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. J. Simms*

*Regt.* { Capt. Joseph C. Hart's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *January 1st, 1861*  
*Jan 24* , 1861 .

Muster-in to date *Feb 14* , 1861 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb 14* , 1861 .

Where *Camp Sherman*

By whom *Capt. Hart*

Period *twelve months*

Valuation of horse \$*125*; equipments \$*25*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(66)

*M. M. Zecher*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John Hart*  
{ Capt. J. C. Hart's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 1861*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$1,000; equipments \$200

Remarks.

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*John Hart*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*John S. ...*  
*...*, Co. *...*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar. 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp ...*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. M. ...*

To what time *Feb 25*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent with*  
*leave, dated at ...*  
*up to Mar 1st*

This unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. M. [unclear]*

, Co. [unclear], 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1*, 186[unclear]

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Wounded [unclear]*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

(1862)

*W. L. [unclear]*  
Copied

1500  
Turner, James T.

Co. D, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5027	7053	20
2		7124	21
3		7195	22
4		7266	23
5		7335	24
6		7393	25
7		7444	26
8		7497	27
9		7541	28
10		7583	29
11		7620	30
12		7656	31
13	4428	4922	32
14		4405	33
15	4687	5377	34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

J

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. T. Turner

Out, { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves, Grayson

Co. Tex., Nov 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom W. E. Manning

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$70.00; equipments \$10.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(266)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*James I. Turner*

*Capt.*, { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Nov 7 Dec*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Nov 7 Dec*, 186*1*.

When *Dec 31*

Where *San Diego*, 186*1*.

By whom *W. H. Sims*

Period *10 mos*

Valuation of horse, \$*75* 100; equipments, \$*10* 100

Remarks: *2 riding team price*  
*Oct 12 4 86*

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 5th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Turner  
Co. A, 9 Reg. Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted: *Meek & Am*  
When *Oct 14*, 1862.

Where *Camp Reeves*  
By whom *W. E. Young*, 1861.

Period *12 mo*  
Last paid: *Cap & Sim*  
By whom *Feb 28*

To what time *Present*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark

*W. F. Mayfield*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

James J Turner  
Wrt, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

Where

Cam Roberts

By whom

W. H. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J. McInnis  
Apr 30

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm S. Mayfield

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*J*

9 Cav. Texas.

*James J. Turner*  
*Priv.*, Co. *XII*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

When

Where *Camp Beecher*

By whom *H. C. Johnson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *H. C. Johnson*

By whom

To what time *Apr 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. C. Johnson*

*J* Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. J. Turner*  
*Plt*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg: Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept & Oct, 1862*

Enlisted: *Oct 1st*, 1862  
When *C. Reeves*  
Where *M. C. Young*  
By whom  
Period  
Last paid: *W. Sims*  
By whom *Sept 30*, 1862  
To what time

Present or absent: *absent*  
Remarks: *Wounded at Comth*  
*30 Oct & at Genl Hospital*

The No (last known) as the 4th and as 5th Reg: Texas Cavalry was ordered into the service of the United States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was discharged in May, 1862.

Book mark.  
*A. J. Mayfield*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

*J* 9 Cav. . Texas.

*J. J. Turner*  
Priv., Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1861.

When *Camp Reeves*

Where *W. C. Young*

By whom *12 mo*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *W. Sims*

By whom *Aug 31*, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Horse let on  
return from Tenn.  
Dec 25/62*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

*J* 9 Cav. Texas.

*Gas. T. Turner*  
*Priv*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Tex.*

By whom *W. S. Young*

Period *12 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Jones*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark

(842)

*H. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Turner  
Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted: May & June, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent  
detail Corvair

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

J. J. Mayfield

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S*

*James J. Turner*

*Co. 1*, Co. *9* Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 12*, 1861.

Where

*Camp near Tex*  
*Co. W. C. Young*

By whom

*Mr.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. A. C. Sims*

To what time

*June 30*, 1863

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*T. J. Mayfield*

Copyist.

Confederate.

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. Turner

Appears on

, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct

1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent!  
detail

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as the 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

M. J. Mayfield

copyist.

*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. T. Turner*  
*Pr*, Co. *D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*

186*4*

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. S. Mayfield*

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.

J. G. Turner  
Priv. Co. 1st Regt. Va.

Appears on a

List

of paroled Confederate Prisoners, wounded and  
nurses, delivered at Iuka, Miss., to Surgeon  
J. B. Bond, C. S. Army, on account of his Gov-  
ernment; captured at the battle of Corinth.  
October 3d and 4th, 1862.

List dated Oct. 19, 1862.

Paroled

Not listed

Remarks:

Number of roll

2

(652)

J. A. 1112

Original

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

**List**

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the  
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of  
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on  
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1

(662)

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Prisoners of War delivered at  
Vicksburg, Miss., Dec. 14, 1862.\*

List not dated.†

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: Received near Vicksburg, Dec. 14,  
'62, of Lieut. M. K. Cook. And to Genl. Harbutt, agent for  
Exchange of Prisoners, the within list of Confederate Prisoners  
of war, One hundred & fourteen in number (114). On board  
"Str. Charm." - S. G. Watts, May 6, '63. Lieut. J. C. Cook for Exchange of Prisoners.

\* Taken from document.

† Letter of transmission filed under 125 T. O. C. G. P. 1862.  
in dated "Head Qrs." Dist. of Memphis, Memphis, Tenn., 23  
Dec., 1862.

Number of roll:

24

(2000)

Approved

(CONFEDERATE.)

T

9 Cav.

Texas.

J.T. Turner

Pvt. Co. D., 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

Not dated.

186

Remarks: Wounded seriously.  
At Corinth

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

E. Bunker

1371

Copyist.



✓ 1521  
Turner, J. M.

Co. F, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279210	20
2	44238001	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK .....

See also .....

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Pd. Pension Comrs

(Source of Communication.)

Okla.

James Munroe Turner

(Name)

—, Co. F. 9 Regt. Tex. Cav.

as J. M. Turner

enlisted a priv. Nov. 1/63

On muster June 30/64

Last Roll present.

Pr war records show  
him paroled at  
Jackson Miss. May 13/65  
under surrender of Genl  
Taylor C.S.A. at Citronelle  
Ala. May 4/65.

Name not found as  
James Munroe Turner

6.26.16

11

F. V.   
C. H.   
E. H.

(over)

94

June 26-16.  
Anything addl as to  
name?

and

454

Do you find any  
record of release at  
Marshall Tex as?  
Currier, 2021

C. & E. Div.  
Nothing addl. found.  
6-26-16  
12.40  
Harley  
B

C. & E. Div.  
No record of release  
or other Pof W record  
found.  
1/10  
Harley  
P. H. R.

2074  
June 26, 1916.

Respectfully returned to the

Chairman,  
Oklahoma Board of  
Pension Commissioners,  
Oklahoma City.

The records show that J. M. (not  
borne as James Munroe) Turner, pri-  
vate, Co. F, 9th Texas Cavalry,  
U.S.A., enlisted November 1, 1863,  
and that he was paroled at Jackson,  
Miss., May 13, 1865, under the sur-  
render of Gen'l Taylor, U.S.A., at  
Citronelle, Ala., May 4, 1865. No  
record of release or discharge found,  
as alleged.

H. S. W. C.  
The Adjutant General.

*G.* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*L. M. Turner*  
Pvt., Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:  
When *Nov. 1*, 186*3*

Where *Camp Jackson Miss*  
By whom *Col. Burrye.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Cavalry was organized at Austin, Texas, October 14, 1861. It was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

*Edw. Snyder.*

Confederate.

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J M Turner*

Residence

*Wangerfield Tex*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates,

surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Cannon, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

51

(6396)

*L. Stanton*

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

519

James Turner  
Capt. Co. F. 9 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a Register of  
Floyd House and Ocmulgee Hospitals,  
Macon, Ga.

Date Aug 8, 1864

Hospital Floyd House

Brigade 2nd

P. O. or State Monticello, Ga.

Disease Wound of right side (back)

Disposition

Remarks:

Record of Medical Examining Board.  
Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 753, page 37

W. B. Halladay  
Corr.

3122

(353)

1772  
*Turner, R. C.*

Co. *F*, 9 Texas Cavalry.  
(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.	
1	5-0278435
2	8503
3	8570
4	8656
5	8735
6	8810
7	8884
8	8950
9	9013
10	9066
11	9118
12	9120
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*R. L. Turner*  
38961 } Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
Sims' Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves, Tex*

*Tex* *Oct 14, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*Oct 14, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Oct 14, 1861.*

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Capt W. E. Duncan*

Period

*12 Months*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*E. Jacobson*

Copy 100.

(Confederate.)

*T* 9 Cav. Texas.

*R. B. Turner*  
38 *Sept* } Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov 4 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Dec 31*, 1861

Where

*Fort Gibson*

By whom

*W. E. Duncan*

Period

*12 Mo*

Valuation of horse  $\$100$ ; equipments  $\$25$

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*Jacobson*

*T* Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

*A. L. Turner*  
3896, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *McIntosh*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 41st) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. Jacobson*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*N. B. Turner*  
309th Co. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May 1st June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14, 186*

Where

*Camp. Texas*

By whom

*W. L. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*J. M. [unclear]*

To what time

*Oct 30, 186*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Reappointed May 26*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

*Jacobson*

(661)

Copyright.

T.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

R. C. [unclear]  
Sgt. Dept. Co. 11, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14

Where Camp [unclear], 1862

By whom W. C. Young

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom J. W. [unclear]

To what time Apr. 30, 1863

Present or absent absent

Remarks:

discharged.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(103)

Wm. Snyder

Copyist.

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

T. C. [unclear]  
Sgt., Co. [unclear], 9 Reg't Texas Cav. dry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where [unclear] 1862

By whom [unclear]

Period

Last paid:

By whom [unclear]

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on  
October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May  
1862.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

(543)

copy.

Confederate  
9 Cav. Texas.

*R. B. Turner*  
Capt, commanding Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
*1st Reg't Tex. Cav., 1862*

for

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized at San Antonio, Texas, October 14, 1861, for service in the Confederate States Army. It was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. J. ...*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

C. C. Turner.

3 Serg., Co. F, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 8 Apr.*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Feb. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Texas.*

By whom *C. C. Turner.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *C. C. Turner.*

To what time *Feb. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Paul Snyder.

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*H. B. Turner*  
*388th* Co. *F*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*7*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 11th and as 41st) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copy 100.

(Confederate.)

*T.* 9 Cav. | Texas.

*N. C. Turner.*  
*3 Serg.*, Co. *4*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *Oct. 17*, 1861.

Where *Camp near Texas.*

By whom *Col. W. C. Young.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt. J. C. Sims.*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent - having  
his saddle repaired.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Frederick S. Rogers*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*R. G. Turner*  
3 Oct, Co *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 15*, 186*3*.

Where

*Camp Cook*

By whom

*Col W B Young*

Period

*12 Mths*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt E. J. [unclear]*

To what time

*June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Remarks

*Present*  
*absent for three*  
*days by order of Col*  
*Jackson*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Jackson*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*T.*

*R. C. Turner.*

*3 Serg., Co. F., 9 Reg't Texas Cav. Dry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*

, 186*4*.

Where

*Camp Reeves.*

By whom

*Col. Young.*

Period

*12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

*1st. S. U. Griffith.*

To what time

*July 31*

, 186*3*.

Present or absent:

*Present.*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Fred Smyler.*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J* | *7* | *Dec*

*R. C. Turner*  
*Sergt Co F 9 Regt Tex*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of  
at Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.,

for *Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.*  
*Dated Feb 7, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Feb 14, 1862.*

Where *Camp Rogers*

By whom *Co F 9 Regt Tex*

Period *Thru*

Attached to Hospital:

When *Feb 14, 1862*

How employed

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. C. Barker*

To what time *Aug 31, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Regt*

Book mark:

J

(CONFEDERATE.)

9<sup>th</sup> Cav.

Tex.

R. C.

Turner

Sgt. Co. J 9<sup>th</sup> Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.

of  
at  
for

Dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Oct. 14, 1861  
Camp Brogden  
Col. Young  
War

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

, 186

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. O'Neal  
June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

9<sup>th</sup> Not stated  
Texas Cavalry

Book mark:

(650)

J. R. Scabi

✓  
Tyler

1503  
E.

Co. H., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0280034	20
2	0116	21
3	0138	22
4	0303	23
5	0393	24
6	0484	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

C. Tyler

25 { Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reems Grayson Co. Tex*  
*Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *Camp Reems*, 1861.

By whom *Capt. W. B. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *85*

Valuation of horse \$ *85*<sup>100</sup>; equipments \$ *18*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regt.  
1st Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. B. B. B. B.*

Copy.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

G. Tyler

Plt. { Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 31, 1861

Where Fort Gibson

By whom W. B. Sims

Period 10 mos.

Valuation of horse \$55 100; equipments \$18 100

Remarks: Blacksmith for comp  
from Oct 14 to Dec 31.

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. C. J. C. J. C.

Copyist.

(Confederate)

9 Cav.

Texas.

I

E. Tyler

at

Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mich. & Apr

, 186 2

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct. 14

Camp Oregon

to be young

12 hrs.

J. N. Sims. G. 2. 186

Feb. 28

, 186 2.

Present

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted for the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. J. Oursell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*E. Tyler*  
*Re*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*

1862

Where

*Camp Progreso*

1862

By whom

*Col. R. G. Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. H. Sims*

To what time

*Apr. 30*

1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Seen in camp.*

This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Stinson*

Copyin.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

G<sup>d</sup> Tyler  
Pt

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 186 2.  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 186 1.  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_  
Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_  
Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_, 186 2.  
Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Sent to Hospital  
Aug. 8. 1862.

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. O'Donoghue

Copyist

(Confederate.

9 Cav.

Texas.

C. Tyler  
Pt. H

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 1 Oct

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 14

1862

Where

Camp Anderson, Tex

1861

By whom

Col. H. L. Young

Period

12 m.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. H. Sims

To what time

Apr. 30

1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died at Hospital

Sept. 6 1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Owsen

Copyright.

1584  
*Tyner, G. J.*  
Co. C, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50276255	20
2	6330	21
3	6413	22
4	6495	23
5	6576	24
6	6642	25
7	6716	26
8	6778	27
9	6836	28
10	6896	29
11	6957	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

*J* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*G. J. Tyner,*  
*Pvt* } Capt. Jackson E. McCool's Co,  
Sims' Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp River, Grayson*  
*Co Tenn*, *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp River, Texas.*

By whom *Capt McCool,*

Period *12 mos.*

Valuation of horse \$*100* 100; equipments \$*15* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th West  
Mont Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott,*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*G. J. Sykes*

Capt. J. E. McCoole's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Nov & Dec*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Dec 31*

186

Where

*H. Gibson*

186

By whom

*W. R. Sims*

Period

*10 mos.*

Valuation of horse *\$100* 100; equipments *\$15* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hart*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Tiner,

Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*2*

Where *Camp Reeves,*

By whom *W. C. Young,*

Period *12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. W. Sims,*

To what time *July 28*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks *Sick in camp,*

The 9th (now known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. A. Scott,*

(542)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. G. Tiner,  
Co., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 11, 1861  
Camp Reese,  
W. C. Springs,  
12 mo.  
Capt J. W. Sims.  
Apr 30, 1862  
Absent.  
Absent Sick in Hospital  
from May 12, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized a Reg. 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott.

(Confederate.)  
J 9 Cav. Texas.

J. G. Tiver,  
1st Co. C. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14 1862

Where

Camp Reeves,

By whom

W. C. Young,

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

J. W. Sims.

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

J. G. Tiner,  
Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1862

Where Camp Reeves.

By whom W. C. Young.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Sam Onils.

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sick in  
hosp.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott.

*J* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. G. Tiner,*  
*Plt, Co. C,*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp Reeves,*

By whom *W. C. Young,*

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent *Present,* 186*6*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Bank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Co. Has. Scott,*

Captain.

*J* Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. G. Tietz*  
*Prk*, Co. *C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Mich and Apr*, 186*B*

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 186  
When  
Where *Camp Reeves*  
By whom *W. C. Young*  
Period *3 yrs or during the war*

Last paid:  
By whom  
To what time 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
*J* 9 Cav. Texas.

*J. E. Tines*

*Co. C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where *Camp Rees*.

By whom *W. C. Young*.

Period *12 months*.

Last paid:

By whom *R. E. Sims*.

To what time *Apr 30*, 186

Present or absent *Absent*.

Remarks: *Absent without  
leave from May 15,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Rank mark:

*Alfred Scott*

(642)

Copyist.

*J* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. G. Tiner,*  
*Dr.*, Co. *C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Reaves.*

By whom

*W. C. Young.*

Period

*12 months.*

Last paid:

By whom

*R. C. Sims.*

To what time

*July 28*, 186

Present or absent

*Absent.*

Remarks:

*Absent without  
leave from May  
the 15.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. H. Scott*



*J* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Pr* *Finer*,  
Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept - Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Reeves*,

By whom *W. C. Young*.

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *A. G. Sims*.

To what time *Feb 28*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Remarks *Deserted May*  
*12, 1863,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*W. H. Scott*  
Copist.

1505

Underwood, W. B.

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Underwood William

✓ 1506  
Underwood, William

Co. B., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50255229	20
2	5317	21
3	5429	22
4	5546	23
5	5658	24
6	5757	25
7	5860	26
8	5939	27
9	6005	28
10	6074	29
11	6133	30
12	6178	31
13	44238041	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

11 | 9 Cav. Texas.

Wm Underwood

Pvt., { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves

Oct. 14, 186✓.

Muster-in to date

Oct. 14, 186✓.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ 2500; equipments \$ 2500

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. M. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

U

71. 13. Underwood

for { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 Dec 1, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

1861

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$3500

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 1st and 2nd) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

K. J. L.  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 9 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Hubbard  
Quin, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 Capt., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1st, 1861.

Where Camp Hood

By whom Capt. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Davis

To what time March 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Confederate  
9 Cav. Texas.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as S. M. 1 Regiment Texas  
Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862

Book mark:

(642)

R. W. Rich  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

M

W. B. Underwood  
Priv, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1862.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom W. C. Young 14

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Sims

To what time

Apr 30, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Revised

Copyright.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

U

W B Underwood  
Priv, Co. 13, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as S. S. 1st) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Rev. Fish  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

11  
W B Underwood  
Priv, Co. 12, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

R. N. Fish  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. B. Underwood*  
*Sgt*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186*3*

Where *Camp Rovers*

By whom *Ed. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186*3*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

U 9 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Underwood

Priv., Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 10, 1863.

Where

Camp Kearney

By whom

Col. Young

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

Present or absent:

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Reg't of Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. It served twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

U

9 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Underwood

Priv., Co. B. 9 Cav. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14 1861.

Where Camp Travis, Tex.

By whom Col. T. E. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. R. E. Sims

To what time

Jan. 20 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Present  
Discharged by order  
of Col. T. E. Young.

The 9th (also known as the 9th and 10th Regts. 9th Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fisk

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

U

W. B. Hubbard  
Priv., Co. 13, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 10 Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 10, 1861.

Where

Camp Rockwell

By whom

Col. W. C. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. R. C. Sims

To what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish  
Cpyist.

(Confederate.)

21

9 Cav. Texas.

W B Underwood  
Priv, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 11, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

W. L. Young

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Griffith

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Revised

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

1175 Woodward  
1st Co., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War.

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate  
States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C.  
Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut.  
Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S.  
Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at  
Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

51

(6296)

Copy



(CONFEDERATE.)

U

T. B. Underwood

Co. B, 9th Regt. Tex

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry  
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van  
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's  
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.  
Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: rounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SE-ronstein

1371

Copyist

✓ 157  
Usher. David C.

Co. I, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280828	20	45114066
2	0907	21	
3	0286	22	
4	1166	23	
5	1126	24	
6	1260	25	
7	1331	26	
8	1387	27	
9	1441	28	
10	1491	29	
11	1536	30	
12	1578	31	
13	46868347	32	
14	871231	33	
15	45336472	34	
16	348173	35	
17	335512	36	
18	46312173	37	
19	362988	38	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

26

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. C. Warner*  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *September 20, 1861*

Muster-in to date *Oct 11, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 11, 1861*

Where *Wagon Co*

By whom *W. C. Butler*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *30* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. C. Warner*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

76

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. W. Wether*

*3 Sergt.*, { Capt. James N. English's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 1861.

Where *St. Libon*

By whom *W. B. Sims*

Period *12 months*

Valuation of horse *\$400*<sup>100</sup>; equipments *\$30*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Harris*

76

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. C. Warner*3 *Sergeant*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 10/62*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.Where *Camp Reeves*By whom *Capt Wm C. Young*Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*To what time *July 28*, 1862.Present or absent *Present*Remarks: *Sent as the Guard*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. Morris*

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Priv* *J. C. Wether*  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*  
*2 days from duty as*  
*for 8 days from duty*  
*in Camp 1st*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain  
Bostick's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I,  
9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

(22)

*J. H. Harris*

Captain

(Confederate.)

U

9 Cav.

Texas.

*David C. Wether*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 10*, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*William C. Sims*

Period

*12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morris*

(Confederate)

Uc

9 Cav. Texas.

David C. McFlier

Det., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 4, 1862

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col. Spring

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. H. Sims

To what time

June 30, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. A. Morris

(642)

Copyist.



76 (Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*P. C. Walker*  
*Pvt*, Co. I, 9 Regiment: Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain  
English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I,  
9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

(643)

*J. H. Morris*  
Copyist

16

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

D. C. Parker

Priv., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 186

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Wm. Spring

Period 10 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Harris

(100)

Copyist.

76

(Confederate)

9 Cav.

Texas.

David C. Mesher

Private, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 14, 1863.  
Camp near  
Cal. Springs  
Tex.  
Capt Sims  
July 28, 186  
a 10-cent  
On detached service

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris  
Corporal

26

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*A. C. Weller*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1863

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*July 31*, 1863

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks: *Indefinite Service*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain Rogers' Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(26)

*Roberts*

Copyist

26

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Wether

Priv

, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept &amp; Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves Tex

By whom Capt W. B. Young

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. B. Sims

To what time June 3, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Taken prisoner Oct 18 63

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims Regiment, Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Richardson

(642)

Copyin.

26

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

David C. Wisher

Priv

, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

, 186

Where

Camp Cooper, Tex

By whom

W. L. Young

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

June 30

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: In the hands of the enemy  
Captured at Benton, Ark.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Morris

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

U 1 4 Tex

D. C. Usher

Prov. Co. A. 9 Regt Texas

Appears on a register of

**Prisoners of War**

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received Oct 27, 1863.

Where captured Chickasburg

When , 186 .

Disposition of prisoner sent to Alton Mo.

8. 1863

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 1; page 238

R. W. Benson

(Confederate.)

*W. G. Davis Texas*

*al. 6 W. M.*

*W. G. Davis Texas*

Appears on a register of

**Prisoners of War**

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where captured *From Vicksburg*

When *Oct. 21*, 1863.

Disposition of prisoner

*for 18 cotton*  
*all 10. 1. 6.*

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 2; page *230*

*C. F. Taylor*



(Confederate.)

*U*

*4*

*187.*

*to 1863*

*Cot.*

*4 1871 Texas*

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War**

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received

*June 3*, 186 *3*.

Where captured

When captured

*Oct 3*, 186 *3*.

When exchanged

, 186 .

By whom exchanged

Remarks, charges, &c.

*sent to Fort*

*Sumner Oct 24, 63*

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page

*Jack Sumner*

(Confederate.)

*U*

*D C Usher*

*1st Co 7 Reg*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from Alton Military Prison to Fort  
Delaware, Feb. 29, 1864.

Roll dated *June 22 1864*

*Union Army*, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

29

(6396)

*Usher*  
Signed

17  
(Confederate)

*John C. ...*  
Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**  
received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Alton  
Military Prison, Ill., March 5, 1864.

Roll dated

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

265 sheet

(1864)

*John C. ...*

Copy

(Confederate.)

U

9

Tex

W. H. Wether  
1st Lt 9 Regt Texas

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where and when captured

Richburg

Oct 21 1863

March 11 1864

When received

186

Died

186

Discharged

Oct 21

1864

Exchanged

186

Transferred

Remarks:

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 2; page 75

L. Murdoch

Copyist.

Confederate.

71 John W. L.  
L. T. Lister  
Col. Cal. 7 Regt. Co. 1st

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort Delaware, Del., October 30, 1864.

Roll dated Nov. 15th

, 186

Where captured W. L. Lister Co. Miss

When captured Oct 16, 1863.

Remarks:

- Received, Nov. 15th, 1864, at Venus Point, Savannah River, from John E. Mulford, Lt. Col. & Asst. Agt. for Exchange, Three Thousand & Twenty-three (3023) Paroled Confederate Prisoners of War on within Rolls, including Four Citizens & Four (4) Surgeons, and Seventy-four Officers.—W. H. HATCH, Asst. Agent of Exch. [Taken from roll No. 75, Point Lookout, Md.]

Number of roll:

153; sheet 11

(6396)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

U. 19 bar.

Texas

S. B. Fisher  
Private, Co. I, 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Texas bar.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Point Lookout, Md.

Date of arrival Fort Delaware  
Oct 31st 1864.

Where captured Madison Co, Miss.  
Oct 6, 1863.

When captured

Remarks: Exchanged Oct 31st, 1864.

Point Lookout, Md, Register No. 2, page 729.

J. W. Neely  
Corr.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*U. S. Army*  
*Receiving and Wayside Hospital*  
*Richmond, Virginia*

Appears on a Register of

Receiving and Wayside Hospital,  
or General Hospital No. 9,  
Richmond, Virginia.

Admitted *Sept 11*, 186*4*

Disposition *Discharged*

Date *Sept 21*, 186*4*

Remarks:

Med. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 108, page 673

(255)

Copyist.

1558  
Utley, Thomas.

Co. D., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50277058	20
2	6293	21
3	7064	22
4	7135	23
5	7229	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also



*11* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Thomas Utley*  
*Priv.*, { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Volunteers\*  
Age *26* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves Grayson*  
*Tex. Tex.*

Muster-in to date *Nov. 14, 1861.*  
*Nov. 14, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When *Nov. 14*

Where *Camp Reeves* 186

By whom *J. H. Johnson*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse *\$25.00*; equipments *\$20.00*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regt.  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. C. Mayfield*

Captain

(Confederate.)

*M.* | **9 Cav.** | **Texas.**

*Thomas Utley*

*1 Lt.*, { **Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,**  
**4 Regiment Volunteers.\***

Age *1* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Revere, Grayson*  
*Co. Tex.*, *Nov 14*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Nov 14*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Revere*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Wm J. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

U

9 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Utley

1st Lt., { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 31, 1861.

Where Fort Gibson

By whom W B Sims

Period 10 mo.

Valuation of horse,  $\frac{1}{2}$  100; equipments,  $\frac{1}{2}$  100

Remarks: Served in as a  
Private & afterwards elected  
1st Lt.

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 16, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. L. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

U.

J. L. Utley

1. Lt., Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 1861.

Where

*Camp Greer*

By whom

*W. B. Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*W. B. Young*

To what time

*Feb 28*

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. B. Young*

(copyist.)

(Confederate.)

*M.* 9 Cav. Texas.

*J. L. Utley*  
*1 Lt. Co. 2d*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reese*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Harris*

To what time *May 25*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Relieved from duty  
by H. H. at May 1862 & at  
Redacted*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. M. Mayfield*  
(copied)

(CONFEDERATE.)

U. 9 Cav. Texas.

T. L. Utley  
1st Lt. Co. D. 9 Regt. Cav. Texa

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Nov 14., 1861

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } Dropped

\_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 21

(1861)

T. L. Utley

1861

Copyist

(No 33).

N. A. Abbot & Co 1<sup>st</sup> Cir 1862

Capt Wm. Brinson

Requisition for

February 1862

Requisition for Forage for Public Horses, Mules and Oxen, in the service of *1st Cavalry*,  
for *28* days, commencing the *1st* of *July*, 1862, and ending  
on the *28th* of *July*, 1862, at *Cantonment Siddell*

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of mules.	Daily allowance to each animal.					Total allowance.					Remarks.
							Pounds of hay.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of corn.	Pounds of fodder.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of corn.	Pounds of fodder.	
	<i>62</i>			<i>62</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>1</i>						<i>20852</i>				<i>2084</i>	
Required												<i>20852</i>					
On hand, to be deducted,																	
To be supplied																	

I certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required; and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received at *Cantonment Siddell Ark* on the *28th* day of *February*, 1862, of *1st Cavalry*,  
*J. H. Smith* Quartermaster Confederate States Army *Twenty thousand eight hundred and fifty* pounds

of corn, *three* pounds of barley, *three* pounds of hay, *three* pounds of fodder, in full of the  
*three* pounds of hay, *three* pounds of barley, *three* pounds of hay, *three* pounds of fodder, in full of the

above requisition.

(Sign 1 duplicate)

*H. L. Lacey*, 1st Cavalry, Co. *9th* Cavalry



1509  
Wiley T. L.

Co. *D* 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wiley Thomas

✓  
1510  
Van. William

Co. I, **9 Texas Cavalry.**

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( **Confederate.** )

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281343	20
2	1388	21
3	1442	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also

7

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

William Van

Pop

, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov &amp; Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1862

Where Camp Reeves

By whom W. C. Spring

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Maj Williams

To what time, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent sick

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain Baggett's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

(242)

Copyright.

7

4

**Texas.**

M. C. Lane

Preb, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for March & April, 1863.

**Ballistad:**

When July 2, 186

Where Central, Calif.

By whom Continence

Period 342 15

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: Hospital nurse

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment, Texas Volunteers, Captain Rogers's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, Captain 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company 1, Cavalry. The 4th (also known as the 5th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

**Best mark:**

Hubertis

102

Copyfax

7

Confederate

9 Cav. Texas.

H. C. Vance

Priv

Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mary's June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 2, 1863

Where Davis, Tex

By whom Col. Simmons

Period 3 mo. 12

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sims

To what time Feb. 28, 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Hospital nurse

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, 5th Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

(543)

Copyist

1511  
Vancil, James.

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279436	20
2	9525	21
3	9602	22
4	9661	23
5	9727	24
6	9741	25
7	9797	26
8	9847	27
9	9897	28
10	9938	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*J*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*James Vancil*  
*Capt*, Co. *E*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1<sup>st</sup>*, 186 *2*

Where *Texas*

By whom *J. E. Berry*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt James E. R.*

To what time *Feb 28*, 186 *2*

Present or absent

Remarks: *On detached service*  
*1<sup>st</sup> April 1862*

*Name appears in Col. James*  
*Prescott's Cavalry*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Check mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(663) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*James Vaisell*  
*Off*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg<sup>t</sup>: Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Feb 1*, 186*2*  
*Texas*  
*T. G. Berry*  
*Mo*  
*Capt Sims*  
*Oct 30*, 186*2*  
*Absent*  
*On detached service*  
*with horses in Texas*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*James Vansell*  
Co. G 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug. 1862*

Enlisted:

When

*Feb 1, 1862*

Where

By whom

*Texas*  
*Capt Berry*  
*12 mo*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*J H Line*

To what time

*Apr 30, 1862*

Present or absent:

*Absent*

Remarks:

*attached service*  
*in Texas with horses*  
*from Apr 16.*

The 9th Cavalry, Texas, was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, October 14, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Blank.

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

*V*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*James Vansell*  
*Pvt*, Co. *G* 9<sup>th</sup> Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*July 1*, 1862

Where

*Texas*

By whom

*Capt. Perry*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Sims*

To what time

*Apr 30*, 1862

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*On detached service*

The 9th (also known as the 9th and as Sam's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(642) Copyist.

*V* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

*James Russell*  
*Capt G*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov Dec*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1*, 186 .

Where *Texas*

By whom *Capt Perry*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On detached*

*service*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*V*  
*James Vansell*  
*Sgt. G.*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
*March & Apr*, 186 *3*

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Feb 1*, 186 *3*  
*Texas*  
*Capt Berry*  
*12 mo*  
*Present*  
*Apr to 2 Sergeant*  
*March 17 1863*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Comptroller

*V*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Geo Vancil*  
*Bert G*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

*Feb 1.*

, 186

Where

*Texas*

By whom

*Capt Berry*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Appointed 1<sup>st</sup> Surgt*  
*May 1<sup>st</sup> 1863*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. H. Wilson*

Copied.

*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*James Tancil*  
*Private, Co. G*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*July Aug*, 186 *3*

*Feb. 1.*

*Texas*, 186

*Capt Berry*

*12 mo*

*Present*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Williams*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*James Vancil*  
*Beryl G.*, Co. *G*, 9 *Regt* Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company **Master Roll**

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

*Feb. 1.*, 186*3*

Where

*Texas*  
*Capt Perry*  
*12 mo*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186*3*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) *Regt* Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

V

9 Cav. Texas.

James Vansell  
Sergeant, Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 1, 1862

Where

Texas

By whom

Capt Berry

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Lt Griffiths

To what time

Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached duty  
Dismounted March 15,  
1864.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as 5th) Reg't Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
(111) Copyist



1512  
Vancil. J. J.

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279437	20
2	9541	21
3	9728	22
4	9782	23
5	9841	24
6	9882	25
7	9918	26
8	9960	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Hancock

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks:

Absent  
by permission of  
Capt S. D. King April  
14, 1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 16, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Melton

Copyright.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

*J. G. Vansell*  
Capt., Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deserted May 1*  
*1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. W. Witherspoon*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Vansell  
Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1862

Where

Texas

By whom

Capt Perry

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

Apr 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Reported deserter  
May 1. Returned to  
duty and taken upon  
this roll by order of Lt  
Col. W. H. Jones.  
Missing in action at  
Davis Mill

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
(643) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*T. J. Vansell*  
*Privt*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March & Apr. 1863*

Enlisted:

When

*Feb. 1. 1863*

Where

*Texas*

By whom

*Capt. Berry*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Absent - under  
arrest. Prisoner of  
war.*

The 9th (now known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. J. Vancil*  
Priv., Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

*Feb 1.*, 186

Where

*Texas*

By whom

*Capt Perry*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Absent under  
arrest, prisoner  
of war*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(643) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*V*  
*J. J. Nancil*  
*Cvt*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug. 1863*

Enlisted:

When

*Feb. 1. 1863*

Where

*Texas*  
*Capt Berry*  
*42 mo*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*1863*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Absent*  
*Absent under*  
*arrest, & held*  
*prisoner of war*

The 9th (also known as the 42d and as the 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. H. Hillman*  
Copyist

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*T. J. Vancil*  
*Co. G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1*, 186

Where *Texas*

By whom *Capt Perry*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent under arrest, formerly*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

(342)

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.



*J* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*T. J. Vansell*  
Co. *L*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 186*4*

Where *Texas*

By whom *Capt Berry*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1864*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Under arms & in  
service of war*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment, Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark:

(642) *J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist

1573  
Hamm H. C.

Co. D, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hamm, William

157.4  
Lansell James

Co. *G*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Lansell James

1515

Vance, Jeff.

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Vance, T. J.

1576  
Hansell T J

Co. E , 9 Texas Cavalry.  
( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hansell T J

1517  
Neal. Hiram

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279265	20
2	9354	21
3	9435	22
4	9537	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

7

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

26 }  
Pot } F. Keul

Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves Grayson  
60 Texas, Oct 14, 1861.  
Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861

Where Camp Reeves

By whom L. D. King

Period 12 m

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse \$100 100; equipments \$12 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G. 9th Regt.  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

U 9 Cav. Texas.

H. Z. Venable  
Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 1861.

Where

Fort Gibson

By whom

Period

10 months

Valuation of horse \$100.00; equipments \$12.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 16, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

(642)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*J*

9 Cav. Texas.

*Hiram Neal*  
*Prof*, Co. *E*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*W. C. Young*

Period

*12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Simis D. R.*

To what time

*Feb 28*

, 186 *2*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

95

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Hiram Deal  
Capt G

, Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 186

Where

Camp Pierce

By whom

W. B. Young

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Killed at Camp  
near Corinth May 6  
1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. H. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

13-18

Heal H. J.

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Heal Hiram

1519  
Villiton, F.

Co. C, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Vittiton, Fred

✓ *Vines Benjamin R*

Co. *I*, **9** Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280889	20
2	0920	21
3	1044	22
4	1117	23
5	1204	24
6	1261	25
7	1332	26
8	1389	27
9	1443	28
10	1492	29
11	1538	30
12	1579	31
13	46568757	32
14	45860783	33
15	294336	34
16	454821	35
17	801494	36
18	472087	37
19	819892	38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓ BOOK MADE

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. B. Lewis*  
-----  
*Pvt.*, { Capt. Charles S. Stewart's Co,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp. Beechey, Texon, Co.*  
*Texas* *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp. Beechey, Co.*

By whom *Cor. M. H. Lewis*

Period *12 Mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *15*

Valuation of horse, \$*75* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain Smith's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Rank mark:

(100)

*John P. Harris*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Ben. R. Times*

*Priv*, { Capt. James N. English's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 1861.

Where *W. Gibson*

By whom *W. B. Sims*

Period *12 months*

Valuation of horse \$ *75*<sup>100</sup>; equipments \$ *20*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Harris*

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*B. B. Vines*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Absent  
Sick leave 10 days*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

*W. H. Harris*

Copyist



7 (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*B. G. Tinsell*  
*Prof*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*, 1862  
Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1862  
Where *Smith's Station*

By whom *Col. M. C. Henry*  
Period *12 m*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt. Sims*  
To what time *Feb 28*, 1863

Present or absent *absent*  
Remarks *Heard from in sick*  
*leave - return Co. I, Texas*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:  
*J. H. Harris*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Benjamin C. Tines*

*Det*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col Wm C. Young*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *absent in Texas on sick furlough from*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. J. Morris*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Y

9 Cav.

Texas.

Benjamin R. Reeves

Priv

Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 4, 186

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col Young

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J H Sims

To what time

186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

Went home in Texas on sick leave

This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Captain

7

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Benjamin Tiers*  
*Priv*

Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 11*, 186

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *H. G. Young*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm Williams*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Not listed*

Remarks: *Extra duty*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. A. Harris*

Copyist.

7 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

B. A. Times

Pat, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 14, 186

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col. Young

Period

17 mi.

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. A. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. P. [unclear]*

*Port*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Feb 14*, 186

Where

*Comp. [unclear]*

By whom

*Col [unclear]*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt [unclear]*

To what time

*May 28*, 186

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks

*Absent without leave*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. P. [unclear]*

Copyist.

7

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*B. B. Times*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July 31*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

Where

*Oct 14*

, 186

Where

*Camp's Reaver*

By whom

*Oct 14*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*July 31*

, 186

Present or absent

*March*

Remarks

*On account of war*  
*for 1863*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, 9th Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

(642)

*Richardson*

Copy

95 | Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

B. R. Vines  
Privt, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept & Oct, 1863:

Enlisted: Oct 14, 1861  
When  
Where Camp Reeves Tex  
By whom Col W. B. Young  
Period 12 mos

Last paid: Capt R. G. Sims  
By whom April 30, 1863

To what time Absent  
Present or absent Sent to Hospital Oct 6/63

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris  
Copy



7-

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*B. R. Vines*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where *Camp Brown Tex*

By whom *Carl M. C. Spring*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. B. Griffith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

(845)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 1 9 Cav 1 Tex.

B R Vines  
1st Co 19 Reg 1st Tex Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of  
at  
for  
Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.,

Sept. & Oct., 1863.  
dated Oct 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Oct. 14, 1861.  
Camp Reeves  
Col. Young  
12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Simms  
June 30, 1864.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2. 1st. Co. 1st. Tex.  
Wm. N. Vines  
Regt. Co. I. 1st. Regt. Cal.

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War**

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received

Where captured

Date when captured

Date when discharged

Where sent

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Nashville Tenn.

(Confederate.)

✓

9 Cal

Index

1. Benj. S. Vines,  
Capt Co. 1, 9 Regt Tex Cav

Arrested on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
Military Prison, Louisville

Roll of Prisoners of War  
who arrived at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,  
during the six days ending July 31, 1864

Roll of Prisoners  
who arrived at Military Prison, Louisville,  
during the six days ending July 31, 1864.  
Roll dated Louisville, Ky., —

Where captured *near Actopan, Tlax.* July 22, 18

When captured

Where from

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1543 sheet

(b)(6)

307 Marine

Copy

(Confederate.)

V

9 Cav.

Tex.

Benj' R. Vine  
Priv., Co. I, 9 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured near Atlanta, Ga.

When captured July 22, 1864

Discharged:

Terms

C. Chase

When

July 31, 1864

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 291

E. H. Thomson

(Confederate.)

V 9 Co. Texas  
Benj. R. Lines  
Priv. Co. I, 9 Reg't. Tex Cav.

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of  
Prisoners of War  
at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested:  
Where near Atlanta Ga.  
When July 22, 1864

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:  
When Aug 2, 1864.  
Whence Louisville Ky.  
By whose order Capt. J. E. Jones.

Description:  
Height ft. inc. age  
Eyes : hair : complexion

Date of departure Mch. 4, 1865.  
Remarks: Transferred to  
City Point.

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 388

Geo J. Allen

(Confederate.)

*W. H. Lee* *Tr.*  
*Benj. A. Ninc.*  
*Co. 1st 4 Regt Tex Cav.*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,  
to Camp Chase, Ohio, July 31, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., July 31, 1864.

Where captured *W. H. Lee* *Tr.*

When captured *July 2*, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

466; sheet

(666)

*W. H. Lee* *Tr.*

Copy

(Confederate.)

7

*Benjamin P. Vance*  
*Port Co. No. 321*

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by forces under Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded to Capt. S. E. Jones, A. D. C., District of Kentucky, at Louisville, Ky., July 29, 1864.

Roll dated: H. Q.arters Dept. Cumberland,  
Office Prov. & Marshal General, Nashville,  
July 29, 1864.

Where captured: *Near Atlanta*  
When captured: *July 22*, 1864.  
Remarks:

\*Indorsement on roll shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War transferred from Nashville, Tenn., to Louisville, Ky., July 29, 1864."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,  
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 321; sheet 15

*J. H. Harris*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

OV | 5 cav | Texas

\* B R Vines

Col Co. I 9 Regt Texas Cav

Name appears as signature to a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

paroled at Camp Chase, Ohio, and transferred to  
City Point, Va., March 4, 1865, for exchange.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Chase, Ohio,  
March 4, 1865.

Where captured

Atlanta Ga

When captured

July 22, 1864

Remarks:

\* Signed by

\* appeared in Col. ...  
Bey R. ...

Roll No. 166, Fort Delaware, Del., bears the following  
endorsement which also applies to the men whose names are  
borne on this roll: "Received, Boulware's & Cox's Wharves,  
James Riv., Va., March 10th, 11th & 12th, 1865, from Jno. R.  
Mulford, Col. & U. S. Asst. Agt. Exch., Three Thousand, four  
hundred and ninety-nine (3499) Paroled Confederate Prisoners  
of War, including One Hundred and Forty three Officers, on  
within Rolls.—W. H. HATCH, Asst. Agent of Exch."

Number of roll:

151; sheet

9

A. Black

(5396)

Copy 101

1571  
Vines. John. A

Co. I, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280890	20
2	0971	21
3	1045	22
4	1075	23
5	1153	24
6	1226	25
7	1333	26
8	1390	27
9	1444	28
10	1493	29
11	1537	30
12	1580	31
13	44240942	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Bd of Pension Commis, Okla.  
(Source of communication.)

John A. Virine  
(Name.)

Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cav  
Post. Corp'l. & Pvt.

Enl. Oct. 14, 1861.

M.R. May & June 1864

(last on file) Present.

Name J. A. Virine Post.

Co. D. 9 Texas Cav. led

appears on a Roll of P.

of W. surrendered at

Citronelle, Ala., May 4, 1865

and paroled at Jackson

Miss., May 19, 1865.

Not found on roll of

as J. A. Virine

1100

8/9/15

F.V.  
98.

8087  
August 9, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Chairman,  
Oklahoma Board of  
Pension Commissioners,  
Oklahoma City.

The records show that John A. Wilson (name also known as J.A. Vignall), private, corporal and private, Company B, 9th Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., enlisted October 14, 1861, and that he was surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 19, 1865.

E. P. McCain  
per W.

The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*De J. T. Sims*  
\_\_\_\_\_, { Capt. Charles S. Stewart's Co,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio, Texas*, *Oct 11*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 11*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio, Co.*

By whom *Col. H. H. Hays*

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse, \$ *50* 100; equipments, \$ *15* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(1861)

*H. H. Hays*

Copyist.

7

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*John A. Viner*  
*Priv.* { Capt. James N. English's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 7 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 1861.

Where *St. Albans*

By whom *Wm B Sims*

Period *12 months*

Valuation of horse \$*80* 100; equipments \$*10* 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

7

9 Cav. Texas.

*John T. Sims*  
*Prof*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *October 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Brown*

By whom

*Col. Wm. L. Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Sims*

To what time

*May 28*, 1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Sick in camp*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

7 (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*John H. Sims*  
*4 Comp*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March & June*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct*, 186

When  
Where *Camp. Texas*

By whom *W. H. Sims*

Period *10/10/61*

Last paid: *Capt. Sims*

By whom  
To what time *April 3, 186*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present & reported  
- Camp. Sims*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain  
Sims' Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I,  
9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark: *J. H. Sims*



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John A. Simms*  
4 Corp., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Wm C. Young*

Period

*12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*April 30*, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 24, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

7-

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John A. Vines*

*4 Comp*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 4th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(648)

*J. Harris*

Copyist.

Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteer Cavalry, English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Volunteer Cavalry, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

(648)

Copyist.

7 (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*John J. Vines*  
Priv., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March & Apr*, 1867.

Enlisted: *Oct 11*, 186

When *Camp Reeves*

Where *Col Young*

By whom *W. M.*

Period

Last paid: *2000*, 186

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: *J. Harris*

Copy

7 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*John H. Sims*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Reaves*  
*Cal Springs*

By whom

*12 M*

Period

Last paid:

*Capt Sims*  
*Feb 28*, 186

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

*Present*  
*Absent without leave*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteer Cavalry, English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 11, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*John H. Sims*  
Copyist.

*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Vines*

*Enr*

, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 4th*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where *Camp. Peavine*

By whom *Col. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time *March 31*, 186

Present or absent

Remarks *Deserted*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. A. Morris*

(642)

Copyist.

7 Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Times*  
*Priv*, Co I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14, 1863.*  
*Camp Reeves*  
*Capt W. B. Young*  
*12 mo*  
*Capt W. B. Young*  
*June 30, 1863.*  
*Absent*  
*Under arrest in Stanton.*  
*(Arrived from detention.)*

This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, 5th Regiment Texas Volunteer Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. A. Morris*  
Copyright

7- (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Tines*  
*Prof*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1863

Where

*Camp Weaver, Tex*

By whom

*Col W. L. Young*

Period

*12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain Durkin's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. R. Morris*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

U. S. Army  
A. Viron  
Capt. & 2nd Texas Cavalry

Residence

Upshure Co. Texas

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of unattached men, Confederate States Army, com-  
manded by \_\_\_\_\_ surrendered at Citron-  
elle, \_\_\_\_\_, by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to  
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,  
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 19, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 19, 1865.

Number of roll.

91

(6896)

J. H. H. H.

Copy

1522  
Vinton, J. F.

Co. C, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

147041335

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

V | 9 Cav | Texas

J. F. Vinton

Private & Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

exchanged by order of Major General W. T. Sherman, Comdg. Military Division of the Mississippi, at Rough and Ready, Ga., Sept. 19 and 22, 1864.

Roll not dated.

Where captured

near Concho, Tex

When captured

Sept 1, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

38

(330)

L. Murchison

Copied

Write nothing above this line.

Mr. Whitcomb:

Roll 1, sh. 38, C & W  
exchanged .. at Rough  
and Ready Ga., Sept 19 & 22,  
1864, shows:

J. F. Vinton  
Pvt Co. C, 9 Tex Cav  
Capt'd Sept 1, 64, near  
Jonesboro, Ga.

Anything add?

H/12/12

Van Vranken  
L A R

ERA

Mr Van Vranken:

Unadd trans roll  
Knoxville to Chattanooga  
Sep 13 '64 shows

J. L. Vinton (or) Tipton  
Pvt Co H 5 Tenn. Cav. X

Reg. 1 Knoxville

J. L. Tipton

Pvt Co H 5 Tenn. Cav. X

Reg 7 P 78 Louisville

Jas L Tipton X

Pvt Co H 5 Tenn. Cav.  
(over)

Apr 27/12  
2 AM J. H. M.

X Not identical.

Write nothing below this line.

1522-a

Simons, J. A.

Co. I, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sims, John A.

1523  
Hittittow H. T.

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hittittow H. T.

1524  
Hittiton, C. C.

Co. C, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hittiton, C. C.



1525  
Wittiton. Fred.

Co. C, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50276256	20
2	6325	21
3	6414	22
4	6496	23
5	6577	24
6	6643	25
7	6668	26
8	6731	27
9	6791	28
10	6851	29
11	6910	30
12	6965	31
13	49078869	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK.

✓ See also

77

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Jacob Veltton,

Pvt.

{ Capt. Jackson E. McCool's Co.,  
Sims' Regiment Volunteers.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp News, Grayson,*

*Co Texas*

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp News Texas*

By whom

*Capt McCool*

Period

*12 months*

Valuation of horse \$100.00; equipments \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regt.  
Miss. Tex. Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. A. Scott*

Copyist.

✓

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*F. Vittitor,*

*Capt.* { Capt. J. E. McCoolle's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*

, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*

, 1861

Where *H. Gibson,*

By whom *W. B. Sims.*

Period *10 months.*

Valuation of horse *\$1000*; equipments *\$2000*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. H. H. H.*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. Vittitor*  
Det., Co. C. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *McKnap*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp Reeves.*

By whom *W. C. Young.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. W. Sims.*

To what time *July 28*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Left at Camp*  
*Slide's Sick Mar 24*  
*1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(682)

*W. H. Scott,*

Captain.

*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J Vittitow.*

*Co. C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves.*

By whom

*W. C. Young,*

Period

*12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt J. W. Sims.*

To what time

*Apr 30*

, 186

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

*Left sick at Camp  
Stidellark. March 24  
1862. West Miss River,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bar Scott,*

Copyist.

*D*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. Vittitow,*  
*Pr*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*July + Aug*

, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 1st*

, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves,*

By whom

*W. C. Young,*

Period

*12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. W. Sims,*

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Absent.*

Remarks:

*Left S. W. West*  
*Mississippi River,*  
*Mar 29. 62,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott,*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. Vittitow.*  
*Plt., Co. C,*

9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept and Oct*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*2*

Where

*Camp Reeves.*

By whom

*W. C. Young.*

Period

*3 years.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sam. Childs.*

To what time

*June 30*, 186*2*

Present or absent

*Absent.*

Remarks:

*Left sick West  
Miss River.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. A. Scott,*  
Coryia.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. Vittitow,  
4<sup>th</sup> Co., 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1862.

Where

Camp R. & S.

By whom

W. C. Young.

Period

Sept. & Oct. during the war.

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent.  
On detached service.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. A. Scott,  
Copyist.



2

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. Vittitow,  
4th Co., 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Mch 1 apr

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

1863

Where

Camp Reeves

186

By whom

W. C. Young

Period

3 yrs or during the war,

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present

186

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. H. A. Scott  
Clerk

(643)

(Confederate.)  
V 9 Cav. Texas.

J. Wittow,

Hqst., Co. C, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1863.

Where Camp Rens.

By whom W. C. Young.

Period 12 months.

Last paid:

By whom R. L. Sims.

To what time Apr 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1863, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1864.

Book mark:

W. Kear, Secy.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. Vittitow*  
*Sept* Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

186

186

186

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. Har, Scott*  
Copy to

9

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. Vittitow,  
Hape, Co. C, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Sept & Oct

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

, 186

Where

Camp Reeves,

By whom

W. C. Young,

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

R. C. Sims.

To what time

June 30

186

Present or absent

Present,

Remarks:

The unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

(543)

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

U 9 Cav. Texas.

J. Nittitow,  
Sgt., Co. C, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1864

Where

Camp Reeves,

By whom

W. C. Young,

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

R. C. Sims.

To what time

Aug 31, 1864

Present, or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absent sick 3

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Bank mark:

W. H. A. Scott,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W. J. Lane*  
*A. M. Wilson*  
*Det. 4th Reg. S. C. I.*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

captured by the 15th Army Corps and forwarded  
to the Provost Marshal General, Department of  
the Cumberland, from May 9 to September 8,  
1864.

Roll dated

*Not dated, 1864*

When captured *Aug. 24, 1864.*

Where captured *West Point, Va.*

Forwarded *Aug. 31, 1864.*

Remarks:

Number of roll

Sheet

Army Corps

(6000)

*W. J. Lane*

Copyist.

1521  
Wittitow. C. C.

Co. C., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50276415	20
2	6487	21
3	6584	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

V  
C. C. Wittitow,  
Pvt., Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch and Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wick

Jan'y 26, 1862.  
Pilot Groves.

Capt J. E. McCoole.  
8, 21

Capt J. W. Sims.  
Feb'y 28, 1862.

Absent.  
Left at Campbelldale  
Mar 29, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Barlett,  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*J*

9 Cav. Texas.

*C. C. Vittitow,*  
*Ort*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan'y 26*, 186*2*.

Where *Plot Grove,*

By whom *Capt J. E. McCoole,*

Period *8 Mo 21,*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. W. Sims*

To what time *Apr 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Left sick at Camp*  
*Shed at Ark from Mich*  
*29, 1862. West Miss*  
*River,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Kearney*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

C. C. Vittitow.  
Prs, Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died near Camp  
Sidell Ark. Ark  
not known,

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. C. C. C.

1527

Wittitow

Co. b, 9 Texas Cavalry.  
(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wittitow, Fred

*Vittitow. H. T.*

Co. *K*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281820	20
2	1913	21
3	1985	22
4	2053	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

H. E. Little

P. M., Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Rank & apl, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 15, 1862.

Where Arkansas Co Tex

By whom J. B. Berry

Period 6 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Little

To what time Feb 25, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks He was in the service of the Confederate States Army for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States Army on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

E. B. Berry

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

N. J. Vittum

Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1862

Enlisted:

When Feb 15, 1862.

Where Ft. Grove Tex

By whom Capt. Lewis

Period 8 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lewis

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Sick 1st mo  
Rever

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

V (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Vittitor  
ON, Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Aug 1 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 15, 1862

Where B. J. Grove 2nd

By whom Capt Berry

Period 8 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt Sims

To what time Sep 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Left March of Miss  
River Park

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

90 m

(102)

Copyist.

Waddle, J. B.

Co. E, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50277742	20
2	7824	21
3	7904	22
4	7914	23
5	7990	24
6	8060	25
7	8183	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also



81

(Confederate.)

A

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Hall

Bel., { Capt. Joseph C. Hart's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Pigeon  
November, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct. 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 14, 1861.

Where Camp Pigeon, Tex.

By whom Capt. Hart

Period 6 weeks months

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Feltner

Copy.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. C. Hart*  
Capt. J. C. Hart's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ *25* 100; equipments \$ *5* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E. 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. V. Maddy

Appears on Co. 1st, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

M. M. Jackson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. W. Madder*  
Co. 1st, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1861

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th Regiments Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*John M. Mudd*

*2nd Reg't Co. C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*2*

Where *Tex.*

By whom *M. H. Young*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Sims*

To what time *Apr 1st*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 4th) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. B. Muddle*  
*2nd Lt., Co. E*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *L. B. Muddle*

By whom *W. B. Muddle*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *L. B. Muddle*

To what time *Nov. 1st*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Re-charged from  
muster roll in 1862  
the 1st of Nov. 1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

9 Cav. :

J.B. Woddill

2nd Co. E, 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Sgt.

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated ..... 186 ..

Not dated.

Remarks: Wounded severely. At Corinth

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

E. Snoker

Copyist.

1371



#24

Certificate of Disability  
for Discharge in the case  
of S. B. Waddell  
a Private Co. E.  
9th Texas Cavalry



Recd Am 40  
Jan 17. 13

Officially  
for the  
War Department  
1863

RECEIVED OF THE OFFICE OF THE  
SOLICITOR GENERAL

**ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.**  
**CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.**

Wm. H. H. H. of Captain Wm. H. H. Company ( E )  
of the 1st Regiment of Confederate States was  
enlisted by Wm. H. H. of the 1st Regiment of 1st  
at Richmond on the 14 day of April 1862  
to serve 3 years. He was born in Virginia  
in the State of Virginia in 22 years of age 5  
feet 5 inches high, fair complexion, blue eyes  
dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted, a farmer  
During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.

*Said soldier is unable to perform any duty and it is impossible  
for him to perform his command.*

STATUS: Discharged

DATE: Dec 23 1862



Wm. H. H. } Head of  
Company } Company  
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY that I have carefully examined the said Wm. H. H.  
of Captain Wm. H. H. Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties  
of a soldier because of amputation of fingers of the left

hand & location of the wound

Wm. H. H.  
Surgeon.

Discharged, this 23 day of Dec 1862, at Jacksonville

Borden Bryson Ezzell } Commanding the Post.  
AM Fort  
Great Road

1536  
Wade, J. W.

Co. B., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 44238044

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

241

4

Texas

J. M. Wade  
Det. Co. B. 1. Regt. Tex.

Appears on a Register of

Way Hospital,  
Meridian, Miss.

Complaint Wound  
Admitted Jan 7, 1865.  
Returned to duty Jan 7, 186.  
Transferred Jan 7, 186.  
Furloughed Jan 7, 186.  
Remarks: Furloughed

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 665, page 9

J. M. Rowe

Copyist.

1531  
Watkins W. R.

Co. C, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Watkins W. R.



+ 1532  
Wafford. J. G.

Co. B., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50275233	20
2	5321	21
3	5435	22
4	5550	23
5	5661	24
6	5764	25
7	5866	26
8	5945	27
9	6008	28
10	6079	29
11	6137	30
12	6182	31
13	47248703	32
14	45453640	33
15	45471340	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

S. G. Wafford

Capt. 1, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves

Oct. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct. 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$5000; equipments \$2000

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The unit (also known as the 11th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. A. Fisk

Copyist

121

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*G. S. Mafford*

Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *March Dec*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *1861*

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ *1500*; equipments \$ *200*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (and known as the 5th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Best mark:

*R. H. Fish*  
Coppier.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. G. Wafford*  
Sergeant, Co B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Runn*

By whom *Col. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims*

To what time *March 1st*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent as nurse*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Smith*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

W

*E. W. Offord*  
Sergeant, Co. 13 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fitch*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*9th*

*H. L. Clifford*  
*Co. B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Aug 9*, 1862.

*186*.

*Sept 30, 186*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized on the 14th of October 1861, for service of the Confederate States. It was reorganized May 1862.

Book mark:

*Revised*  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. Wafford*  
*Co. B*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1st*, 186*2*.

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*W. C. Young*

Period

*1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Drill*

To what time

*June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Sick in Camp*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fink*

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

71  
J. G. Mafford  
Gin, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for  
November, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present, 1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. V. G. [Signature]

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W*

*J. G. Hofford*  
Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 11th and as 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

*Recd. Fish*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

21  
G. S. Wofford  
Sgt., Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June

Enlisted:

, 1863

When

Oct. 14

Where

Camp Reavis

, 186

By whom

Ed. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

14

To what time

Present or absent

, 186

Remarks:

Drunk  
No for service 70  
day of June 1863

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. G. Fish

Copied.

(62)

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

W

J. G. Wofford  
Co. B., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves Tex.

By whom

Col. W. C. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. R. C. Sines

To what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

No Horse since June

24. Sick

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 25th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fitch

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. G. Wofford  
Co. 13, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1863.

Where Camp Reeves Tex

By whom Col. W. C. Young  
12

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. R. C. Sines

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mounted on Gov.  
Horse Sept. 19. 1863

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 16, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fick

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W. 9 Cav. Texas.

G. Wofford  
Sgt., Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1861.

Where Camp Brown

By whom C. D. Young

Period 11/2

Last paid:

By whom S. A. Griffith

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Prisoner in a life 1864

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Rev. Fisk

W 9 124

July 22 of road  
Dist. 6. 13. 9. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845.

## Roll of Prisoners of War

**Sent from Vicksburg, Miss., to Cairo, Ill., June  
9, 1864.**

**Roll dated Vicksburg, June 9, 1864.**

Date of capture May 19, 186

### Where captured

By whom captured

Date confined 1 May 1936, 186

Remarks:

+ I am Amid Carried

Roll endorsed "Pro Mar. Office, Cairo, Ill., 18th June, 1904.  
Received of Louis Mansfield 1200, 12 July, 1913, forty two Prison-  
ers of war and 40 named and Packages of Money, watches,  
etc., as set opposite the names of the "Mar. Office, Cairo, Ill."

W. B. DUNN, Capt. & Gen. Marshal, Post of Cairo.

"Office Memorandum Prison Camp Case Ohio Jan-20th Received of Lt. Marshall, Cincinnati, Ohio, two Company officers and (40) Prisoners of war with Ross accompanying the same and packages of military watches. As per with in as set opposite names. By order of Col. Richardson."

R. Lyall, Capt & A. A. B. C., Asst. Comd. "Pride."

Number of roll:



**Copyist.**

(Confederate.)

211 9 Texas  
J. J. Hafford  
Co. 13, 9 Reg't 100

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of

**Prisoners of War**

at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested:

Where Shippens Ldg  
When May 19

, 1864.

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:

When

Whence June 20  
Ohio Dec

, 1864.

By whose order

Description:

Height

ft.

in.; age

Eyes

: hair

: complexion

Date of departure Nov 2

, 1865.

Remarks: Transferred to  
City, Prison

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 128

Geo J. Owen

(Confederate.)

W 9 T4

J. G. Hofford  
Rec. O. R. 9 Rec. T4 Jy

Name appears as signature to a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled and transferred from Camp Chase, Ohio,  
to City Point, Va., March 2, 1865, for exchange.

Roll dated

no date, 186

Where captured

Kippen Landing

When captured

May 19, 1864

Remarks:

Roll No. 146, Fort Delaware, Del., bears the following  
indorsement which also applies to the men whose names are  
borne on this roll: "Received Boulware's & Cox's Wharves,  
James Riv., Va., March 10th, 11th & 12th, 1865, from Jno. E.  
Malford, Col. & U. S. Asst. Agt. Exch., Three Thousand four  
hundred and ninety-nine (3499) Paroled Confederate Prisoners  
of War, including One Hundred and Forty-three officers, on  
within Roll. W. H. HATCH, Asst. Agent of Exch."

Number of roll:

Sheet 5

149

(6306)

A. B. Russell

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

*W* *9' Cas* *Tras.*

*J. G. Musford*  
*Col. Co. B. 7, Regt. Tex. Cav.*

Appears on a Register of

Way Hospital,  
Meridian, Miss.

Complaint \_\_\_\_\_

Admitted *Arch 26* \_\_\_\_\_, 186*5*

Returned to duty \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Transferred \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Furloughed \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Remarks: *Furloughed Paroled.*

Classed. Arch, Chap. 6, File No. 663, page *25*

(636)

4901

Copied.

Wofford, J. P.  
Pat. No. 9, 5, 7, 2, 2, 2  
Confidential

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

3050763  
7722722

Book Mark

11. Confed  
9 Cav. Texas

Rank, 1st Lt J. R. Wofford  
Co. B, 9 Reg't Tex Cav  
Complaint, Intermittent Fever  
(Quart'd)

Admitted June 10, 1864,  
To U. S. A. Prison Hospital,  
Vicksburg, Miss.

Ret'd to duty June 12, 1864,  
Deserted \_\_\_\_\_,  
Disch'd from service \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Sent to G. H. \_\_\_\_\_, 18

On furlough \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Miss. Reg. No. 55; Hos. No. \_\_\_\_\_; Page 4



*M* *9 Cav Texas*  
*J* *St. Wofford*  
Rank, *Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cav.*

Prison Hospital,  
Vicksburg, Miss.

From *June 10*, 186*4*.

*Pres. Remov'd to Hospital.*

From . 186 .

From . 186 .

From . 186 .

From . 186 .

From . 186 .

PRESCRIPTION BOOK.

Miss. Pres. No. 40.

*Revised*  
*Copy*

1533

Wagley, D. C.

Co. E, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50277743	20
2	7825	21
3	2905	22
4	7976	23
5	8053	24
6	8118	25
7	8182	26
8	8237	27
9	8292	28
10	8343	29
11	8392	30
12	8428	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D  
Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK

See also

11 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Mayberry  
Sgt., { Capt. Joseph C. Hart's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Volunteers.\*  
Age 21 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated Sept 13, 1861

W. L. Mayberry  
Muster-in to date Sept 24, 1861  
Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 24 1861.  
Where Camp Pierce

By whom Capt. Hart  
Period twelve months

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100  
Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 9th Regt.  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

W. L. Mayberry  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 9 Cav. Texas.

*R. L. Mugley*  
B. *...* { Capt. J. C. Hart's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March 1864*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *...*, 186*4*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Valuation of horse \$*1200*; equipments \$*1500*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E. 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark: *...*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H.*  
*R. L. Maylay*

*Sgt.*, Co. *C.*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 11th*, 186*9*.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 14*, 186*9*.

Where *Lumpkin, Ga.*

By whom *R. L. Maylay*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. M. Smith*, 186*9*.

To what time *Feb 14*, 186*9*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. M. Jackson*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

W. 9 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Mayberry  
Sgt., Co. E, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1862.

Where Camp Harris

By whom R. L. Mayberry

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. M. Sims

To what time Apr. 20, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(542)

R. L. Mayberry  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. H. H. H. H. H. H.*

*Co. C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Tex.*

By whom *H. H. H. H. H.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *H. H. H. H. H.*

To what time *Apr. 1st*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *on guard*

*Name does not ap-  
pear in column of Name  
Served*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

W.  
K. L. Mayley

Sgt., Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1st, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1st, 1861.

Where Tex.

By whom W. L. Young

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Neal

To what time June 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Discharged

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 16, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. L. Young  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. C. Mayberry*

*Sgt.*, Co. *E*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *December*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186*2*.

Where *L. H. Green*

By whom *H. C. Young*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *L. H. Green*

To what time *May 10*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *on detached service*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*W. L. Maglay*  
*Sgt.*, Co. *E*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*H. C. Hagley*  
*1st*, Co. *E*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *May 1* *June*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*M. H. Jackson*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*R. L. Mayberry*  
B. Co., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *Texarkana*

By whom *R. L. Mayberry*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*1*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Detached*

*to*

*When a prisoner*

*of the Union*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*N. L. Mayday*  
Det., Co. *E*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Pierce*

By whom *N. L. Mayday*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ~~Sim~~*

To what time *June 1st*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enlisted during the  
Re-organization of the  
9th Cavalry*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*N. L. Mayday*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Mayberry*  
Sgt., Co. E, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Greaser*

By whom *W. H. Mayberry*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Mayberry*

To what time *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

1534  
Walker, James. J.

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281668	20
2	1760	21
3	1825	22
4	1918	23
5	1991	24
6	2055	25
7	2115	26
8	2174	27
9	2223	28
10	2273	29
11	2322	30
12	49688430	31
13	45796491	32
14	790140	33
15	917876	34
16	46142749	35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

11 | 9 Cav. | Texas.

27 Walker  
Plt, { Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*  
Age 26 years.

Appears on

### Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves  
Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col W. B. Irving

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse \$ 25.00; equipments \$ 25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 11th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Irving

Captain



(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Las J Walker  
Pvt, {

Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec

Joined for duty and enrolled: 1861.

When

Dec 31, 1861

Where

Ft Gibson

By whom

W B Sims

Period

10 mo

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

C. G. New

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. | Texas.

*J. J. Miller*  
Pvt., Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1862.

Where *same*

By whom *same*

Period *2*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. J. Miller*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *same*

Remarks: *Sold at auction*

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: -----

(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. Texas.

*J J Walker*  
*Co. K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves Tex*

By whom *Col Gentry*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Buff J W Sims*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G B Mark*

Copyist.



**9 Cav.**

**Техн.**

Ed. A. Walker  
Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas

, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organisation named above,

for July 7, 1862, 1862.

**Registered:**

## When

منه

186 /

## Where

Camp Texas 24

**By whom**

Girl running

Period

**Last paid:**

## By whom

Jack Jones

**To what time**

۴۵

186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims ) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Book mark:

*Ch. C. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*J J Wacker*

*E. R. Co. K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1 to Oct 31*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves Tex*

By whom *W. L. Young*

Period *2 m*

Last paid:

By whom *W. L. Young*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. W. Hall*

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Walker

Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves Tex

By whom Col Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Sims

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. G. West

(603)

Copyist.

*N* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

*J. J. Walker*  
*PS*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Rives Tex*

By whom

*Gov Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

*Captured at  
Richards Bridge Tex  
April 2 - 1863*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May.  
1862.

Book mark:

*G. B. West*

(copyist.)

W  
(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

8 J. Walker  
Pvt., Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for my time, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick at  
Hospital

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

907

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. | Texas.

*J. J. Walker*  
*Co. K*

9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Reeves Tex*

By whom

*W. E. Young*

Period

*2 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*W. F. R. B. Sims*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 1863.

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

*at Chattanooga  
Hosp Texas San*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*9677*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. | Texas.

*John Walker*  
B. Co. *K* 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 7 Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp near*

By whom *Samuel B. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt R. C. Sims*

To what time *Feb 25*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Left sick in*

*Chattanooga*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. B. Sims*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 10 Cash | 100.

James Walker,

Priv. Co. K, 9<sup>th</sup> Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,  
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,  
Tenn.

Where captured

Near Franklin

When captured

April 2, 1863.

Remarks:

Sent to Nashville  
April 4, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 22

Slav

(3300)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

41

1 Cav.

Tex

James Walker  
Capt. Cox 1 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War**

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

Where captured

When captured

When discharged

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Franklin Tenn. , 186  
April 2 , 1863.  
April 14 , 1863.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 18

(22)

W. B. L.

Copy

(Confederate.)

*N 1 4000 1000*

*Jas Walker*  
*Co. H 9 Regt Texas Cav.*

Appears on a Register of

**Prisoners of War.**

Where taken *Franklin, Tenn.*

When *Apr. 2, 1863.*

Remarks *Sent to City Point, Va.*  
*Apr. 14, 1863.*

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page *108*

(Confederate.)

*N. 1*  
*James Walker*  
*Ant. S. K. 9 Sept 1863*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent April 13, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va., for exchange.

Roll dated

*not dated*

Where captured

*Franklin, Tenn.*

When captured

*April 2*

Remarks:

, 1863.

Indorsement shows: "Received at City Point, Va. April 22, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Mulford, 3d Infy. N. Y. V. Comd'g Flag of Truce, Five Hundred and Twenty Seven (527) Confederate Prisoners of War paroled for Exchange, also one Surgeon J. H. Thompson, Capt. Comdg. City Point."

Number of roll:

*601*; sheet *4*

(6296)

*Franklin*

(Confederate)

W 1 2 Car Texas

James Walker  
Co. K. 2 Reg Tex Car

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Fort McHenry, Md.

Roll dated Not dated, 186 .

Where captured

When captured

Remarks :

The roll bears the following indorsements:  
"Paroled at Fort Monroe, Va., Apl. 21st. 1863. by Capt. Jno. E.  
Mulford. 2d Infy N. Y. V."  
"Rolls of Five Hundred & Twenty Seven paroled Confederate  
prisoners of War delivered at City Point, Va., by Capt. Jno. E.  
Mulford. 2d Infy N. Y. V., comdg. Flag of Truce, Apl. 22, '63."  
"Exchanged May 5th. 1863."

Number of roll:

205; sheet 10

(650)

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

J.J.Walker

Pvt Co. K , 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated.....

Not dated....., 186

Remarks: Missing Oct. 5th.

At Hatchie Bridge

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

E. B. Baker

Copyist.

1371



(CONFEDERATE.)

W

J. J. Walker

Pvt Co K. 9th Texas Cavalry

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, in Phifer's Brigade.  
in the action at Hatchie Bridge,  
Miss., Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated . Not dated

186

Remarks: Missing

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Shepherd

Copyist.

1535  
Walker. W. D.

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281665
2	1745
3	1821
4	1914
5	1987
6	2054
7	2114
8	2134
9	2187
10	2237
11	2286
12	2334
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

11 | 9 Cav. | Texas.

W D Walker

Pos. { Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves  
Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col M S Spring

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse \$600; equipments \$25 100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

W D Walker

Copies.

(Confederate.)

*W* | 9 Cav. | Texas.

*W. D. Walker*

*Pl.* } Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Where *Ft. Gibson*

By whom *H. B. Sims*

Period *10 mo*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regt.  
ment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 16, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*H. B. Sims*

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav. Texas.

*M. L. Walker*

*Pvt.*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *in ch. & aft*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1*, 1861.

Where *Leaves*

By whom *Col. Young*

Period *2 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Sgt. Linn*

To what time *Feb 25*, 1862.

Present or absent *Leave*

Remarks: *Detached from  
gone to leave with horses*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. S. M.*

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav. | Texas.

M. D. Walker

Pvt., Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves Tex

By whom Col Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Col J. M. Sims

To what time Apr 30, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on detached service. Will miss R

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

H. B. West

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W*

**9 Cav. | Texas.**

*W. S. Racker*

*Pvt*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Texas*

By whom *Col. Spring*

Period *2 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Jones*

To what time *Dec 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *on active service*  
*West of New River*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. B. Jones*

W

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

M D

Walker

Plt., Co. K,

9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
serving 1 to Oct 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

1861.

Where

Camp Reeves Tex

By whom

Gov

Period

12 m young

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

Apr 30

1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached service  
West of Fort Sumter

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. For twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Excess

Copyist.

(100)



(Confederate.)

*M* 9 Cav. Texas.

*M. D. Walker*

*Plt*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reno Tex*

By whom *Col Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Sims*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *absent on special duty*

The 9th (and known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Y. P. Walker*

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

W. D. Walker

4 Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Davis Tex*

By whom

*Capt Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. B. Hunt*

Copyist.

W

(Confederate)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

H. D. Walker  
H. C. Co. K.

9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 14, 1863.

Oct 14  
Camp  
W. B. Jones  
young

A. B. Jones  
Feb 18, 1863.

Present

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Back mark:

W. B. Jones  
copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*M. D. Wither*  
Cpl, Co K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Sept 14*  
*Camp Texas in*  
*Co K 10 young*  
*in no*  
*Capt R B Sims*  
*June 30, 1863.*  
*in order of 1st Reg't*  
*in 1st*  
*in 1st*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*96 Nov*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. D. Traister*  
Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sem's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav. | Texas.

*W. D. Wacker*

*4 Cpl. Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 31 to May 31, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 1861.

Where

*Camp Porter Tex*

By whom

*Col M. D. Young*

Period

*12 Mos*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. Griffith 22.00*

To what time

*Oct 31*

, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. G. M. M.*

Copyist.

<sup>+</sup>  
Wallace. J. S.

Co. F, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50278494	20
2	8562	21
3	8642	22
4	8723	23
5	8802	24
6	8820	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 9 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Wallace

Dr., { Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
Sims' Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves & Tyson  
Co Tex, Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Capt Duncan

Period 12 Months

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$25

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Check mark:

J. Jacob



(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. Texas.

F. J. Wallis  
Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Dec 31, 1861  
Fort Gibson  
W. B. Sims  
12 Mo

Valuation of horse \$1000; equipments \$35.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

Jacobson

Copyist.

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. J. Wallace*  
Co. 1, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *McKays*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1862

Where *L. Texas*

By whom *W. B. Young*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Jacobson*

(442)

Copyist.

W. (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

E. J. Walker  
Co. E 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged  
Stationed in Texas  
fired

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(142)

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

W.

9 Cav. 9 Reg. Texas Caval

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

appears on **Company** of the organization named above, for

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: 1. 12-2-41.

The 4th (also known as the 4th and 5th Sigs) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized from the service of the Confederate States October 10, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Typed: *Handwritten* copy

(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. Texas.

J. I. Willis  
Co. E, 9 Reg: Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & 2 Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 14, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Went  
Died at Camp  
fatal wound

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 10th Regiments) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

Thos J Wallace Jr  
Pvt Co F 9 Reg  
Texas Cavalry

Recd June 14 1864

Thos J Wallace Jr  
Father  
Linden  
Brewer Co  
Texas





1537

Wallis T. J.

Co. F, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wallace T. J.



*Ward. Grecian*

Co. H., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280041	20
2	0122	21
3	0216	22
4	0307	23
5	0405	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

H

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

Grecian Ward

Re

{ Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reese, Granger Co. Ind.,  
Oct. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... 1861.

Where Camp Reese

By whom one W. G. Young

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 85

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B. 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. G. S. Ward

Copies

*H* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Grecian Ward*

*Pvt.*, { Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 31* 186*1*

Where

*Fort Lignon*

By whom

*H. A. Sims*

Period

*10 mos*

Valuation of horse \$*100* 100; equipments \$*20* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. G. S. S. S. S. S.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7

9 Cav.

Texas.

Grecian Ward

Pt

Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.* 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

1861

Where

*Camp Morgan*

By whom

*H. L. Young*

Period

*12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. N. Sims. G. 2 m*

To what time

*Feb. 28*

1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Lies in camp*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. B. D. D. D.*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*7*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Grecian Band*

*Pt*

, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 - June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Bryan*

By whom *Col. R. C. Green*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *J. R. Simms*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sent to Hospital from  
Camp Bryan June 5*

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 3 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. L. Russell*

(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. Texas.

Grecian Ward

Pt

Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14 1861.

Where Prosser

By whom W. B. Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. N. Sims

To what time Apr. 30 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Landerdale  
Springs, Miss. Aug. 17, 1862.

This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Hook mark:

O. J. O'Connell

(342)

Copyist.

State of Massachusetts } I hereby certify that 20 January  
divided into } particular before whom the foregoing  
affidavits of John Ward & C. & John Ward, of said town  
made, & returned to the court in which the same were  
of the hearing & signing the same, a full list of the names of  
for the county of said town, duly examined & returned  
to all other officers last as made full list of said  
is & each of the same, as well in court of justice as  
therein.

For testimony whereof I have  
hereunto set my official  
signature and seal of office  
at said city 22<sup>nd</sup> of 1845  
Henry Moore  
Clerk

Beth Ward's  
Application  
for  
G. Ward's wages.



State of Texas } On this the 22nd of July 1863, per  
Lamar County } solemnly appeared before me the undersigned  
a Justice of the peace in & for the County of Lamar, Seth  
Ward, who after being sworn according to law, deposes &  
says that he is the father of Grecian Ward dead, who  
was a private in Capt Jas C Bates Company 9th Texas  
Cavalry, commanded by Col N. W. Towner, in the service  
of the Confederate States in the present war with the  
United States. That the said Grecian Ward entered the  
service at Camp River Grayson Co Texas, on the 1st of  
Oct 1861 & died at Levee Springs, Miss on or about the 12th  
day of August 1862, leaving neither wife nor children  
that he makes this deposition for the purpose of obtain-  
ing whatever may be due the said Grecian Ward by the  
Confederate States, at the time of his death, for pay bounty  
or other allowance for his service as aforesaid  
Sworn to & subscribed

Before me, L. S. Gooding J.P.

Seth Ward

And on the same day & year aforesaid also appeared  
before me a Justice of the peace as aforesaid, E. L. Bohoney  
who is well known to me & whom I hereby certify to  
be a person of veracity & credibility, who having been  
by me duly sworn, says on oath that he is well ac-  
quainted with the claimant Seth Ward, & also for-  
merly with the deceased soldier herein mentioned  
And that the statement made under oath by the claimant  
Seth Ward as to relationship to the deceased soldier is true &  
correct in every particular to the best of affiant's knowledge  
& belief, & that affiant is wholly disinterested  
therein & unbiased.  
Before me, L. S. Gooding J.P. E. L. Bohoney



2<sup>d</sup>. Auditor's Office

Feb: 11. 1864

G. Ward's name does  
not appear on rolls  
of 9. Regt. Texas Vol.  
for the months of Ju-  
ly & August 62 and no-  
where in this office.

J. H. Campbell

2<sup>d</sup>. M. Quis office

Feb. 14/64

No return of the 9<sup>th</sup>  
Regt. Texas Vol. in this  
office.

J. C. Dwyer

*Special*

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

*Jan 20* 1864

THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL, C. S.

Sir:

Please report me the bounty, last payment, clothing, &c., to

deceased, late

*B*

of Captain

*G Ward*

Company *U*

*9*

Regiment

*Pontas Vol*

Very respectfully, &c.,

Alleged, died in Hospital

*J. C. Ward*

Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

*Special*

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

*Jan 20 1864*

THE ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL, C. S.,

SIR:

Please report me the term of enlistment and the service and death, &c., of

late *B* of Captain *G. Ward*  
Company *H* *9<sup>th</sup> Texas* Regiment *Cavalry*

Very respectfully, &c.,

Alleged, died

186

*Enlistment 14 Oct. 1861 - 12 May*

*death not reported*

*J. C. Ward*  
Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,

Richmond, Va.

Feb 10 1864

It appears from the Muster Roll of  
(4) of the 9 Regiment Texas Company,  
on file in this office, that Private H. Wood Volunteers,  
was enlisted 12 May 1861 of his Company  
reported 1861, and death not

E. A. Riefing

Lt. Col. & A. A. Gen'l.

G Ward

Gr. Co. 16 9th

Regt Texas Cav

---

Co. 1st 9 Texas Cav

Lith Ward Father

---

1539  
Ward. Isaac. J.

Co. I, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281046	20
2	1168	21
3	1197	22
4	1277	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~Boys Name~~

See also

24

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Francis J. Harris

Priv., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 5, 1862.

Where Boston Mount

By whom Capt. F. C. Perry

Period 7 m. 20 c.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Perry

To what time Feb. 25, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks On duty

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

J. H. Harris

Captain.

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

Pat, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Copies



(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Orace J. Ward*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Feb 16*, 186

Where

*Boston Mount*

By whom

*Capt C. F. Berry*

Period

*7 m. 28 d*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*K. L. Harris*

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

94

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Isaac J. Wada*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9 Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Feb 10*, 186

Where

*Boston Mountain*

By whom

*Capt R. E. Berry*

Period

*7 m. 28 d*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt J. M. Sims*

To what time

*April 30*, 186

Present or absent

Remarks

*Discharged at Keller Springs*

*March 27, 1862*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Copy to

Hard. James.

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50279272  
2 9362

1	50279272	20
2	9362	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*James Ward*

*Pr* { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves*  
*Tex.* *Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *L. D. King*

Period *12 m*

No. of miles to rendezvous *90*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

*W*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*James Ward*  
*Cvt*

{ Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Nov & Dec*

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *20*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Died Dec. 8 1861,*  
*and effects turned*  
*over to his legal rep*  
*resentative*

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*J. W. Kilbuck*

Copyist.

Ward. Oliver

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279271	20
2	9361	21
3	9439	22
4	9527	23
5	9605	24
6	9673	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein     
Number of personal papers herein   

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

*W*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Oliver*

*Hard*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Camp Reeves, Mayon*

Muster-in to date

*Oct 14, 1861.*  
*Oct 14, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Oct 14*

186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*L D King*

Period

*12 m.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *90*

Valuation of horse \$ *90 100*; equipments \$ *18 100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 16, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J N. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*H*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Oliver Hard*

*Pop*, Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse \$*900*; equipments \$*1800*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regt.  
Miss Texas Cavalry  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861. For twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Bank mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.



*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

*Oliver Ward*  
*W*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich Hefner*, 186 2

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copied.

24 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

Oliver Ward  
Prof. G., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organisation named above  
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted: Oct 14, 1862  
When  
Where Camp Rec 50  
By whom H. C. Young

Period 12  
Last paid: Capt Sims  
By whom Apr 30, 1862  
To what time

Present or absent Present  
Remarks \$100 for loss of  
letter on retreat from  
Corinth.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:  
J. W. Wilkerson  
Copyist.

W

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Olevis Hard

Priv, Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1862

Where

Camp Peers

By whom

Col H. C. Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Sims

To what time

Apr 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(1862)

Copyist.

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Oliver Ward*  
*Co. G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cav. Tex.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1862

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Young*  
*12 mos*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*  
*Apr 30*, 1863

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deserted Oct*  
*15.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiments Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkins*  
Copyist.

1542  
Hard. W. A.

Co. 4, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50278493	20
2	8561	21
3	8641	22
4	8724	23
5	8803	24
6	8826	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓  
BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. C. Wards*  
*Ch* { Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
Sims' Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *38* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves Grayson*  
*Co. E* *Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Capt. Duncan*

Period *12 Months*

Valuation of horse \$ *70* 100; equipments \$ *16* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Check mark:

(66)

*J. Jacobson*  
Copyist.

24 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Ward  
Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Age 38 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for Nov + Dec

Joined for duty and enrolled: Dec 31, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$700; equipments \$100.  
Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Ward  
Copyist.

W Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

W. G. Ward  
Co. C 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 14, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sons of Rensselaer) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the United States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark



(Confederate.)  
W 9 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Ward  
Capt, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May, June, 1862

Enlisted:  
When Oct 15, 1861  
Where W. S. Duncan  
By whom 12/1/10

Period  
Last paid: Oct 15, 1861  
By whom W. S. Duncan  
To what time Apr 30, 1862

Present or absent  
Remarks: Left sick at  
Ward's  
Hospital

The 9th (also known as the 6th and 4th) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was organized May  
1862.

Book mark:  
J. Jackson Copying.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

W.

W. A. Ward.

Priv., Co. E, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 1 Aug. 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14 1861

Where

Camp Hume.

By whom

A. C. Young.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

A. C. Young.

To what time

Apr. 30 1862

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder.

Copyist.

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. G. Ward*  
Co. C., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept 7 to Oct 2*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Feb 14*, 1862

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Lea W B Spring*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt*

To what time

*Oct 3*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged the  
19 October 1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Jacobson*

1547  
Haddon David L.

Co. I, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280892	20
2	0973	21
3	1047	22
4	1119	23
5	1198	24
6	1262	25
7	1334	26
8	1391	27
9	1445	28
10	1494	29
11	1539	30
12	1581	31
13	42043275	32
14	44284720	33
15	5409	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein Q

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*M*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*David Mallow*

*Priv*, { Capt. Charles S. Stewart's Co,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Comp Recs, Chapin Co*  
*Texas* *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Chapin Co*

By whom *Chas. Mallow*

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *145*

Valuation of horse, *\$110* 100; equipments, *\$25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

11

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*David Wardlow*

*Det.*, { Capt. James N. English's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *22*

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Nov & Dec*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Dec 31*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$*10*<sup>100</sup>; equipments \$*20*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*The company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain Burdett's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morris*

Copyist.

*M* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*David Hardlow*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Capt M. B. Young*

Period *12 m*

Last paid: *Capt Sims*

By whom *July 28*, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morris* Copyist.

74

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

David Woodlow

Priv

, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 186

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col. W. C. Young

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt Sims

To what time April 30, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

(643)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

94

9 Cav.

Texas.

*2nd Division*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col M. G. Young*

Period

*12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 186

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks

*On Guard*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 12, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Husk mark:

*J. W. Morris*

(642)

Copyist.

24

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

David L. Haddock  
Sgt, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept 8 & 27, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 186

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col. Young

Period

17 days

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. M. Sims

To what time

April 30, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Wounded severely in the  
leg Oct 3. Taken prisoner.  
Oct 14. Not returned

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. L. Hardlow* \*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

*M*

9 Cav. Texas.

*P. L. Mardian*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1863.

Where

*Camp Beecher*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 M*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

*Photo 11111*

97

(Confederate)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*James L. Hamilton*

*Pat*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James L. Hamilton*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

*M* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. L. Meadows*  
*Port*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*C. J. Sims*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*July 31*, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. L. Meadows*

Copyist.

71

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. L. Whittaker*

*Enl*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1863.

Where *Camp Reeves, Tex.*

By whom *Lt M. C. Young*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt R. C. Sims*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Blank mark:

*J. A. Harris*

(Confederate.)

27

9 Cav. Texas.

David L. Mandlow

Priv., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1863

Where

Camp Reeves, Tex.

By whom

Col W. C. Young

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Serint Griffiths. 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo.

To what time

Oct 14, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company L, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

(843)

Copy to



M | (Confederate.)  
4 Cav Tex

D. L. Wardlow  
Charles J. 4 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a  
List  
of paroled prisoners forwarded for exchange from  
Columbus, Ky., Dec. —, 1862.

List dated

Nov dated 186

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Received Near Vicksburg, Decr 22, 62,  
of Lieut. L. S. Meek, U. S. A. Agent for Exchange of Prisoners,  
the foregoing list of Confederate Prisoners, Seventy two in num-  
ber (72), on board Steamer City of Madison. — N. G. WATTS, Maj. G. &  
Agent for Exchange of Prisoners."

Number of rolls

2  
RW Pearson  
Appd.

(Confederate.)

2.

Appears on a

**List**

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the  
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of  
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on  
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of rolls

1

(652)

Copied.

Confederate.

*W*

*7*

*Texas*

*D. L. Wardlow*  
*Priv. Co. 3rd Texas*

Appears on a

List

of paroled Confederate Prisoners, wounded and  
nurses, delivered at Iuka, Miss., to Surgeon  
J. B. Bond, C. S. Army, on account of his Gov-  
ernment; captured at the battle of Corinth,  
October 3d and 4th, 1862.

List dated Oct. 19, 1862.

Paroled

*List stated*

Remarks:

Number of men

3

(1862)

*J. A. Wise*

Approved

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 9 Cav. | Texas.

D.L. Wardlow

Pvt Co. I, 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

LIST  
of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated....., 186

Not dated.

Remarks: Wounded slightly.  
At Corinth

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

E. Backer

Copyist.

1744  
Ware, J. L.

Co. C, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant  
Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50276257	20
2	6326	21
3	6416	22
4	6428	23
5	6512	24
6	6590	25
7	6717	26
8	6729	27
9	6837	28
10	6887	29
11	6939	30
12	6989	31
13	44248839	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also

*M* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. E. Ware,*

Capt. Jackson E. McCoole's Co,  
Sims' Regiment Volunteers.\*  
Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Buena Grayson*  
*Co Texas Oct 14*, 186*1*  
Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*

Where *Camp Buena, Texas*

By whom *Capt McCoole*

Period *12 mo*

Valuation of horse *\$100*; equipments *\$16*<sub>100</sub>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regt.  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Arstott,*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. S. Ware,*  
Capt. J. E. McCool's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Where *H. Gibson.*

By whom *W. B. Sims.*

Period *10 mos.*

Valuation of horse \$*60*<sup>100</sup>; equipments \$*16*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. | Texas.

*J. L. Ware.*

*Cpt. Co. C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March and Apr*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Cit 14*

, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves,*

By whom

*W. C. Young.*

Period

*12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt J. W. Sims.*

To what time

*July 28*, 186

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

*Sick in Camp,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. Kay Pratt,*

Copyright.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W.*  
*J. L. Ware,*  
Sgt. Co. C. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*Oct 14*, 186*2*  
*Camp Reeves,*  
*W. Chippewaug,*  
*12 mo.*  
*Capt. J. W. Sims,*  
*Apr 30, 186*  
*Present.*  
*Appointed May*  
*26 1862,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. S. S. S.*  
Comdr.

*H* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. L. Ware,*  
*Lt. Sgt. Co. C,* 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14*, 1862.  
*Camp Reeves*  
*W. C. Young,*  
*12 mo.*  
*J. W. Sims.*, 1862.

*Present.*  
*Sick in Camp,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott,*  
Copyist.

*M*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. L. Ware,*  
*1st, Co.*

9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov & Dec, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

1862.

Where

*Camp Reeves,*

By whom

*W. C. Long,*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

*Present,*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott,*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. S. Ware,  
Priv. Co., 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

186

Where

Camp Reeves.

By whom

W. C. Young,

Period

3 yrs including the war.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absent without  
leave from Jan'y 25,  
1863.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,

(343)

Coyte

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. S. Ware,*  
*Regt., Co. C, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Ruess,*

By whom

*W. C. Young,*

Period

*12 months.*

Last paid:

By whom

*R. B. Sims.*

To what time

*Apr 30*, 186

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

*On duty,  
has no horse from  
May 1st,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. H. A. Scott,*  
Copyist.

*W.* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. E. Ware,*  
Co. *C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where *Camp Peaves.*

By whom *N. C. Young,*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *A. C. Simco*

To what time *June 30*, 186

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *On detached service*  
*from June the 1<sup>st</sup>*  
*No horse from May 1<sup>st</sup>.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

(22)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W*

*J. S. Ware*

*1st Co. C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2*, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*Oct 11*

*Camp Reeves*

*W. C. Young*

*12 mo.*

*R. B. Sims*

*June 30*, 186

*Absent*

*On detached service  
with 1st Texas Horse Arty.  
in 21st field div.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. Kear, Secy.*

Copyist.

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. I. Ware,*  
*Ort*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves.*

By whom

*W. C. Young.*  
*14 Mo.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*R. C. Sims,*  
*Aug 31*, 186*4*

To what time

Present or absent

*Absent.*

Remarks:

*On extra duty in*  
*charge of Gov horses,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Book mark:

*W. H. A. Scott,*

Copyist.



Confederate

11 9  
9th L Mare  
Capt. W. L. 9 Regt Texas  
Residence Camp 60 10

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of divers companies and regiments (detached) of  
the Confederate States Army, commanded by  
Capt. D. H. Todd, surrendered at Citronelle,  
Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to  
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,  
1865 and paroled at Meridian, Miss., May 16,  
1865.

Roll dated Meridian, Miss., May 16, 1865.

1544-a  
Ware, Joseph L.

Co. C, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.)  
(4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ware, J. L.

Warton. L. D.

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281838	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

L. D. Martin

Pvt., Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Feb 15, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Killed in the  
Battle of Gettysburg  
the 7/10/62

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. Martin

Copyist.

15116  
Watkins. H. R.

Co. C, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50276259	20
2	6328	21
3	6417	22
4	6428	23
5	6578	24
6	6644	25
7	6718	26
8	6780	27
9	6838	28
10	6828	29
11	6940	30
12	6988	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)  
W | 9 Cav. | Texas.

W. R. Mackin,  
Pvt. { Capt. Jackson E. McCoole's Co.,  
Sims' Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp River, Grayson,  
Co Texas Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled.

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp River, Texas,

By whom Capt McCoole,

Period 12 months.

Valuation of horse \$75 100; equipments \$8 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W* | 9 Cav. | Texas.

*W. R. Watkins,*  
*Oct* { Capt. J. E. McCoolle's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Where *H. Gibson.*

By whom *B. W. Sims.*

Period *10 months.*

Valuation of horse *\$75* 100; equipments *\$8* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*M*

*M. B. Watkins.*

*Pr.*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Cet 14*, 186  
*Camp Reeves.*  
*W. C. Young.*  
*12 Mo.*  
*Capt J. W. Sims.*  
*Feb 28*, 186  
*Present.*  
*Sick in camp.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott,*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. Texas.

*W. R. Watkins.*  
*1st*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*2*.

Where

*Camp Reeves.*

By whom

*W. C. Young.*

Period

*12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. W. Sims.*

To what time

*Apr 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

*Returned over Gun  
Cartridge box Cap  
box & Knapsack to ord.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott,*  
Copyist.

(Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W*  
*M. R. Mathis*  
*Pl*, Co., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 1st*  
*Camp Reeves;*  
*W. L. Young;*  
*12 mo.*

*J. W. Sims*, 1862.

*Present.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 44th Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. B. Scott*  
Copy.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

W

W. R. Watkins

Co. C, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1st, 1862.

Where

Camp Ruse.

By whom

W. C. Young.

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sam Mills.

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Blank mark:

W. H. A. Scott.

Copyist.

*N* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*M. R. Watkins,*  
*1st*, Co. *C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp Reeves.*

By whom *W. C. Young.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

*W. H. Scott,*

Copied.

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. R. Watkins.*

*Pr*, Co. *C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *McK and Amv*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Reeves.*

By whom *W. C. H. Sump.*

Period *3 yrs during the war.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186*3*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

*✓ Name appears in column of  
names received as W. R. Watkins*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. H. Scott*

*Officer*

(Confederate.)

*W* | 9 Cav. | Texas.

*W. R. Watkins*  
*Priv*, Co. *C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186*3*

Where

*Camp Risco,*

By whom

*W. C. Young,*

Period

*12 Months.*

Last paid:

By whom

*R. C. Sims.*

To what time

*Apr 30*, 186*3*

Present or absent

*Present,*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. H. A. Scott,*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*M*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. R. Watkins,*

*Pr*, Co. *C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 186

When

Where *Camp Reeves,*

By whom

*W. C. Young,*

Period

*12 months.*

Last paid:

By whom

*R. C. Simmes,*

To what time

*June 30*, 186

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

*Mounted on Government horse from June 15.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. H. Scott,*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. R. Watkins,*  
*Co. C,* 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept and Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14*, 186  
*Camp Reeves*  
*W. C. Lipp*  
*12 mos*  
*R. C. Sims*  
*June 30*, 186  
*Absent*  
*On detached service*  
*with Col. Ross. Ord*  
*Gen. Whitfield*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. H. Scott,*  
Copyist



(Confederate.)

*W* | 9 Cav. | Texas.

*W. R. Watkins.*

*Priv.*, Co. *C*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Rees.*

By whom

*W. C. Young.*

Period

*12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

*R. E. Sims.*

To what time

*Aug 31*

186*3*.

Present or absent

*Absent.*

Remarks:

*On extra duty.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott,*  
Copyist.

✓ 1547  
Watson, Elias

Co. —, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	47258150	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein — 0 —

Number of personal papers herein — 0 —

✓ Book MARK: —

✓ See also —

(Confederate.)

*W. J. Lee, Tex.*

*Edwin Nelson*

*Det. 9 Tex, Cal.*

Appears on a

### Roll

of Confederate Soldiers who took the Amnesty  
Oath at Lexington, Mo., during the month of  
May, 1865.

Roll dated *Not dated*, 186 .

Where surrendered *Springfield, Mo.*

When surrendered *May 25, 1865.*

Residence before the war *Lebanon, Mo.*

*Cherokee*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

By sheet *5* *W. J. Lee*

(6396)

Copyright

15415  
Watson. H. L.

Co. I, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280909
2	1048
3	1120
4	1199
5	1263
6	1295
7	1353
8	1407
9	1459
10	1509
11	1582
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein ... R

Number of personal papers herein ... R

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. L. Watson*  
1 Corp., { Capt. James N. English's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Where *H. Wilson*

By whom *H. A. Sims*

Period *13 months*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks: *Resigned Oct 11. Absent  
from inability from date,  
Certificate of inability  
has been regularly sent up*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Watson

Priv., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When April, 1861.

Where Camp, Texas

By whom Co. 1st Cav. Texas

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sims

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: absent from service at Little Rock Ark

\*Name appears in column of names  
present in service

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, 9th Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Harris

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

M

W. L. Watson

Priv., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 186

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col. W. C. Young  
12 m

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Sims

To what time

April 30, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick in Country

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. T. Morris

Copyist.

W

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

H. L. Watson

Priv

, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1862

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col Wm G. Young

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

Feb 28, 1863

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

On leave

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Morris



(Confederate.)

*M*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. L. Watson*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 10*, 1862

Where

*Camp Beecher*

By whom

*Col. Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. J. M. Sims*

To what time

*June 30*, 1863

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Watson*

107

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. L. Watson*

*3 Corp.*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When *Oct 14*, 1862

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *W. L. Young*

Period *1 Year*

Last paid:  
By whom *Alva Williams*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment, Texas Volunteers, Captain Bogie's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Morris*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

H. L. Watson

2 Corp., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 186

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col W. C. Whiting

Period

15 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Confederate.

W

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. L. Watson*

*2 Corp*, Co I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1863.

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col. Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Col. Sims*

To what time

*March 31*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks

*Went with Stockman*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morris*

(Confederate)

94

9 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Watson

2 Comp., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 14, 1863

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col. Spruill

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

July 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Morris

(642)

Copyist.

77 (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. L. Watson*  
*2 Comp*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 186

When *Camp Reeves*

Where *Capt M. C. Young*

By whom *12 mos*

Period  
Last paid: *Capt R. C. Sims*

By whom *June 25*, 186

To what time *Present*

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Harris* Copyist

94

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. L. Garrison*

*Priv.*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *W. L. Garrison*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1*, 1864

Where *Camp Greer, Tex*

By whom *W. L. Garrison*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *W. L. Garrison*

To what time *Oct 1*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Left a regular line from the 1st to the 15th March*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,

Book mark:

*J. L. Morris*

✓ 75119  
Watson, James. A

Co. D., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50276928	20
2	2069	21
3	7140	22
4	7213	23
5	7286	24
6	7352	25
7	7411	26
8	7465	27
9	7509	28
10	7550	29
11	7592	30
12	7634	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

*N*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. A. Watson*

*Sgt.*, { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll-dated *Camp Reeves, Grayson*

*Co 2d*

*Nov 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Nov 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*

1861

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *W. E. Young*

Period *12 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse *\$20.00*; equipments *\$15.00*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*N*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. A. Watson*

*Sgt.*, { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 1861.

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom *H. B. Jones*

Period *10 mo*

Valuation of horse, \$*75* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. Mayfield*

(842)

Copyist.

*N* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Tipton*  
*Sgt*, Co. *1*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *24 10*, 1861.

Where *Camp near*

By whom *H. H. H. H.*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *H. H. H. H.*, 1861.

To what time *Feb 26*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. H. H. H.*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W*  
*J. G. Hutson*

*Co. D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*  
*Appointed May 26th*  
*1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

*H*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. A. Watson*

*Sgt.*, Co. *D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Reeves Tex*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. M. Sims*

To what time *Apr 30*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

(642)

copyist.

*N* (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Watson*  
*2d* Sgt, Co. *A* 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept & Oct* 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 15*  
When  
Where *Camp Reeves*  
By whom *W. B. Young*  
*12 m*  
Period

Last paid: *Cap Mearl*  
By whom  
To what time *June 30* 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*A. Mayfield*

Copyright.

*N.* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*James A. Watson*  
*Sgt, Co. D,* 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec, 1862.*

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*H. Mayfield*

Copyright.

*M* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Watson*  
*2d Sgt, Co. 2d, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Feb 5 Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Feb 12*, 1861.  
When  
Where *Camp 1 miles*  
By whom *W. H. Young*  
*12 me*

Period  
Last paid:  
By whom *J. H. Sims*  
To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*  
Remarks: *With wagons, no*  
*horses*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:  
*W. S. Mayfield* Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

S. A. Watson  
2<sup>d</sup> Sgt, Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1863

Enlisted: 27 14, 1861.

When 27 14

Where Leeves

By whom W. T. Young

Period 1 yr

Last paid: 10.50

By whom Feb 28, 186

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

H. Mayfield

(copyist.)

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*L. A. Watson*  
*2 Sgt*, Co. *W.*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 186 *1*.

Where *Camp Beevers Tex*

By whom *Col. W. C. Whiting*

Period *1 mo*

Last paid: *Sept 1 1863*

By whom

To what time *June 30*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Driving Wagon*  
*no horse*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

N. (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Watson  
2 Sgt. Co. d, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 7 Oct, 1863.

for , 1861.

Enlisted: Oct 14

When Camp Greaves

Where Col. Young

By whom 1 yr

Period A. E. Dime

Last paid: 30, 186

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Driving team -  
have

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Reg't Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States of America on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-enlisted on May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

A. Watson  
12 Sgt, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 1864.

1861.

186

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

M. Mayfield

(612)

Copyright.

1550  
Watson John. H.

Co. D., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Corporal Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50277000	20
2	7071	21
3	7142	22
4	7215	23
5	7289	24
6	7354	25
7	7413	26
8	7464	27
9	7508	28
10	7549	29
11	7591	30
12	7633	31
13	44238053	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 12

✓  
BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

John N. Watson

1 Corp. { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Ruess, Grayson  
Co. Tex.

Muster-in to date Nov 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861

Where Camp Ruess

By whom W. C. Young

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$80.00; equipments \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Herl.  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

H. J. Mayfield

Copy.

(Confederate.)

SV | 9 Cav. Texas.

S. L. Watson  
G. Corp. } Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 31, 1861.

Where Fort Gibson

By whom W. B. Davis

Period 10 m

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for a twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Maffield

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W*  
*G. H. Nielson*  
*Plat. Co. 1, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *John H. ...*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. ...*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *no record*

The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. J. Maynard*

Copyist.



**(Confederate)**  
**9 Cav. Texas.**

*M*  
*W. H. H. H.*  
*Corp, Co. 9 Reg. Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on  
of the organization named above,  
for

**Company Muster Roll**

**Enlisted:**  
**When**

**Where**

**By whom**

**Period**

**Last paid:**  
**By whom**

**To what time**

**Present or absent**

**Remarks:**

*Camp Reeves*  
*12*  
*W. H. H.*  
*Apr 30*  
*absent*  
*with the horses work*  
*new*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

*W. H. H. H.*  
*1862*

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Watson  
Corp, Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & August, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves 24

By whom

H. C. Young

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

H. C. Young

To what time

Apr 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detail with  
Horses West Miss.  
River

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

H. C. Young

(102)

Copyist.

Confederate.

*N*

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Watson*

*1 Corp. Co. D, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*horses*

The 9th (now known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark

*W. S. Mayfield*

(662)

Copyist.

*N* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Watson*  
1 Corp, Co. *D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on: Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 7 Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present*  
*Slightly wounded*  
*in leg Middleburg Dec*  
*24/1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyright.

*N* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Watson*  
*1 Sgt. Co. D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *rich & apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*See 1st*, 1861.  
*Camp Texas*  
*116 Young*  
*12 mo*  
*11 June*  
*Oct 31*, 1861.  
*Present*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. F. Mayfield*

copied.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. H. Watson*  
Sgt, Co. *2*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 51st) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

1  
(Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

H. Watson  
Pg't, Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July 7 Aug., 1863

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May  
1862.

BOOK MARK

(Confederate.)

*N*

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Watson*

*1 Sgt*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1863.

Where *Camp Greer*

By whom *Co. H. Young*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid: *Re. Sims*

By whom

To what time *June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*N. S. Mayfield*

(642)

Copyist.



11 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Watson  
1 Sgt, Co. 2, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for May 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where Camp X...

By whom C. A. H. C. ...

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On account of ...  
...

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

H. Mayfield

(941)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*N*

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Watson*  
*1 Sergt*, Co. *D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

*Johnson Station, Tex.*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

**34**

(639b)

*L. D. Bruster*

Copyist

Watson, J. H.  
Sergt. Co. 9 Texas.  
Confederate.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

7776541

Back Mark.

*Enlisted.*  
*John G. Law.* *Texas*  
*J. H. Watson*  
Rank, *Sgt.*, Co. *1*, Reg't. *168*  
Complaint, *Ulcer of upper lip &*  
*lung.*

Admitted *May 4*, 18*68*

To Div. No. 1 U. S. A. General Hospital,  
Murfreesboro, Tenn.

Ret'd to duty , 18 .

Deserted *Same*, 18*68*

Disch'd from service , 18 .

Sent to G. H. , 18 .

On furlough , 18 .

Died , 18 .

Remarks: *Reported missing*

Tenn. Reg. No. *77*; Hos. No. *1*; Page *27*

✓ 1551  
*Watson Joseph. J.*

Co. *I*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50280891	20
2	0972	21
3	1049	22
4	1135	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *61*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓ Book MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. J. Watson*  
Age *24* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated *Sept 14, 1861*

Muster-in to date *Oct 14, 1861*  
Joined for duty and enrolled: *Oct 14, 1861*

When *Oct 14, 1861*  
Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *Wm. H. Young*  
Period *12 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *145*  
Valuation of horse, *\$20* 100; equipments, *\$25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. J. Watson*

Copyist

21

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. J. Watson*  
*Dr. L.* { Capt. James N. English's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Where *St. Gibson*

By whom *W. B. Sims*

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse \$*20* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Remarks: *Left duty from Oct 14<sup>th</sup>*  
*till Dec 31. Training team*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. Morris*

Copyist.

W

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. J. Watson*

*Priv*

, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *C. L. Sims*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time *Feb 18*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. J. Watson*

(1862)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

91

9 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph I. Watson

Prof., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10, 1862

Where

Camp Beech

By whom

Col. C. C. Henry

Period

1000

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Sims

To what time

April 30, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

See June 10, 1862

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. A. Harris

(642)

Copy 10.

1552  
Watson, J. W.

Co. 20, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Corporal / Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Watson, John H.

*Watson Robert*

Co. B., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private* | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50275230	20
2	5318	21
3	5432	22
4	5548	23
5	5659	24
6	5758	25
7	5861	26
8	5940	27
9	6006	28
10	6075	29
11	6147	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein D

☒ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*W* | 9 Cav. | Texas.

*Robt. Watson*  
*Priv*, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp River*, *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186*1*.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse *\$300*; equipments *\$250*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*R. M. Hest*  
Copies.

(Confederate.)

111 9 Cav. Texas.

*Robert Wilson*

*Qui*, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1st*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186*1*.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$*250*; equipments \$*25* 100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 11th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*R. W. Fisher*

Copied.

(Confederate.)

11 9 Cav. Texas.

Robt Watson  
Priv, Co. 13, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1862 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Sims  
March 1, 1862

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent  
probably killed

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Robert

Copyist.

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

(11) Robert Wilson  
Priv., Co. 12, 9 Regt: Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above  
for May 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1862

Where

Camp Ross, 1862

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

By detail work

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment: Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(542)

Robert Wilson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. Texas.

Robt. Watson  
Sir, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 8 Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1st, 1862.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom H. C. Young 11

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Sims

To what time Apr 30, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: On detail westward  
A

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Smith

copied.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W*

*Robert Wilson*  
*Quin*, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*at bank*  
*in detail west Miss*  
*River*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fisher*  
Copy

(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. Texas.

*Robt. Watson*  
*Quin*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. F. H. ...*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R. Walker

Pvt. Co. B, 9th Legt. Tex

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry  
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van  
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's  
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEArOnstein

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

W

Robert Watson  
Sergeant, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March Apr. ..., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Reorganized

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

77

Robert. Wilson

Quar. Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 4th Reg't Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

W  
Robert Watson

Priv., Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves Tex

By whom Capt. W. C. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. R. C. Sims

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th Regiments Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Robert Milson  
1. Capt.; Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1863.

Where Camp Rio Grande

By whom Col. W. C. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. R. C. Jones

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged near Chancellorsville  
Miss. Sept. 3, 1863 taking  
arms and equipments.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Rev. Fish

1754  
Watson, J. H.

Co. D., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50277061  
2 7131

3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Halson

Prof., { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp Greer, Grayson  
Co. Tex., Nov. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(666)

Copyist

*N* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*D. H. Watson*

*Capt.*, { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 1861.

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom *H. B. Jones*

Period *10 mos*

Valuation of horse, \$*25* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. S. Mayfield*

7533  
Weatherall. J. J.

Co. F, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50278491	20
2	8559	21
3	8639	22
4	8721	23
5	8800	24
6	8869	25
7	8943	26
8	8996	27
9	9059	28
10	9111	29
11	9163	30
12	9211	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Weatherall  
Pvt., { Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
Sims' Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves Grayson  
Co Tex, Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Capt. Duncan

Period 12 Months

Valuation of horse \$1000; equipments \$200

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Weatherall  
Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov 1861, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 1861

Where Fort Gibson

By whom W. F. Sims

Period 12 mths

Valuation of horse \$1000; equipments \$200

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. J. Weatherall  
Capt.

(Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. J. McNeill*  
*9th Co. 9th Regt Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,  
for *Mich & app*

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent  
Remarks:  
*Present about 1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 15th) Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized into the nucleus of the Confederate States Army on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.  
Book 114414.

*J. W. Johnson*  
copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*S. J. Weatherall*

*Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May + June, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14, 1861*

Where

*Youngs Bay*

By whom

*W. B. Lawrence*

Period

*12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*St. L. H. Oliver*

To what time

*Apr 30, 1862*

Present or absent

*Account*

Remarks:

*on special duty*

*from April 16, 1862.*

*West. Mexico.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sons of Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted in the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

*J. Jacobson*

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W.

9 Cav. Texas.

Private, Co. F., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 14*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1862

Where

*Camp Reeves.*

By whom

*W. C. Young*

Period

*12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. W. Davis*

To what time

*Apr. 30*, 1862

Present or absent

*Absent.*

Remarks:

*Went on special duty Apr. 14 - 1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Frederick Snyder*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

21

9 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Sigler  
Capt., Co. C, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 14 & 15, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1862

Where at Fort Texas

By whom J. H. Sigler

Period 14 days

Last paid:

By whom J. H. Sigler

To what time Oct 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: (See Special Duty)

(See Special Duty)

(See Special Duty)

(See Special Duty)

(See Special Duty)

(See Special Duty)

(See Special Duty)

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized at Fort Texas, Texas, on October 14, 1862, for service in Texas and was reorganized in May, 1863.

Book mark.

J. H. Sigler

(Confederate.)  
*W* 9 Cav. | Texas.

*J. J. Weatherall*  
Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*2*

Where *Camp Texas*

By whom *Col W. B. Young*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Oliver*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Dr 2 1/2*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. Jacobson*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11.

9 Cav.

Texas.

Det. *J. F. Weatherall.*  
Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 2 Apr.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Reeves.*

By whom *Ed. W. C. Young.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims.*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 16, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

Copyist.

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. J. Weatherall*  
Capt., Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Must June*, 1863

Enlisted:  
When *Sept 14*, 1863

Where *Camp Texas*

By whom *Wm. Young*

Period *for*

Last paid: *Cash June*

By whom *Set 5*, 1863

To what time *Present*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: *J. Jacobson*  
(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W.

9 Cav. Texas.

X

Port. Co. E, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\* Name appears in column  
of names present in  
the Muster Roll

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 22, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*J. J. Weatherall*  
*Co. C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where

*Camp Rees*

By whom

*Col W B Young*

Period

*12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*June 30*, 186*3*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Jacobson*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

W.

Priv. J. J. Weatherell.  
Co. E, 9 Regt Texas Cavdry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May : June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 14, 1861.

Where

Camp, River  
Co. Army.

By whom

12 mo.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

1st. Griffith.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th) Regt Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for 1 year and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Ed Snyder.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*W. H. Harrison*  
*Advt. 37 9 Nov. 1864*

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in Maj. Gen.  
Forret's Cavalry Corps, in the  
Tennessee Campaign, during the  
months of Nov. and Dec., 1864.  
Report dated

*Mar 16, 1865.*

Date

Remarks:

, 186

*Wounded slightly*  
*head*

Casualties, Tenn., 63.

*Lowen*  
Copyist.



1556  
\* Wearer, Harrison

Co. D, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50277002	20
2	7133	21
3	7205	22
4	7273	23
5	7292	24
6	7357	25
7	7416	26
8	7470	27
9	7512	28
10	7553	29
11	7623	30
12	7658	31
13	44238.068	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Harrison Neave

3 Coys { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Acers Grayson

Co Tex

Nov 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Nov 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14

186

Where Camp Acers

By whom H. C. Young

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$75.00; equipments \$12.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Book mark:

H. S. Mayfield

Captain.

*N* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

*Harrison Weaver*

*Priv.* } Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 7 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 1861

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom *W B Sims*

Period *10 mos*

Valuation of horse \$ *75* 100; equipments \$ *2500*

Remarks: *On extra duty Wagon*  
*er from Oct 14 to date*

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regt.  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*N S Mayfield*

Copy

(Confederate.)

*H*

9 Cav. Texas.

*Harrison Heaver*  
Priv., Co. *D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1861.

When

Where *Camp Heaver*

By whom *W. B. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *Capt Sims*

By whom

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. J. May full*

(Confederate.)

*N*

9 Cav. Texas.

*Harrison Heaver*

*Pvt.*, Co. *2*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1862.

Where

*Camp Heaver*

By whom

*W. C. Young*

Period

*12*

Last paid:

By whom

*W. C. Young*

To what time

*Apr 30*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

(843)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

N

9 Cav. Texas.

X  
W. S. H. Weaver

4 Corp., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted: Oct 14, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. H. Weaver*

*4 Corp*, Co. *D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*2*.

Where

*Camp & Rivers*

By whom

*W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*J. W. Sims*

To what time

*Apr 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Wounded at Comanch  
on 14 Oct & at hospital*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

(542)

(Copyist.)

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*N*

*W. S. H. Weaver*

*4 Corp, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14, 1861.*  
*Camp Acovis Tx*  
*W. B. Young*  
*12 mo.*  
*J. W. Sims*  
*Aug 31, 1862.*  
*Absent*  
*Wounded at*  
*Corinth in action &*  
*Paroled*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Sgt. H. A. Weaver

3 Corp, Co. D, 9 Reg't: Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 7 Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14

Where E. Keller, 1861.

By whom H. C. Young

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom J. H. Sims

To what time Oct 31

, 186

Present or absent Adm't

Remarks: Detached  
service in Columbia

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

N. S. Mayfield

(343)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*M*

9 Cav. | Texas.

*W. A. N. Weaver*  
1 Corp., Co. *D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*B. Reeves*

By whom

*W. C. Brown*

Period

*1 yr.*

Last paid:

*Feb 1862*

By whom

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*re-late former*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 4th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

*N* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*M. H. H. Weaver*  
1 Coop, Co. *28*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1861.  
When

Where *Camp Reeves Tex*

By whom *Col. M. C. Young*

Period *1 Mr. -*

Last paid: *Capt J. Sims*

By whom *June 30*, 1863.

To what time *Present*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Without horse*  
*from Aug 1 to 21*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. Mayfield*

Copyright.

*N.* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. H. Weaver*  
*Prst*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 186*1*.  
When

Where *to Reeve;*  
*to at Young;*

By whom *1 yr*  
Period

Last paid: *R. C. Sims*  
By whom

To what time *June 30*, 186*6*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Teamster*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield* Copying.

(Confederate.)

*N* 9 Cav. Texas.

*M. H. Weaver*

*Priv*, Co. *D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Admitted*  
*Detained with*  
*Butcher*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. J. Mayfield*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. Texas.

W. N. N. Weaver  
Pvt, Co D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Johnson Station, Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate  
States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates,  
surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen.  
R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Can-  
by, U. S. A., May 4, 1865. and paroled at Jack-  
son, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 1 9  
W H H  
Corpl Co. E 1 Texas  
Appears on a

List

of Confederate Paroled Prisoners who have re-  
ported at Jackson, Miss., for exchange. List  
forwarded to Col. Robt. Ould, Ag't. for Ex-  
change at Richmond, Va., by N. G. Watts,  
Maj., C. S. A., and Agt. at Vicksburg, Miss.

List dated

186

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

H. Weaver

Cplgo. D , 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

LIST  
of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

Not dated.

, 186

Remarks: Wounded seriously.

At Corinth

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

E. Rucker

Copyist.



1357

Weaver H. H.

Co. 40, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Weaver Harrison

1558  
+ Weddington. John.

Co. D., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50277060	20
2	7130	21
3	7202	22
4	7272	23
5	7347	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*N.*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*John Fred dington*

*Plt.*, { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Beevorhay*

*Sonbo Lee* *Nov 10*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Nov 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 10* 1861

Where *Camp Beevorhay*

By whom *John Brinson*

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *25* <sup>*100*</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. M. Mayfield*

Copy

11. (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Smo. Heddington  
Cpt., { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
Age 20 years. 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov & Dec

Joined for duty and enrolled: Dec, 1867.  
When Dec 31  
Where Fort Gibson, 1867.  
By whom H. B. Sims  
Period 10 mos

Valuation of horse, \$ 150 100; equipments, \$ 25 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 10th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

*N* (Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Hedderington*  
*Capt*, Co. *D*, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 10*, 1861.

When *Where* *Camp Texas*

By whom *V. L. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *Capt James*

By whom *Feb 28*, 1862

To what time

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. Mayfield*

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*N*

*J. M. Weddington*  
*Ort*, Co. *D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 1862.

Enlisted: *C. C. H*, 1862.

When *Camp Greaves*

Where *H. E. Young*

By whom *12*

Period *12*

Last paid: *W. Sims*

By whom *Apr 30*, 1862.

To what time *Present*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Lieut in Camp*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. S. Mayfield*

(copying)

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Meddington*

*Priv., Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Rovers*

By whom *W. B. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died Aug. 17 th.*  
*Chesterfield, Mo.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Santa) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

1554

Weddington J. W.

Co. 20, **9** Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Weddington John



1560  
Weeb. John

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50281837

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*W*

**9 Cav. | Texas.**

*John Webb*

*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *March 9*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb*, 1862

Where *Hopkins Co Tex*

By whom *Capt Berry*

Period *5 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Killed in the  
Elkhorn fight near  
the 7/6-*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. B. Webb*

(643)

Copyist.

1561  
Welch Thomas J.

Co. K., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281761	20
2	1919	21
3	1995	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Boys Name

See also \_\_\_\_\_

W (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Welch  
1 Corp., Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for McChesney

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 186 2

When Feb 15, 186 2

Where Hopkins Co. Tex

By whom J. L. Berry

Period 8 m.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Adams

To what time Feb 28, 186 2

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(62)

C. J. New  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
W 9 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Welch  
Pvt, Co K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 14, 1862

Where

B. J. Grove  
East Berry

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. Welch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

Thos J. Welch

Pvt, Co K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 2 Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Feb 15, 1861

Where Black Jack Grove Tex

By whom G. M. Berry

Period 8 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Stone

To what time July 30, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Camp  
Mason Texas Aug 5 1862

750 on roll

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. HENK

1862

Williford A. J.

Co. E 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Williford A. J.

1563  
Kells. A. R.

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Captain

CARD NUMBERS

1	50279274	20
2	9363	21
3	9443	22
4	9468	23
5	9546	24
6	9611	25
7	9674	26
8	9726	27
9	9793	28
10	9843	29
11	9894	30
12	9935	31
13	3880	32
14	3923	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Box Mark

See also



(CONFEDERATE.)

*W*

*9 Cav.*

*Texas.*

*C. R. Wills*

*Capt. Co. G. 9. Regt. Cav. Texas*

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

*May 26*

*, 1862.*

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

Remarks:

*, 186*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *478*

(635)

*T. C. W.*

Copyright

*W*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. R. Wells*

*Prof*

Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves Grayson*  
*Co. Texas*, *Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 1861

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *L D King*

Period *12 m*

No. of miles to rendezvous *90*

Valuation of horse \$*60*<sup>00</sup>; equipments \$*25*<sup>00</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(666)

Copyist.

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*A. C. Viles*

*Prof* { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb Gibson*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

*10 months*

Valuation of horse \$ *10*<sup>100</sup>; equipments \$ *15*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Bank mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*H*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. R. Wells*  
*Chk*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Apr*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*H. C. Young*

Period

*12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt James D. B.*

To what time

*Feb 28*

, 186 *2*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

*H* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*A R Wells*  
Capt, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *May & June*, 186 *?*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186 *.*

Where

*Camp Revere*  
*H & C Young*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*Capt Sims*  
*Apr 30*, 186 *.*

Present or absent

*Present*  
Remarks: *Entered on duty*  
*May 26, 1862 by virtue*  
*of Special Order No*  
*2 May 25, 1862 is-*  
*signed by O H Stone, Col.*  
*Comd'g 3<sup>rd</sup> Brigade*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.  
(642)

24 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

A. R. Wells  
Capt, Co. E, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1862

Where Camp Pecos

By whom Col H. C. Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. W. Lewis

To what time April 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May.

Book mark:

J. W. Nicholson  
Copyist.

*H* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*A R Wells*  
Capt. Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*Sept & Oct, 1862*

for  
Enlisted: *Oct 14, 1862*

When  
Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col Young*

Period  
Last paid: *May Williams*

By whom *Aug 1, 1862*

To what time *Present*

Present or absent:

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

*W*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. P. Wells*  
Capt., Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*Nov & Dec*

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col. Young*

Period

*12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*May Williams*

To what time

*Oct 31*

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized at \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 1862. It was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyright



94 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

A. R. White  
Capt., Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 14, 1863  
Camp Reeves  
Cool Young  
12 Mo  
Capt Sims  
Feb 28, 1864  
Present

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States Oct 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Copied

W (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

A. B. Wells  
Capt. Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent  
Left sick at  
Columbia Tenn

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(662)

J. W. Wilkerson  
Copyist.

*M*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. R. Wells*  
*Capt.*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Young*  
*2 mo*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Williams*

(623)

Copyist.

*W*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*A R Wells*  
*Capt*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Absent sick*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(642) Copyist.

*H* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*A R Wells*  
Capt., Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for

*May & June*, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 11*, 1864  
*Camp Reeves*  
*Col Young*  
*12 mo*  
*L. Griffiths*  
*Dec 31*, 1864  
*Present*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam. Houston Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) *J. H. Williamson*  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

95.1 9 cas. 1 Tex.

A. R. Wells

Capt. Co. A, 9 Tex. cas.

Brigade Whitfield

Appears on a Register of

Medical Director's Office,  
Richmond, Va.,

under the head of "Record of Medical Examining  
Board."

Date Oct. 22 1863.

Disease Suppuration of prostate gland & perineal fistula

Address

Duration

Where found

Disposition

Remarks: Cert. for 6 mos.

Confed. Arch. Chap. 6, File No. 370, page 22

R. A. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

*W. J. Cav. Texas*

*A. R. Williams*

*Capt Co 5 9 Regt Tex Cav.*

Appears on a Register of

Medical Director's Office,

Richmond, Va.,

under the head of "Furloughs and Leaves of  
Absence."

When received *Sept 12*, 1863.

Date of paper *Sept 12*, 1863.

Where from *Thurs. Linn.*

Where sent

Remarks *Appointed for unpaid*

*Nov.*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 145, page *62*

*W. Williams*

*M*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*U. R. Wells*

*Capt. G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 9th Texas Cavalry, Lt. Col. D. W. Jones,  
Commanding, October 24, 1862.

Roster dated

*Oct 24*

, 1862.

Date of appointment *May 26*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*D. W. Jones*

(146)

Copyist



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. K. Mills*  
Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

*March 10*, 186*2*.

Date of appointment *May 15*, 186*2*.

Remarks

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(648)

*W. K. Mills*

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

9

Tex

C. R. Mills

Capt Co C, 9th Tex Cav

Appears on a

LIST

of officers elected and passed.

List not dated.

Date 15 May, 1862.

Remarks:

\* LIST indorsed Duplicate forwarded  
to Richmond, Va., with certificates  
5 Aug. 1862.

Box 42

No. 25

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

7

9

Texas

A R Well

Captain Co G 9 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and  
commissioned officers of Ross'  
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.  
Roster dated

May 10

1864.

Date of commission or appointment  
May 26

Remarks: Present

1862.

Box 55

No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

Voucher No. 14  
25<sup>th</sup> of March 1863

Paid the Capt A R Wells

9<sup>th</sup> Texas Cavalry O. & A.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of February 1863

To the 28<sup>th</sup> day of February 1863

Pay ..... \$ 140 00

Forage .....

Amount ..... \$ 140 00

# The Confederate States of America,

To *Arthur Wells Capt 1st S. 9th Tex Cav* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
PAY-	1863	1863							
For myself.....	Jan'y 31	Feb'y 28	1	00	140	00	140	00	
For..... Years service									
Forage for..... Horses									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from.....

*John D. Smith* and to the *5th* day of *January* 1863.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Capt J. H. Smith* the sum of *one hundred and forty* dollars, being the amount in full of said account. *March* 1863

(Signed Duplicates.)

Pay..... *140 00*

Forage.....

Amount..... *140 00*

*Arthur Wells Capt 1st S. 9th Tex Cav*

No. 32.

No. *20* ABSTRACT G. *1st* Qu. 186 *3*

*9th Texas Cavalry*

*"G"*

Company.....

Requisition for Forage.

For *February* 186 *3*

Issued *February* 186 *3*

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses..... in the service of..... Company..... 9<sup>th</sup> Regiment  
 of..... Texas Cavalry..... U. S. Army, for..... 8<sup>th</sup> days, commencing the..... 1<sup>st</sup> of February, 1863, and  
 ending on the..... 8<sup>th</sup> of..... February..... 1863, in the..... Field.....

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total No. of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Pds of Fodder.	Corn.	Barley.	Oats.	Hay.	Fodder.	
	40			40	8	320	12				410	3840				4480	
Required .....																	
On hand to be deducted .....																	
To be supplied .....																	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of Animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received at..... in the Field..... in..... the month of..... February..... 1863, of..... Capt. J. W. Sims a  
 Quartermaster C. S. Army, Three Thousand Eight Hundred forty pounds of corn.....  
 ..... pounds of barley.....  
 ..... pounds of hay, and Four Thousand four hundred eighty pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

K. W. Sims Capt. U. S. A.  
 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut



No. 32.

No. *J* ..... ABSTRACT G ..... *1st* ..... Qr. 186*3*

*A* ..... Company.....

Requisition for Forage.

For..... *January* ..... 186*3*

---

Issued..... *January* ..... 186*3*



[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses..... in the service of..... Company..... 9th Regiment  
 of..... Cavalry..... C. S. Army, for..... 81..... days, commencing the..... 1st of January..... 1863, and  
 ending on the..... 31st of January..... 1863, at..... in the Field.....

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total No. of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	P'ds of Fodder.	Corn. Pounds of	Barley. Pounds of	Oats. Pounds of	Hay. Pounds of	Fodder. Pounds of	
	40			40	31	1240	12			14	14	14880				7360	
Required .....																	
On hand to be deducted .....																	
To be supplied .....																	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of Animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received at..... in the Field in..... the month of..... January..... 1863, of..... AR Wells Capt. COMMANDING  
 Quartermaster C. S. Army..... four thousand eight hundred eighty pounds of corn.....  
 ..... pounds of barley..... pounds of oats.....  
 ..... pounds of hay, and..... four thousand nine hundred sixty pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[NOTED IN DUPLICATE.]

AR Wells Capt. C.S. 1st Lt. com

Voucher

No 8 66 + 4 6 4<sup>th</sup> Cr 1862

Co "G" 9<sup>th</sup> Texas Cavalry

Rec<sup>d</sup> in the Fund from October 20<sup>th</sup> to December 31<sup>st</sup> 1862 of Capt J H Sims  
 Agrees the following articles of Clothing Camp & Garrison Equipage

Articles	No	Condition	Articles	No	Condition
Shirts thirty two	32	New	Over Shirts one	1	New
Jackets three	3		Coats nine	9	
Drawers seventeen	17		Blankets one	1	
Over Coats three	3		Camp Kettles one	1	
Caps one	1		Pants three	3	
Hats three	3		Uniform Suits five	5	
Tents & Fly three	3		Shoes per six	6	
Poles & Pins etc one	1				
Wives one	1				
Socks per three	3				

J H Sims

Capt C. B. 9<sup>th</sup> Tex Cav



26 [No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for public Horses,

in the service of

*C* Company, *11th* *Regt.*

Regiment,

of *5th Cavalry* C. S. Army for *Twenty Three* days, commencing the *8th* of *December*

1862,

and ending on the *31st* of *December*

*1862, in the Field*

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total Number of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Corn.	Barley.	Oats.	Hay.	Fodder.	Corn.	Barley.	Oats.	Hay.	Fodder.	
<i>1862 Dec 8th</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>1038</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>1269</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14812</i>	<i>14812</i>	

Required.....*1269* .. *"* .. *14812* *14812*

On hand to be deducted .....

To be supplied.....*1269* .. *"* .. *14812* *14812*

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

RECEIVED *at* *in the field* *in* the *Month* *December* 1862, of *Capt J. W. Jones* *Commanding*  
 Quartermaster C. S. Army *in thousand five hundred eighty* pounds of corn,  
*four* pounds of barley, *four* pounds of oats  
*and* *in thousand three hundred forty eight* pounds of hay, and *four* pounds of fodder, in full  
 of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

*Wm. S. G. 11. 5. 9. 2. 4*

1564  
Wells. J. L.

Co. B., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5027	5232	20
2		5320	21
3		5434	22
4		5540	23
5		5660	24
6		5759	25
7		5862	26
8		5941	27
9		6007	28
10		6076	29
11		6134	30
12		6179	31
13	4423	8043	32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BORN MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. Texas.

*J. L. Wells*

*Sup* { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Receipt*  
*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ *75* 00; equipments \$ *25* 00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fisk*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. Wells*  
*Wells* { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March Dec.*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... 186*1*.

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Valuation of horse \$ *700*; equipments \$ *2500*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*A. H. Fitch*

Copy.



*W* (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. R. Mills*  
*Officer*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Meander Cape*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1862.

Where *Camp Reeves*, 1861.

By whom *Col. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims* 12/1/60

To what time *Mar. 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Back in Camp*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment, Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

*R. B. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Wells  
Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fink  
Copyist.

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*W*  
*J. L. Wells*

*Apw* Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. Fish*  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Wells  
Private, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 14, 1862.

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

M. C. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

Apr. 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Wounded in Hospital

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

74

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. S. Wells  
Sergeant, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1862.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom W. C. Young

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W*

*J. L. Wells*  
Quir, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1st*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Reaves*

By whom

*E. L. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Res. G. H. C.*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Wills  
Private, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1863

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1863, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1864.

Book mark:

R. W. Fisk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

71 9 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Wells  
Priv, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves Tex

By whom

Col W. C. Young  
1240

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. C. Sims

To what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Provoked

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. C. Sims

Copyright.



(Confederate.)

74

9 Cav.

Texas.

*L. D. Wells*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Rios M.*

By whom *Col. H. C. Young*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. C. Sims*

To what time *Jan 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. H. Fish*

(Confederate.)

W. 9 Cav.

Texas.

S. L. Wells

Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mayo June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1861.

Where Camp Hancock

By whom Col. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom S. L. Griffith

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Rev. J. H. H.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mr. 9 Cav. Texas.

J L Wells

Pvt, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Ladonia Tex

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

**54**

(CS9b)

J L Barton

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

J.R.Wells

Pvt Co. B , 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

Not dated.

, 186

Remarks: Wounded severely.  
At Corinth

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

E. Buckner

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W.

9 Cav.

Tex.

J. L. Wells  
Privt. Co. B. 9 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

REGISTER

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

May 1  
Oct. 1

1862

186

When paid

By whom

Amount

Remarks:

Nov. 27

W. T. Arent

\$144.

1862

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 579

(635)

P. Kuchgut.

Copyist.

5807

✓ 1565  
Wheat. G. W.

Co. C., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50276258
2	6327
3	6422
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

*N*

9 Cav. Texas.

*G. W. Wheat.*

*G. W.* { Capt. Jackson E. McCool's Co.,  
Sims' Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp River Texas*  
*Co Texas* *Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp River Texas.*

By whom *Capt McCool,*

Period *12 months.*

Valuation of horse \$*50.00*; equipments \$*25.00*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott,*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. N. Wheel*

*Capt.*, { Capt. J. E. McCoolle's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Where *H. Gibson*.

By whom *B. N. Sims*.

Period *10 months*.

Valuation of horse *\$25.00*; equipments *\$25.00*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Book mark:

*W. H. Sims*

(643)

Copyist.



*M*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*G. W. Wheat,*

....., Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch & Apr*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 ..

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

, 186 ..

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died.*

*Killed in action at  
the Battle of Elm  
Horn Mch 7, 1862,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Burdett.*

(642)

Copyist.

1366  
Whisenhunt, Adam

Co. B., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50276237
2	5325
3	5439
4	5553
5	5665
6	5768
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BORN NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*M*

9 Cav. Texas.

*Adam Wickham*

*Sir*, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves*  
*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct. 15*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$*90* 00; equipments \$*29* 00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*R. H. Fish*

(Confederate.)

21- 9 Cav. Texas.

Adam Wisenbunt

Rank { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 11 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1 Dec 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$70.00; equipments \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sams') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Adam Whiskent*  
*Sub. Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March Apr*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims* 12 mo

To what time *Mar. 1*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Sick in Camp*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(543)

*Not a*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*W*  
*Adam Bissenbunt*  
Priv, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186*2*

Where *Camp Reno*

By whom *C. W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time *May 1, 1862*

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks: *Sick in camp.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fish*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W*

*Adam Whisenant*  
*Quin*, Co *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct*, 1861.

Where *Camp Travis*

By whom *H. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time

*Apr 30, 1862*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Smith*  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. Texas.

Adam Whisenant  
Priv, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom H. C. Young

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sims

To what time Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in battle  
at Corinth Oct 3, 1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyright.



(CONFEDERATE.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

*(Name of Soldier)*  
A. Wisenhunt

.....Co. B, 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated.....

Not dated.

....., 186 .

Remarks: Killed. At Corinth

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

E. Rucker

Copyist.

1567  
Whisenhunt, Andrew.

Co. B., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50275235	20
2	5323	21
3	5436	22
4	5551	23
5	5663	24
6	5761	25
7	5864	26
8	5944	27
9	6010	28
10	6085	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Andrew Whisenbunt

Quir, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves  
Oct. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$300; equipments \$25.00

Remarks.

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regt.  
Miss. Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st (then known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav. Texas.

*Andrew Whisenand*

*Plac* { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... 186*1*.

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Valuation of horse *35* 100; equipments *25* 100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Back mark:

*W. H. Smith*

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

Andy Whisenhunt  
Sir, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom C. L. Young, recd.

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sims

To what time

March 1, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fick

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Andy Wisenhunt*  
Priv., Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Rice*

By whom *Col. H. C. Young*

Period *14*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims*

To what time *May 1, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fitch*  
Coryist.

(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. Texas.

Andy Whisenant  
Priv, Co. 13, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1862.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom H. C. Young

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom Capt Sims

To what time Apr. 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick in Camp

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. O. Fish

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

24

Andrew Wisenbush  
Pvt., Co. 12, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 14, 1862

Where

Camp Rovers

By whom

M. C. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Sept. 30, 1862

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The man (also known as the 4th and as Sons of Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

Res. Fisher

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. Texas.

*Andy Weisenhunt*  
*Priv*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1862.

Where

*Camp Rives*

By whom

*H. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 51st) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. Tish*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*H*  
*Andy Whisenant*  
*Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Michl. Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Raves*

By whom *Ed. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Received*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. Whisenant*  
Siv., Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186*3*

Where *Camp Reeves*, 186

By whom *Col. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 186

Remarks: *Under arrest*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fitch*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Andy Whisenand*  
*Priv*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp R. ams. Tex.*

By whom *Col. W. C. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. R. C. Sims*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged near*  
*Shannon, Miss. July*  
*19. 1863.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. C. Sims*

Copyist.

1568  
Whisenhunt James.

Co. B., 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50275236	20
2	5324	21
3	5438	22
4	5456	23
5	5571	24
6	5677	25
7	5779	26
8	5878	27
9	5955	28
10	6029	29
11	6094	30
12	6151	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

Jas. Whisenant  
Quir, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves

Oct. 14, 1861.

Oct. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$12.00

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. Texas.

James W. Fishburne  
Sergeant, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 29 years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... 1861.

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Valuation of horse \$600; equipments \$1200

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (now known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

R. W. Fish

(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. Texas.

James Whisenbunt  
Priv., Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1st, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col. Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sims

To what time March 1, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Dead sick

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Rogers

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Asst. H. W. Schubert*  
*2nd Cap, Co. 1st*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1st*, 1861

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *C. M. C. Jones*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Jones*

To what time *May 1st*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Appointed 25th May*  
*promoted from private*

*Name appears - columns*  
*first as Asst. Wagoner*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 10th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fitch*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W*

*Gas. Whisenant*  
*2d* Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Book mark:

*Rev. Fish*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. Texas.

*Sad. Whisenbunt*  
*2<sup>d</sup> Co.*, Co. *13*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp Texas*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. C. C. C.*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Smith*

(Confederate.)

24

9 Cav. Texas.

Ad. Whisenant  
2d Co, Co B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1862.

Where Camp. Reeves

By whom H. C. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 24th Simms) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

20512119

Revised

(Confederate)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. J. M. + Whisenand*  
*1. Co. Co. 13, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Mch. 9 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1863*

Where *Camp Reaver*

By whom *Col. Young*

Period *14*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fisk*  
Copied

(Confederate.)

*H*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. M. Whisenhunt*  
*1st Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Ed. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(442)

*Rev. T. H.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*H* 9 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Whisenbunt*  
*1000* Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1st*, 186*1*.

Where

*Camp Travis Tex.*

By whom

*Capt. H. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. R. C. Sims*

To what time:

*June 30*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. C. Sims*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*M.* 9 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Whisenant*  
*P. Sayre, Co. B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *Camp Rains, Tex*

By whom *Col. M. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. R. C. Sims*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *See from 1st Corp.*  
*Aug 11, 1863*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(542)

*R. C. Sims*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*M*

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Hirsch*  
2<sup>d</sup> Supt., Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1<sup>st</sup> June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col. Young*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Griffith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Sick at Hospital*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fish*

1569

Whisenhunt J. M.

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Whisenhunt James

1570  
Whisenhunt, Noah.

Co. B., 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50275234	30
2	5322	31
3	5437	32
4	5552	33
5	5664	34
6	5762	35
7	5865	36
8	5943	37
9	6011	38
10	6078	39
11	6136	40
12	6181	41
13		42
14		43
15		44
16		45
17		46
18		47
19		48

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also

Bourlands Tax Car ?

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

W

Noah W. W. W. W. W.

Quis, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Comp. Received  
Oct. 14, 1861.

Oct. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 200

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Rev. Rich.  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Noah Whisenand  
Sims, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Joined for duty and enrolled: 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 200

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

(642)

Noah Whisenand

Copied.

Confederate  
9 Cav. Texas.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

(642)

R. F. Fisher  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Noah Wisenbunt  
Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1861.

Where Camp Rives

By whom Col. H. C. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sims

To what time May 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Camp on  
Extra duty from 3 June  
1862. To 17 June 1862

Name appears in Co. H. name  
present as Noah Wisenbunt

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861. For twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fitch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. Texas.

*Noah Whisenand*  
Cav., Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. Fish*  
Copyright.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W*

*Noah Wisenhunt*  
*Sir*, Co. *B*, 9 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1862.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith* June 30, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

*Rev. Smith*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav. Texas.

*Noah Whisenant*

*Priv*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where *Camp Rovers*

By whom *H. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. Fish*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W*

*Noah Whisenbunt*  
*Quinn, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 1st*, 186*3*

*Camp Rovers*

*Ed. Young* *14/2*

*Present*, 186*3*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Res. Field*  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H*  
*Nath Whisenhunt*  
*Priv*, Co *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 1st*, 186*3*.

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*with the shaver  
horse not able for duty*

*He appears well  
dressed present condition.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 75th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. Rich*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

Noah Whisenant  
Priv., Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where Camp Travis Tex

By whom Col. H. C. Young

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. R. C. Sims

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Discharged. No  
horse since June 1, 1863

The 9th (also known as the 1st and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 11, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Revised

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W*

*Noah Whisenant*  
*ser.*, Co. 13, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 Oct.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1st*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Reed Tex.*

By whom

*Col. W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. R. C. Sims*

To what time

*June 30, 1863.*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*  
*Extra duty during*  
*campaign of Spring.*  
*Whitfield.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 9th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fisk*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W*  
*Noah Whisenant*

*Co. B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mayo June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*A. A. Griffith*  
*Oct 31, 1862.*

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*absent*  
*Left with disabled*  
*horse in Nov.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Revised*

Copyist.

1571  
White. A. F.

Co. A, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50274230	20
2	4331	21
3	4429	22
4	4523	23
5	4617	24
6	4693	25
7	4783	26
8	4858	27
9	4939	28
10	5007	29
11	5081	30
12	5153	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also



(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

W  
A. F. White

Pvt. { Capt. Thomas G. Berry's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above

Roll dated

Camp Reeves  
Oct 14, 1861.  
Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Oct 14, 1861.  
Camp Reeves  
McYoung Col CSA  
12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$10<sup>100</sup>; equipments \$5<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Hyatt

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

*A. F. White*

*Pvt* { Capt. Thos. G. Berry's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 1861.

Where *H Gibson*

By whom *W B Sims*

Period *10 mon*

Valuation of horse, *10* 100; equipments, *15* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Ayatt*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav: Texas.

*A. F. White*

*Priv*, Co *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves Tex*

By whom *Col W C Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J W Sims & Co*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

W  
A. F. White  
Pvt, Capt, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When Oct 14, 1861.  
Where Co Reeves Tex  
By whom Col W C Young  
Period 12 mo

Last paid: Capt W B Sims ADM  
By whom April 31, 1862.  
To what time Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Copied

(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. Texas.

*A. F. White*

*Pvt*, *Co A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1862.

When *Camp Reeves Tex*

Where *Col W C Young*

By whom *12 mo*

Period *Capt W Sims A M*

Last paid: *April 30*, 1862.

By whom *Present*

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims ) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

W

A. F. White

Pvt, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 8 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1862.

Where

Camp Reeves Texas

By whom

Col W. C. Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Oneil

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*N*

*A. G. White*  
*1st*

, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14*

*1862*

*Camp Reeves Texas*

*B. B. McYoung*

*12 mo*

*Sims*

*Aug 31*

*1862*

*Present*

*As shown by ditto marks*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

*Copy*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W*

*A. F. White*

*Pvt*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March Apr*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copied



*M*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*A. F. White*

*Pvt*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *A Reeves Dr*

By whom *Col W C Young*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

77

A. F. White

Pvt., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted: Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reese Tex

By whom Col W C Young

Period 12 Mo

Last paid: Capt R C Sims ARM

By whom June 30, 1863

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copied

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

A. F. White

Pvt

, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct

, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

, 186

Where

Camp Reeves Texas

By whom

Col M C Young

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt R C Sims

To what time

June 30

, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(942)

Copyright.

77  
(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Appears on *White*  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*, 1864

Enlisted:  
When *Oct 14*, 1861.  
Where *Camp Rovers Texas*

By whom *Wm C Young*  
Period *12 mo*

Last paid:  
By whom *G S Griffith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863  
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 9th) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*A. B. Hyatt*  
Comptroller

1571-a

White, F. N.

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.)  
(4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

White, France C.

1572  
\* White. France. C.

Co. B., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50275231	20
2	5319	21
3	5433	22
4	5454	23
5	5569	24
6	5675	25
7	5777	26
8	5877	27
9	5954	28
10	6028	29
11	6096	30
12	6153	31
13	4428 4501	32
14	5071	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

See also

(Confederate.)

*W* | 9 Cav. | Texas.

*H. C. White*

*Siv* { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Run*  
*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$*105* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*A. H. Fish*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*Ab*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. White*

*Pair*, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... 186*1*.

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Valuation of horse \$*100*; equipments \$*200*

Remarks: .....

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: .....

*R. W. H. H.*

Copyist.



(Confederate.

11<sup>th</sup> 9 Cav. Texas.

*H. C. White*  
*John*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 11<sup>th</sup>*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *C. C. Young*

Period *now*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims*

To what time *March 1<sup>st</sup>*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. G. H.*

(Confederate.)

11 9 Cav. Texas.

James C. White  
4<sup>th</sup> Supt. Co. 12 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col. W. C. Young

Period 14

Last paid:

By whom Capt Sims

To what time May 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Discharged Oct 26; May  
promoted from Private

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. C. Fitch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W. 9 Cav. Texas.

J. C. White

H. Sargent, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

**Enlisted:**

When Oct. 14, 1862

Where Camp Reeves

By whom W. C. Young

Period 14

**Last paid:**

By whom Capt. Sines

To what time Apr 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fitch

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

77

J. C. White  
H. B. Co B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 7 Oct 2, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 1st, 1862

Where

Camp Runo

By whom

W. C. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wounded at Corinth  
in the Hospital

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*H.*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. C. White*

*Hough*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 11*

1862

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*H. C. Young*

Period

*1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks

*Wounded at Corinth  
in Sicks Hospital*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*100-1152*

*R. H. Fish*

(Confederate.)

74

9 Cav.

Texas.

T. C. White

Haupt., Co. 13, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1st*, 1863.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *C. L. Young*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded at Corinth  
and left of our troops.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. F. S. Smith*

Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

26

J. C. White

4. C. W. ...  
H. S. ... Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

of the organization named above,  
for May & June, 1863.

**Enlisted:**

## When

Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present or absent *Absent*  
Remarks: *Wounded at Corwith  
Co. 3. 1862 at Hospital*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as S. M. ) Regiment, Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Rev. Hick

(Confederate.)

*W.*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*T. C. White*

*H. S. Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Redoubt*

By whom *Col. W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Sims*

To what time

*Apr. 30, 1862*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded at Corinth  
Oct 3 1862 at Vicksburg  
when lost head from*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Revised*

Copyright.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

71

J. C. White

H. Smith Co. 13, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct.

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1st

1861.

Where

Waco, Texas

By whom

Col. M. A. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. W. Smith

Apr 30, 1862

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wounded at Hospital  
at Mason Mills.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as S. T. ) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Smith

Copied

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. C. White*

*H. S. Co. B.*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Reams*

By whom *O. L. Young*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Sims*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded Oct 2, 1861.  
at Hospital*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. F. H.*

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

**List**

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the  
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of  
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on  
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of roll:

(652)

Captain

*91*  
*Sept 11 1862*  
**(Confederate.)**

Appears on a

**List**

of paroled Confederate Prisoners, wounded and  
nurses, delivered at Iuka, Miss., to Surgeon  
J. B. Bond, C. S. Army, on account of his Gov-  
ernment; captured at the battle of Corinth,  
October 3d and 4th, 1862.

List dated Oct. 19, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

*11 1862*  
*Copied*

(CONFEDERATE.)

21 9 Tex.

J. C. White  
Sergt. Co. B 9 Regt. Tex.

appears on a

Register

of the Invalid Corps, P. A. C. S.

Date of retirement

Sept 23, 1864.

Military station

Assignment to duty

When

, 186

Date of reexamination

, 186

Remarks:

T. H.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 193, page

77

W. H. Ballinger

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 9 Cav | Tex.

F. C. White

4 Serjt Co B 9 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Loring's Division Hospital

Macon, Miss.

of  
at  
for Feb 25 to Oct 31, 1863.

Dated Dec. 14/1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Oct 1

, 1861.

Camp Reives

Capt Young

1 year

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Oct 25

, 1863.

Sick

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Linns

April 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Furnished his own

horse.

Book mark:

A. S. Andrews.

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

White

Sgt Co. B , 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

Not dated. , 186

Remarks: Wounded severely.  
At Corinth

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

E. Barker

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W

9

R

P. C. White,

Sgt. Co B, 9 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ..... 1 yr. ...., 1864

Date of issue 1/21/64, 186

Signature

Remarks:

Greene

Copyist.



White Henry H.

Co. *F. & C.*, 9 Texas Cavalry.  
(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

White H. Kirke

1574  
White. H. Kirke

Co. H, 9 Texas Cavalry.

74 S.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280040	20
2	0121	21
3	0217	22
4	0306	23
5	0396	24
6	4029	25
7	0479	26
8	0561	27
9	47256723	28
10	46871451	29
11	45340447	30
12	354005	31
13	48597174	32
14	47319889	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

3

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

H. Kirk White

Pvt. { Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

## Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lane, Grayson Co. Texas  
Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 1861.

Where Camp Lane

By whom Col. Wm. B. Young

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 85

Valuation of horse \$ 100 100; equipments \$ 24 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regt.  
West Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Young

*H*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas

*H. Kinkadee*

*Re*

{ Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom *H. B. Sims*

Period *10 mos*

Valuation of horse, *\$100*<sup>*100*</sup> equipments, *\$24*<sup>*100*</sup>

Remarks: *Hospital Ward Master  
from Dec. 1*

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. B. Sims*

3

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

H. N. White

Pte

Co. H

, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March & April

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 14

, 1861.

Where

Camp Brown

By whom

N. C. Young

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

J. N. Sims. 9.2.62

To what time

Feb. 22

, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

on extra duty as Master

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

O. J. Courson

*H*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. K. White*

*Plt*

Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Proctor*

By whom *Col. H. C. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Sims: A. 2 m.*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *on extra duty in 2 m*  
*Department*

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 8 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. P. Russell*

(Confederate.)

3

9 Cav. Texas.

H. N. White

Pt., Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1861

Where

Camp Proctor

By whom

H. C. Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

J. N. Sims

By whom

Apr. 30, 1862

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Acting Quartermaster  
9 Tex. Cavalry since July 1, 1862

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Simmons

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 9th (and 10th) as the 4th and as Sims 1 Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-engaged in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copies



(Confederate.)

*H*

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. K. White*

*Co. H*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 50*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Progreso Texas*

By whom *Col. H. C. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sam O'Neill*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Acting A. Quartermaster*  
*since July 1, 1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. B. Russell*

2

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. H. White  
Pat. Co. H

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 5 Dec. 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 14 1861

Where Camp Prosser

By whom R. B. Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks Transferred to  
2nd Regt. W. B. L. Co. 1st  
Texas Cavalry, May 1862

The 6th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

A. J. O'Neal

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

No. 1 9 Jan 1865

Henry H White  
Barber of 9 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by Lt. Col. J. M. Crebs, 87th Ill. Md.  
Inf., near Prentiss, Miss.

Roll not dated.\*

Where captured Near Prentiss Miss

When captured Dec 21, 1864.

Remarks:

\*[Inferment shows: "Rec'd (O. C. G. P.) Jan. 5, '65."]

Number of roll:

8

Mississippi

(6398)

*C. F. Jones*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W 19* *Leary* *Texas*

*H. N. White*

*Priv. Co. H. 9 Regt. Tex. Leary*

Appears on a register of

**Prisoners of War**

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received *Dec. 27*, 1864.

Where captured *near Prentiss, Miss.*

When *Dec. 21*, 1864.

Disposition of prisoner

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 2; page *252*

*W. T. Taylor*

*Copied*

(Confederate.)

*N* | *9* *Car* *Tex*

*H. K. White*  
*Priv. Co. H. 9. Regt. Tex. Cav. C.S.A.*

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War**

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received *Jan 9*, 1865.

Where captured *Near Benton Miss.*

When captured *Dec 21*, 1864.

When discharged *Feb 1*, 1865.

By whom discharged

Remarks: *Transferred to Point*  
*Lookout for exchange*

Alton, Ill., Register No. 2; page

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyd.

(Confederate.)

W. J. Lee  
H. H. White  
Det. Lee H. J. Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

paroled at the Alton Military Prison for exchange,  
Feb. 17, 1865, and transferred to Point Lookout,  
Md.

Roll dated

Oct 21, 1864

Where captured

near Centerville Miss

When captured

Dec 21, 1864.

Remarks:

(Confederate.)

W. 9 Texas

S. K. White  
Det. Co. N. 4 Reg Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in Hospitals, Richmond, Va., April 3,  
1865; at Jackson Hospital. May 28, 1865.

Roll dated

*Not dated, 186*

Where captured

*Richmond Va.*

When captured

*April 3, 1865.*

Remarks:

*Paroled April 15.*

*75.*

Number of roll:

11; sheet

*75*

Richmond, Va.

*N. L. Austin*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

271 9 Cav. 1 Tex.  
Sgt. K. White  
Pot. 9 Regt. Tex. Cav.  
Appears on a

Record

of paroled, prisoners; Provost Marshal's Office,  
Middle Military Department.

Reported \_\_\_\_\_  
Deserted, captured } \_\_\_\_\_  
or surrendered } \_\_\_\_\_  
Where \_\_\_\_\_  
When \_\_\_\_\_  
Paroled \_\_\_\_\_  
Oath \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom administered \_\_\_\_\_  
When \_\_\_\_\_  
Where \_\_\_\_\_  
Former residence \_\_\_\_\_  
Destination \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Middle Dept. Reg. No. 236; page 640

(0000)

J. W. Conrad

Copyist



(CONFEDERATE.)

MS. 1

9<sup>th</sup> Co

1<sup>st</sup> Reg.

W. H. White

Appears on a Register of  
Chimborazo Hospital No. 3,  
Richmond, Virginia.

, 1865.

Admitted

Apr 5

Sick or wounded

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 103, page 56.

M. Johnson

Copy

4297

(635)

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

9

Texas

H. K. White

Pvt Co H. 9. Regt Texas

Appears on a Register of

Jackson Hospital,  
Richmond, Virginia.

Brigade

Diagnosis

Admitted

Apr 9

Returned to duty

, 186

When transferred

, 186

Where transferred

, 186

When furloughed

, 186

Time furloughed

, 186

Discharged

, 186

Deserted

Apr 15

, 186

Died

, 186

Taken the oath

, 186

Paroled

, 186

Turned over to Prov. Marshal

, 186

Remarks:

, 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 186, page 776

J. H. Hunt

5000

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

10 / 1 760. / 25

H. H. White

But. Co. H, 9<sup>th</sup> Texas Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Chimborazo Hospital No. 3,  
Richmond, Virginia.

Admitted Apr. 3, 1865.

Sick or wounded

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 103, page 55.

H. A. Johnson

*A Kirk White*

The Confederate States To A K White Dr

Wt 2 1/2	For commutation of rations whilst on	
June 23	service in Art Department from 23 <sup>rd</sup>	
	of May to 23 <sup>rd</sup> June Wt 32 days @ 25¢	\$ 8 00

I certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by my order and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take rations in kind.

D. J. Jones Lieut. Col  
Commanding 9<sup>th</sup> Tex Cav

Received at Camp Maury 24<sup>th</sup> June 1862  
from S. W. Means Wt 32 lbs Army Eight Dollars  
in full of the above.

A. K. White

Duplicates

Voucher No 31  
Aldat "G"

3<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1862

H K White

A gm

9<sup>th</sup> Texas Cavalry

Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 1862

2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. Ala. Cav.

31

FORM 32.—(Voucher to Regt. &c.)  
Requisition for Forage.  
Withmore & Bro., Printers, Memphis, Tenn.

FORM NO. 32.-(Voucher to Abstract G.)

Requisition for Forage for Public Horses, Mules and Oxen, in the service of 1<sup>st</sup> Regt Texas Cavalry Rifles Brigade, for one days, commencing the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Aug, 1862, and ending on the 4<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1862, at Tupelo Miss.

Date of Requisition.	No. of horses.	No. of mules.	No. of oxen.	Total No. of animals.	No. of days.	No. of rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Lbs. of Corn.	Lbs. of barley.	Lbs. of oats.	Lbs. of hay.	Lbs. of fodder.	Lbs. of Corn.	Lbs. of Barley.	Lbs. of Oats.	Lbs. of Hay.	Lbs. of Fodder.	
<u>Aug 1<sup>st</sup> 1862</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>204</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
Required.....												<u>204</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
On hand, to be deducted.....												<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
To be supplied.....												<u>204</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	

I certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required; and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received at Tupelo Miss on the 4<sup>th</sup> day of Aug, 1862, of Capt A. H. Thompson 1<sup>st</sup> Regt Texas Cavalry Rifles Brigade Quartermaster Confederate States Army, pounds of barley, pounds of oats, pounds of hay, pounds of fodder, in full of the above requisition.

(MAKER DUPLICATE.)

A. R. Simpson Approved  
for for for

S. A. White for for



St Louis Oct. 1. 1863.

White. H. Keith.

~~White. H. Keith.~~  
Has been in the Rebel Army. returned - took the oath of allegiance. Has some Bank stock is it confiscated because he was in the Rebel Army.

~~Answered Oct 2~~

Ans  
If you abandoned the rebel service and took the oath before the 25th of Sep 62 your property is not on that account subject to confiscation.

Yours  
C. M. G. A. 2-10-63

Gen. Broadhead

Forest Marshal General

I take the liberty of addressing you a few lines of inquiry regarding my situation in reference to the order printed on this sheet.

I have been in the Confederate Army but have returned home long since - having taken the Oath of Allegiance. Also I am the owner of some bank stock in a banking institution of this city and it is thought this order may effect its transfer so that I can not sell it as I desire.

Under the 3rd section can refer to me and nothing as to persons having taken the Oath is mentioned of it. In my situation I have supposed that when taking voluntarily the Oath of Allegiance, that my rights of citizenship in the United States, were restored to me and my property not subject to confiscation according.

Am I right or not? By answering you will be much obliged.

Yours respectfully

White

St Louis, Mo. Oct 1. 1863

over



My residence is No 122 Pine Street

I am son of William H. White firm of Thomson & White  
No 29 N. Second St.

## Office of the Provost Marshal General.

DISTRICT OF MISSOURI AND IOWA.

St. Louis, September 16th, 1862

GENERAL ORDER,  
NO. 1.

All banks, bankers, banking institutions, brokers and all persons, natural or politic, doing a banking business or any branch thereof, wholly or partially within this district, are hereby notified and warned that all transfers and assignments of stocks, certificates in the nature of stock, certificates of deposit, money, or currency used as money, or any other credits or effects, made by the following persons, that is to say:

1st. Persons holding any office, civil or military under the Government, called the Government of the Confederate States of America.

2d. Persons holding any office, civil or military, under the Government of any of said Confederate States.

3d. Persons who have in any manner assisted, or given aid and comfort to the said Confederate States, or any of them, during the present rebellion against the authority of the United States, are all absolutely null and void: and all banks, bankers, banking institutions, brokers, and all persons, natural or politic, doing a banking business or any branch thereof, wholly or partially, within this District, are forbidden to recognize or give effect to any such transfer or assignment, or to pay any money, or transfer any credit, by reason of any check, draft, bill of exchange, or order, drawn or made by any person claiming to be the proprietor, owner, or assignee of any such stock, money, credits, certificates or effects, or the proceeds thereof.

By order of Brig. Gen. Schofield.

THOS. T. GANTT.

Provost Marshal General.

OFFICIAL:

Provost Marshal General.

1875  
White. James

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279444	20
2	9530	21
3	9607	22
4	9665	23
5	9731	24
6	9743	25
7	9800	26
8	9850	27
9	9922	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ See also

W

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

James White  
Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1*, 1862

Where *Texas*

By whom *J. G. Perry*

Period *12 months*

Last paid: *Capt Sims L. R.*

By whom

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

*W* (Confederate.)  
**9 Cav. Texas.**  
*James White*  
*Co. C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
*May & June*, 1862

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Coylist.

24 (Confederate) 9 Cav. Texas.

James White  
Co. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

July & Aug 1862

July 1, 1862  
Capt Berry

12 mo  
J. H. Sims  
Apr 30, 1862  
Present

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as White's Regiment) Texas Cavalry was accepted as a Confederate unit on October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilder  
Copyright

*W*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*James White*  
*Priv. G*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept 1st*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Feb. 1*, 1862

Where

*Texas*

By whom

*Capt Perry*

Period

*12 m*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt O Neil*

To what time

*June 30*, 1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 10th), Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*W*

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

*James White*  
Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:  
When

*Nov & Dec*, 186 *2*

Where

By whom

*Feb'y 1*

Period

*12 mo*  
*Capt Perry*

Last paid:  
By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*Aug 31*, 186 *6*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was assigned into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Williamson*  
Copyist.

*H* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*James White*  
*H. Perry*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*  
*App'd to 4 Sergeant*  
*March 1, 1863*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.



24 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

James G. White  
Hergt, Co., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for May 1. 1863.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

W

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

James White  
Reg't, Co. E, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Feb. 1,

Where

186

By whom

Capt Perry  
12 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

186

Remarks:

On scout by  
order of Col. Matney.

"Name appears in Col. James  
Account"

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

*J*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*James White*  
*4th Reg't*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

*Feb 1*, 186*3*.

Where

*Texas*

By whom

*Capt Perry*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deserted Sept 3.*  
*1863.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
*1863*

Copyist.

1576  
White James P.

Co. I, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	050280896	20
2	0975	21
3	1051	22
4	1122	23
5	1201	24
6	1265	25
7	1336	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ MARK

See also

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

M

J. B. White

Priv. { Capt. Charles S. Stewart's Co,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Comp. Reeves Grayson Co  
Texas Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

Oct 14, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

In Grayson Co.  
Col. W. H. Young  
12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous

145

Valuation of horse, \$ 70 100; equipments, \$ 20 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain Stewart's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. White

Copy

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*James B White*  
Capt. { Capt. James N. English's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *W. B. Sims*

Period *13 months*

Valuation of horse \$*72* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

W

J. P. White

Priv., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March-April, 1862.

Enlisted: Oct 14, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

Confederate.  
9 Cav.

Texas.

WT  
Prk, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

May 9 June 12, 1862

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteer Cavalry, English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Hook mark:

J. H. Harris  
Comdr



(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

James P White

Priv, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 186

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col Wm C. Young

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

Feb 28, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Wounded in Hospital

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain Borish's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Norris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

James F. White

Priv., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1862

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col Wm C. Spring

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. H. Sims

To what time Feb 28, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present sick in Hospital.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain Bogtob's Company, 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(64)

Robert Harris

Copyist.

71

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. P. White*

*Priv*

, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where *Smith's Recvrs*

By whom *W. E. Young*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Benj Williams*

To what time , 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick at Hospital*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain Burgh's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Blank mark:

*J. A. Morris*

(1862)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 9 Tex

J. P. White  
Co. I. 9 Regt Tex.

Appears on a

**Register**

Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to  
Quartermasters, C. S. A.

Receipt filed

, 1862.

No. 25

Amount \$23,25

Settlement

Remarks:

fed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 662

Mo. Ballard

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 1 9 Tex.

J. D. White  
S. C. C. 9 Reg. Tex.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb. 7, 1863.  
Total Feb. 7, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 21, 1861.

Where P. S. Col. G. W. Jones

By whom Capt. McCall

Period Mar

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Jones

To what time Aug 31, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Regt.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

9

Tex.

J. R. White  
Capt. Co. I. 9. Reg. Tex. Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

*dated Dec. 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

June 18, 1863.

Where

Chilton, Tex.

By whom

Lt. White

Period

War

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 1863.

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lecker

To what time

Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(1863)

J. R. White

1377

White J B

Co. I, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

White, James P.

1578  
White William B

Co. I, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280893	20
2	0974	21
3	1052	22
4	1123	23
5	1202	24
6	1266	25
7	1337	26
8	1392	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also



(Confederate.)

94

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. B. White*

*Enl*, { Capt. Charles S. Stewart's Co,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Rains, Grayson Co*  
*Texas*, *Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Rains Co.*

By whom *Gen. H. B. Young*

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *15*

Valuation of horse, \$*125* 100; equipments, \$*15* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States in March 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. H. Morris*

(100)

Copyist.

21

(Confederate.)

8 Cav. Texas.

William B. White

Priv., { Capt. James N. English's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 3, 1861.

Where Ft. Gibson

By whom W. B. Sims

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse \$1200; equipments \$500

Remarks: Killed by Indians  
on the 15th Dec 15

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark;

J. Morris

71- (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

H. B. White  
Priv., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for 1st Sept., 1862.

Enlisted: 1st Sept., 1862.

When

Where Camp Brown

By whom Col W. B. Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid: Capt Sims

By whom 1st Sept., 1862.

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks Wounded at Battle of  
Red Bank. Sent home with  
Sore

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

77

9 Cav. Texas.

H. B. White

Priv., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1862

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col Wm. C. Young

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt Sims

To what time Feb 28, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service  
sent home with horses  
west of Morris Co.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. L. Morris

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

W

William J. White

Priv., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 186

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

William B. Spring

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

Aug 28, 186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Went on detail  
with Company horses to Texas

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Captain

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

94

William B. White

Priv, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1862

Where

Camp Beever

By whom

Col Wm C. Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. W. Sims

To what time

Feb 28, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached duty  
Sent home with honor

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

H. B. White

Det., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Law & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 186

Where

Camp Greer

By whom

H. C. Spring

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

H. C. Williams

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. L. Norris

Copyist.

131  
11

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

H. B. White

Priv

Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 186

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col. Gurney

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded in Texas on sick furlough

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

(cont.)

Copyright



1579  
\*Whited. J.

Co. C, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50276418	20
2	6499	21
3	6579	22
4	6645	23
5	6719	24
6	6781	25
7	6839	26
8	6899	27
9	6941	28
10	6990	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

W (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

J. Whited,  
Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Mich and Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan'y 26, 1862.

Where Pilot Grove Texas.

By whom Capt J. E. McCoole.

Period 8, 21.

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. W. Sims.

To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present,

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Smith,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*M*

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. Whited,*  
*Capt, Co. C,*

9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan'y 26*, 186 .

Where *Pilot Grove,*

By whom *Capt. J. E. McCool,*

Period *8 Mo 21,*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. W. Sims*

To what time *Apr 30*, 186 .

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *Returned over Gun*  
*valued at 20 dollars*  
*to Ord.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. Bar Scott,*

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. J. White*  
*Co. C, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

1862.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent.

Remarks:

*July-Aug*

*Jan 26*  
*Pilot Grove,*  
*Capt J. E. McBoole,*

*J. W. Sims*

*Present.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States Jan. 1862 for twelve months and was re-organized in May.

Book mark:

*W. Kear Scott*

Copy

U. S. (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

J. Whiters.  
Cor., Co. C, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Sept and Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Jan'y 26, 1862

Pilot Grove.

Capt. H. C. McNeal.

3 years.

Capt. Sam. H. Hill.

June 30, 1862

Present.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. H. Hart  
Coppin.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. J. Whitaker,*  
9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Absent.*  
*Absent sick at*  
*Hosp.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Bank mark:

*W. H. Scott,* *Copied*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

W.

J. Whitcomb

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Mch 1 Apr

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Bank mark:

W. H. Scott  
copy

(Confederate.)

*21*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. Whitard,*  
*Det. Co. C,*

9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

*Jan'y 26*, 186

*Pilot Grove.*

*Capt. J. E. McCoole.*

*12 months.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*R. C. Sims.*

*Apr 30*

186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present.*

*Mounted on Govern-*

*ment horse June 15,*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. H. Scott,*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*W* | 9 Cav. | Texas.

*J. Whited;*  
*Co.*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan'y 26*, 186*3*.

Where *Pilot Grove.*

By whom *Capt J. E. McBrooks.*

Period *12 months.*

Last paid:

By whom *R. C. Simes.*

To what time ..... 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Rank mark:

(942)

*W. H. Scott,*  
Copyist.

21

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. Whited,*  
Co. C, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

*Sept and Oct*

1863

Enlisted:

When

*Jan'y 26*

186

Where

*Pilot Grove,*

By whom

*Capt. J. E. Milbrook,*

Period

*12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

*R. C. Sims.*

To what time

*June 30.*

186

Present or absent

*Absent.*

Remarks:

*On detail to get blankets  
in charge of Capt. Dile  
mounted on Government  
horse Jun 15.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
N 9 Cav. Texas.

J. Whited,  
Cor., Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May & June 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan'y 26 1864

Where Pilot Grove

By whom Capt McLoock.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom R. C. Sims.

To what time Aug 31 1864

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Overha duty as  
transfer.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment, Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederates on  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. H. Scott,

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 9 Cav. | Tex.

J. D. Whited  
Plt C. C. 9 Regl Tex Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of  
at  
Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Jan 26, 1862.  
Pilot Grove  
Capt. M. C. Coole  
War

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. O. Neal  
June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Not stated  
9<sup>th</sup> Texas Cavalry

Book mark:

1580  
Whiteman David L.

Co. E, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Captain

CARD NUMBERS

1	50277744	2	47062625
2	7826	21	
3	7832	22	
4	7977	23	
5	8054	24	
6	8058	25	
7	8126	26	
8	8187	27	
9	8243	28	
10	8294	29	
11	8344	30	
12	8393	31	
13	3878	32	
14	47253034	33	
15	061314	34	
16	052739	35	
17	46260985	36	
18	0178	37	
19	48245548	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. C. Whitman*  
Det. (Capt. Joseph C. Hart's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Volunteers.)

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Green, Grayson*

*Det. in, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*Det. in, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Det. in*

*1861.*

Where

*Camp Green, Tex.*

By whom

*Capt. Hart*

Period

*twelve months*

Valuation of horse \$*111* 100; equipments \$*2* c 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*R. K. Whitman*

*Sgt.* { Capt. J. C. Hart's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$*100*; equipments \$*20*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. [Signature]*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*K. L. Whitman*  
*2d Lt., Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 11*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Green*

By whom *M. L. Young*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. M. Sims*

To what time *Oct. 11*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged March*  
*1st 1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 11, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*M. M. Zeebe*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Whitman  
Sergeant, Co. E, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for

May - June, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When

Oct. 14, 1862.

Where

By whom

W. L. Whitman

Period

Last paid:

By whom

W. L. Whitman

To what time

Apr. 20, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

(1863)

W. L. Whitman

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*R. L. Williams*  
Co. 1, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*

Where *W. L. Young*

By whom *W. L. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *W. L. Young*

To what time *Sept 20*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. L. Williams*  
Captain

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*D. B. Whitman*  
*3rd*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 1st*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*M.*

*R. L. Whitman*

*2nd*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1st*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186*1*.

Where *L. Y. Texas*.

By whom *M. L. Young*.

Period *2 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Dec. 1st*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

*Discharged on 1st Dec.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. Texas.

R. C. Whitman  
2nd, Co. 2, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1st, 1861.

Where Harlingen

By whom W. C. Young

Period 3 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks:

Whitman roll in Company book  
as on roll

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 9th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(1861)

W. C. Young

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*W. L. Wilkman*

*Capt.*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Tex. Cavalry*

By whom *W. L. Wilkman*

Period *10 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Account under*  
*audit*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

**(Confederate)**  
**9 Cav. Texas.**

*W. C. Whitcomb*  
*Capt., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for *July 1st*, 186*1*.

**Enlisted:**

When *Oct 1st*

Where *W. C. Young*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *absent*, 186*1*.

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. L. Whitman*  
Capt., Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *September*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 11*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. L. Whitman*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *He was in the service of the Confederate States Cavalry from Oct 11, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. L. Whitman*  
Capt.



(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Enlisted June 1, 1864.  
Where Camp 14, 1864.  
By whom N. H. Young  
Period 12 months  
Last paid: By whom  
To what time  
Present or absent  
Remarks: Enlisted on May 1, 1864.  
Discharged July 1, 1864.

The 9th (also known as the 1st and as 9th) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Young  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W*  
*D. C. Whiteman*  
*3* Lieut, Co. *E*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 9th Texas Cavalry, Lt. Col. D. W. Jones,  
Commanding, October 24, 1862.

Roster dated

*Oct 24*, 1862.

Date of appointment

*10/21*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. T. Taylor*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

7

9000

Texas

D. C. Whiteman

Sept. 9. Regt. Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by Expeditionary Army between Black Bayou and Jackson, Miss., and sent to Memphis, Tenn., July 17, 1863.

Roll dated Hdqrs. Dept. of the Tenn., Office of Pro. Mar. Gen., Vicksburg, Miss., Aug. 2, 1863.

Where captured Warren Co. Miss.

When captured July 6, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

20; sheet 1

(2396)

B. J. G. Finslow

Copyist

(Confederate.)

24 | 9 Cav

Tex

H. C. Whitman  
Capt. 9 Reg. Tex Cav. 3rd S. A.

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Gratiot Street Prison, St. Louis,  
Mo., to Johnson's Island, Ohio, August 17,  
1863, by order of Lieut. Col. Broadhead, Pro.  
Mar. Gen. Dept. of the Mo., under instructions  
from the Commissary General of Prisoners.

Roll dated St. Louis, Mo., August 18, 1863.

Where captured *Johnson's Island*  
When captured *July 6*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

114

(6396)

L. E. Fehl

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W. | 9 June | Texas.

H. C. Whitman  
Capt 100 Co. 9<sup>th</sup> Regt. Cal.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

received and discharged at Gratiot Street Military  
Prison (St. Louis, Mo.), from July 15 to 31,  
1863.

Roll dated

Roll dated, 186 .

Where captured

512 13<sup>th</sup> Ark. Inf.

When captured

July 6, 1863.

Received

July 8<sup>th</sup>, 1863.

Discharged

, 186 .

Remarks:

Number of roll:

100; sheet

(2226)

11. H. C. Whitman

Copy.

(Confederate.)

*Tex.*

*W*

*9*

*D. B. Whitman*  
*Capt. Co. E. 9 Regt. Tex.*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

received at and discharged from Gratiot Street  
Military Prison, St. Louis, Mo., from Aug. 15  
to 31, 1863

Roll dated St. Louis, September 8, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Received

Discharged

Remarks:

*Big Black Miss.*  
*July 6*  
*July 26*  
*Aug. 17*  
*Johnson's Island, Ohio.*

Number of roll:  
163; sheet

(6896)

*3 M. Leonard, or*

(Confederate.)

Of 9 Cav. Texas.

David C. Whiteman  
Capt. 9 Regt. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Johnson's Island, Ohio, applicants for the oath  
of amnesty.

Roll dated Depot Prisoners of War, Johnson's  
Island, Ohio, Dec. 17, 1864.

Where captured Warren Co. Miss.

When captured July 6, 1863.

Remarks: Was born in Ill.  
Voluntarily joined the  
U.S. Army in Aug. 1861  
as a private, in which  
capacity he served until  
Aug. 1862 when he was  
elected 2nd Lieut. of this Com-  
pany, served as such un-  
til Jan. 1863 and was  
then promoted to Captain  
which position he held  
until his capture at  
Vicksburg Warren Co. (over)

Number of roll:

14; sheet 7

C. C. Rantlin  
6395. x corrected 11/13/10 2000

Copies.

Nov. 28.

46260985

4061

Miss. July 6. 1863. Says  
his object in wishing to  
take the Oath is because  
he does not think the object  
of the South is right and  
proper; that he does not  
take any interest in slavery,  
that he joined the C. S. Army  
because he was looked  
upon as a Northern sym-  
pathizer, and suspected  
person, and could not have  
remained at home without  
danger to himself and father's  
family. Says he voted for  
secession on his father's ac-  
count who was suspected of  
not being a Southern sym-  
pathizer, and he took this  
course to mislead them. Is  
twenty seven years of age; was  
attending college at the begin-  
ning of the war.



Confederate.

21 | 9 Cav | Tex

David C. Whiteman  
Capt 9 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Depot Prisoners of War, near Sandusky, Ohio.

Where captured Warren Co Miss

When captured July 6, 1863

Joined Aug 18, 1863

Where from St Louis

Remarks: Released on taking  
oath of Amnesty May  
12, 1863

Johnson's Island, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 55

J. A. [Signature]

(Confederate.)

211 of Carl Fox

David C. Whitman

Capt of Regt Fox Co.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Amnesty

subscribed and sworn to at Johnson's Island,  
Ohio, May 12, 1865.

Place of residence Xenia, Ohio

Age 27

Complexion fair; hair brown

Eyes blue; height 5 ft. 11 1/2 in.

Where captured near Co. Miss

When captured June 6, 1864.

Remarks transported to Xenia, Ohio

Number of roll:

80; sheet

(665)

Whitman

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

7

9

Texas

David Whiteman

Captain Co E 9 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and  
commissioned officers of Ross'  
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.  
Roster dated

May 10

186 4.

Date of commission or appointment  
Jan 5

186 3.

Remarks: Prisoner in hands of  
enemy

Box 55  
No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
WASHINGTON, Dec 12/53

Respectfully returned to  
Commissioner of Pensions Okla  
Oklahoma City, Okla.

with the information that The 1st Legion  
Tex Inf Co has not been identified.

The records show David  
C. Whiteman was Captain  
Co. E. 9 Regt. Tex. Cav. Co.  
which regt. was also known  
as the 4th and as Sims Regt.  
Tex. Cav.) He was enrolled  
Oct 14, 1861 as a private and  
later became Capt. of Co. E.  
Roll for May & June '64. The  
last on file - shows him  
as absent. Captured on  
Big Black July 7, 1863.

The Union Prisoner of War  
Records show him a  
prisoner at Johnson's Island. His  
application for act of Amnity  
Captured in Warren Co. Miss  
July 6, 1863 and took the  
act of Amnity at Johnson Island  
May 12, 1865 and was released.  
Prisoner of war dated

Johnson Island Ohio Dec 17 '64  
Bears the following remark con-  
cerning him:

"Was born in Ill. Volunteer  
joined the <sup>U.S.</sup> Army in Aug, 1861  
as a private, in which capacity  
he served until Aug 1862 when  
he was elected 2d Lt of this Co.  
served as such until Jan '63  
and was then promoted to Captain,  
which position he held until  
his capture at Vicksburg, Miss.  
Co. Min. July 4 '63. Says his object  
in making to take the oath is because  
he does not think the object of the  
South is right and proper, that  
he does not take any interest  
in slavery; that he joined the  
Army because he was looked  
upon as a Northern sympathizer  
and suspicious person, & could  
not have remained at home without  
danger to himself & family.  
Says he voted for Secession on his  
father's account who was accused  
of not being a Southern sympathizer.  
The latter's care to make a good  
family clean years of age - was attending  
college at the beginning of the war.

Robert S. Orsico

The Adjutant General

Per E. H. B.

Mr Beck,

Confed Records -

your endorsement

is OK

ad5

Voucher No 6

Paid the 2<sup>d</sup> day of March 1863

2<sup>d</sup> Lt J. C. Whiteman  
Co "E" 9<sup>th</sup> Texas Cav. C. S.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of December 1862

To the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December 1862

Pay ..... 90<sup>00</sup>

Forage .....

Amount ..... 90<sup>00</sup>

# The Confederate States of America,

To 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut J. C. Whitman D<sup>W</sup>

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
Pay—	1862	1862	1	—	90	—	00	—	
For myself. <i>As 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut</i>	<i>Dec 1<sup>st</sup></i>	<i>Dec 31</i>							
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									
							90	—	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. J. W. Sims Augusta and to the

First day of December 1862.  
I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. J. W. Sims Augusta  
this 2<sup>d</sup> day of March 1863 the sum of Twenty  
dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... 90<sup>00</sup>  
Forage.....

Amount... 90<sup>00</sup>

[Signed Duplicates.]

*J. C. Whitman 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut*  
*Co "E" 9<sup>th</sup> Ex Cav*



No. 32.

No. *18* ..... ABSTRACT G ..... *1st* ..... Qr. 186 *3*

*9th Texas Cavalry*  
*"E"*  
..... Company.....

Requisition for Forage.

For..... *February* ..... 186 *3*

Issued..... *February* ..... 186 *3*

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses.....in the service of.....Company.....Regiment  
 of.....*Texas Cavalry*.....C. S. Army, for.....*Eight*.....days, commencing the.....*1st*.....of.....*February*.....186*3*, and  
 ending on the.....*8th*.....of.....*February*.....186*3*,.....*in the Field*.....

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total No. of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	P'ds of Fodder.	Corn. Pounds of	Barley. Pounds of	Oats. Pounds of	Hay. Pounds of	Fodder. Pounds of	
	<i>37</i>			<i>37</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>296</i>	<i>12</i>					<i>3552</i>				<i>4144</i>	
Required .....																	
On hand to be deducted.....																	
To be supplied.....																	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of Animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

*L. C. Whitman Lieut*.....COMMANDING.

Received *in the Field* in the month of *February* 186*3*, of.....*Capt J W Sims A*

Quartermaster C. S. Army, *Thirty five Hundred fifty two* pounds of corn.....  
 .....pounds of barley,.....pounds of oats,.....  
 .....pounds of hay, and *Forty one Hundred forty four* pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[COPIED IN DUPLICATE.]

*L. C. Whitman Lieut Comp Co E*

No. 32.

No. *16* ABSTRACT G *1st* Qr. 186 *3*

*"E"* Company.....

Requisition for Forage.

For *January*..... 186 *3*

Issued *January*..... 186 *3*

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses, in the service of *E* Company, *5th* Regiment  
 of *Texas Cavalry* C. S. Army, for *31* days, commencing the *1st* of *January*, 186*2*, and  
 ending on the *31st* of *January*, 186*2*, at *in the Field*

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total No. of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	P'ds of Fodder.	Corn. Pounds of	Barley. Pounds of	Oats. Pounds of	Hay. Pounds of	Fodder. Pounds of	
	<i>40</i>			<i>40</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1240</i>	<i>12</i>			<i>14</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>14880</i>				<i>17360</i>	
Required .....																	
On hand to be deducted .....																	
To be supplied .....												<i>14880</i>				<i>17360</i>	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of Animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

*D. C. Whiteman* Supt. COMMANDING.

Received *in the field* in the month of *January*, 186*2*, of *Capt J. H. Sims* A.

Quartermaster C. S. Army, *fourteen thousand eight hundred eighty* pounds of corn.

*fourteen thousand eight hundred eighty* pounds of barley, *fourteen thousand eight hundred eighty* pounds of oats.

*fourteen thousand eight hundred eighty* pounds of hay, and *fourteen thousand eight hundred eighty* pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

*Approved* *J. H. Sims* *Jan 9 1862*

*D. C. Whiteman* Supt. *Comd C. S.*

Voucher

No 666 rly E 14th Ar 1862

Co E 9th Texas Cav



Rec<sup>d</sup> in the Field from October 20<sup>th</sup> to December 31<sup>st</sup> 1862 of Capt J W Sims  
 agrees the following articles of Clothing Camp & Garrison Equipage

Articles	No	Condition	Articles	No	Condition
Shirts fourteen	14	New	Over shirts one	1	New
Jackets five	5		Coats eight	8	
Drawers seven	7		Blankets one	1	
Over Coats three	3		Carryalls one	1	
Caps one	1		Sea Sackets one	1	
Hats three	3		Pants four	4	
Pants & Slys two	2		Uniform suits five	5	
Boat Pins sets one	1		Shoes for seven	7	
Axes one	1				
Socks for one	1				

J  
 Lt Whitman

Lieut Comdr Col 9<sup>th</sup> Regt

Articles

No. 32.

No. *12*... ABSTRACT G... *11th*... Qu. 1862

*E*<sup>d</sup>..... Company... *Jth Evans*

Requisition for Forage.

For. *December*..... 1862

*Issued for* *Jth Evans*..... 1862

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses.....in the service of.....*E* Company.....*Wirth*.....Regiment  
 of.....*Yellow Cavalry*.....C. S. Army, for.....*Twenty three*.....days, commencing the.....*8th*.....of.....*December*.....1862, and  
 ending on the.....of.....1862, at.....

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total No. of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	P'ds of Fodder.	Corn: Pounds of	Barley: Pounds of	Oats: Pounds of	Hay: Pounds of	Fodder: Pounds of	
<i>1862 Dec 8th</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>1035</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>12420</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14470</i>	<i>14470</i>	
Required .....												<i>12420</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14470</i>	<i>14470</i>	
On hand to be deducted .....												<i>—</i>			<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	
To be supplied .....												<i>12420</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14470</i>	<i>14470</i>	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of Animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

*J. H. L. Marie Capt.* COMMANDING.

Received at.....the.....*Tuesday*.....the month of.....*December*.....of.....*1862*.....*Capt. J. H. Marie*.....  
 Quartermaster C. S. Army, *for*.....*thirteen thousand three hundred and fifty*.....pounds of corn.....  
 .....pounds of barley,.....pounds of oats.....  
 .....pounds of hay, and.....*five thousand four hundred and fifteen*.....pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

*D. C. Whitman* Lt Com Co E

[NOTED IN DUPLICATE.]



W. C. Pierson

Esq. for the Court

Aug 12

John

---

Examined Aug 7<sup>th</sup> / 62.

Recommend, that the prisoner  
be exchanged.

J. C. Cernada  
A. P. M. G.

Went to Court House,  
John Smith Island  
Aug 17 1862

C C C

Wapiti 20 lb. 9<sup>10</sup> Hibernian  
Black 9<sup>10</sup> Tents  
Mess 2  
Makes application to  
take Part of Anniversary  
Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1864

Col Chas W Hill  
Command The U S F and  
Johnson Island

Hill

Col Cha: W. Johnsons Island Nov. 14<sup>th</sup> '64  
Heill

Sir Being Desirous of  
renewing my allegience to the U. S. Government  
and released from Prison - and having the  
promised assistance of Mrs Shinn - I  
respectfully request - that you Enclose  
with the accompanying communication all  
necessary information. She wishes to  
know explicitly what the Government  
requires for my release. Any Document that  
it may be necessary for her to have signed  
you will also please enclose

There can be no charges against more  
than being found in the rebel ranks  
My rank is Capt, Col (C) (Col D W Jones, regt)  
9<sup>th</sup> Texas Cav, Col Ross Brigade of  
Gen W H Jacksons Division I was  
Captured while on pickett near Vicksburg  
July 6<sup>th</sup> 1863 by Gen Steels Escort

I am Very Respectfully  
Your Obedient Servant  
D. C. Whiteman

Chas. Forrest M. J. L.  
Sept. of the 7th August; 1863

I (C. Whitman) being duly sworn on his oath, says: I reside in Red River Co. Texas. I was born in Illinois. I am Captain of Comp. "E" 9th Texas Cav. Co. S. A. I was sworn into the Rebel service on the 14th day of October 1861. For three years or during the war. I was captured on the 6th day of July / 63 by Genl. Steele's forces twenty miles south of Vicksburg. When captured I was first taken to Vicksburg and remained there about two weeks and was sent to Gratiot St. Prison about the 26th of July. I never took the oath of allegiance. I am a southern sympathizer.

Sworn to & subscribed before me  
this 7th day of August / 63  
J. C. Remen Lt.  
A. P. M. J.

D. C. Whitman  
Capt Co. E 9th Tex Cav

Capt. D. C. Whittemore  
Captured in Warren's fight July 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Fris of War,

1581

Whited, J

Co. C, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Whited, J



1582  
Whitesides, William

Co. I, **9 Texas Cavalry.**

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280894	20
2	0976	21
3	1053	22
4	1124	23
5	1203	24
6	1267	25
7	1338	26
8	1393	27
9	1446	28
10	1495	29
11	1543	30
12	44283387	31
13	5359	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ INDEX MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm. Whitesides*

*Pvt*, { Capt. Charles S. Stewart's Co,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Brown, Harrison Co.*  
*Texas* *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *In Harrison Co.*

By whom *Col. W. M. Spring*

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *145*

Valuation of horse, \$*16* 100; equipments, \$*18* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain Stewart's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The man (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morris*

Copyist.



(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

William Witterides

Priv., { Capt. James N. English's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 31, 1861.

Where Ft. Gibson

By whom W. B. Sims

Period 10 months

Valuation of horse \$116.00; equipments \$18.00

Remarks Horse died of disease  
Dec 12

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Morris

91

**9 Cav.**

## Texas.

3. *Pteris*

Prof

## Company Muster Roll

for March 1st 1862, 1862.

**Enlisted:**

## When

### Where

### By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

**By whom**

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark :

Phobos

Copyright

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

91

Wm Whiteside

Prof, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 186

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col Wm C. Young

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

Feb 18, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyist

(Confederate.)

94

9 Cav. Texas.

William Whitesides

Prof, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1861

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col. Wm. C. Young

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Sims

To what time

Feb 28, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*William Whitesides*

*Priv*

Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1862.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col. Wm. C. Young*

Period *12 M*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. M. Sims*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks: *Taken prisoner of war,  
Oct 5 & paroled in arrest*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company L, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States November 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. Morris*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*William Whitehead*

*Priv*

Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *H. C. Young*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm Williams*

To what time *Sept 10*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Paroled prisoner*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Harris*

Captain

174 (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*William Whitesides*  
*Port*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March 2 - Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *Oct 14*, 186

Where *Camp Recua*  
By whom *Young*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_, 186

To what time *Present*

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morris* Copied

(Confederate.)

74

9 Cav. Texas.

*Wm Whitwides*

*Pvt*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Peav*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain Stewart's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Harris*

(842)

Copyist.



W

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Wm Whitesides

Priv

Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1863

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col Young

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

July 31, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Captain

71

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Wm Whitesides

Priv

, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1863

Where Camp Reeves, Tex

By whom Col W. C. Young

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt A. C. Sims

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted about Sept 4, 1863

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. A. Harris

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W

y

Texas

Wm M. Whitely

Par. 1 y Texas

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the  
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of  
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on  
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls

1

(652)

C. Parker

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

## List

**List**  
of paroled Confederate Prisoners, wounded and  
nurses, delivered at Iuka, Miss., to Surgeon  
J. B. Bond, C. S. Army, on account of his Gov-  
ernment; captured at the battle of Corinth,  
October 3d and 4th, 1862.

List dated Oct. 19, 1862.

**Paroled**

Remarks:

1052

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 9 Cav. | Texas.

Mr. Whitesides

Co. I, 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a LIST  
of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
Not dated.

Remarks: Missing. At Corinth

Series 1, Vol. 17, Part 1, page 382.

E. Bucker

Copyist.

1582-a  
Whitman, D. C.

Co. E, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.)  
(4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Whiteman, David C.

7583  
\* Wilkerson, Thomas, L.

Co. I, **9** Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281050	20
2	1121	21
3	1200	22
4	1264	23
5	1335	24
6	1394	25
7	1447	26
8	1496	27
9	1540	28
10	1583	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Boys Name

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Wilkinson

Priv., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Month & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 28, 1862.

Where

Stidell, Ark

By whom

Capt. Flos Perry

Period

8 mo 17 d

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Sims

To what time

July 28, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Excluded from military  
at Camp Union, Ark

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. J. Harris

(643)

Copies



(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Chas. D. Milkinson*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*June 28*, 1862

Where

*Stidell, Ark*

By whom

*Capt. T. H. Berry*

Period

*8 m 17 d*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Sims*

To what time

*April 30*, 1862

Present or absent

*Present*  
Remarks *Extra duty building*  
*Bake Ovens for 4 days*  
*from June 3 to June 17*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morris*

Copy

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Thomas J. Wilkerson*  
*Sgt*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 28*, 186

Where *St. Louis, Ark*

By whom *Capt J. H. Bessy*

Period *8 mo. 17 d*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time *Feb 28*, 186

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks: *On Guard*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

*J. H. Bessy*

Copyist.

94 (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Thomas D. Wilkerson  
Sgt., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

91

(Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. G. McKee*  
Appears on Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Jan 9 Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Jan 14*  
*Wm. J. Reeves*  
*W. C. Young*  
*1 year*

*Wm. Williams*

*Present*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Cavalry (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. J. Morris*

Copyist

74

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*T. J. Wilkinson*  
*Pvt*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
 Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
 of the organization named above,  
 for *Nov 4 Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 28*, 186

Where *Blidell, Ark*

By whom *Capt Berry*

Period *8 m. 17*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present, or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
 The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. A. Harris*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*T. D. Wilkinson*

*1st*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Rains*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*2 m*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Copyist.

44

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*T. J. Wilkinson*

*Prof*

Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 28*, 186

Where *Stidell, Ark*

By whom *Capt Berry*

Period *3 m. 17*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time *July 31*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Sick in camp*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain Reginald's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company L, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Harris*

(44)

Copyist.

Confederate.

9 Cav.

Texas.

T. J. Wilkerson

Priv

, Co I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 28, 1863

Where

Okla. Ark

By whom

Capt Berry

Period

8 m. 17 days

Last paid:

By whom

Capt R. C. Sims

To what time

June 30, 1863

Present or absent

+

Remarks

Detached to purchase  
blankets in order of supply

His name appears in summary of names  
present canceled online

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain  
English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I,  
9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. L. Harris

Copyright



91 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Wilkerson*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*, 1864.  
Enlisted:  
When

Where *Jan 28*, 186

By whom *Wm. B. Berry*  
Period

Last paid:  
By whom *Wm. B. Berry*

To what time *Oct 14*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*  
Remarks:

*Some appear in column names  
present as Wm. Wilkerson*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain  
Engle's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I,  
9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*  
Copyist.

1584

Wilkinson, T. D.

Co. I, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wilkinson Thomas D.

1585

Willeford, A. J.

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Willeford, A. J.

1556

Willerford, C. J.

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Willerford, C. J.

1587  
Willford, M. D.

Co. E, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Willford, M. D.

1586  
\* Willerford. A. J.

Co. G., **9** Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279269	20
2	9358	21
3	9376	22
4	7476	23
5	9553	24
6	9618	25
7	9681	26
8	9787	27
9	9881	28
10	9934	29
11	9959	30
12	44238009	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also

W (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Willenford  
Prof. } Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Peers Grayson  
Co Texas. Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Peers

By whom L D King

Period

12 m

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
(554) Copyist.

*W*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. J. Willersford*

*Priv.* { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse \$*150*<sup>00</sup>; equipments \$*20*<sup>00</sup>

Remarks: *Driving team*  
*from 14 Oct 1861 to*  
*the 31 Dec 1861*

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Captain.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. J. Willerford*  
*Reveille*, Co., 9 Reg't Texas Cav. Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March & April*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14*, 1862  
*Camp Reeves*  
*Wm C. Young*  
*12 months*  
*Capt. Sims & R.*  
*July 28*, 1862  
*Present*  
*Appointed 1st Corp 11*  
*of April*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyright.

N

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Killenford  
1 Corp'l, Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

, 1862

Where

Camp Revere

By whom

Wm C Young

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

Apr 30

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Appointed Corp'l  
26 May 1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. For twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Killenford  
Copyist.

W

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Wilkford  
Enfil, Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

1862

Where

Camp Peers

By whom

Col W. C. Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Sims

To what time

Apr 30

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkford  
(642) Copyist.

W

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Wallenford  
Hwy. Co. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1862

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Capt Young

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Orsail

To what time

June 30, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was reorganized on October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Kildman

Copyist.

94 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

A J Wilkerson  
Sergeant, Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1862.

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col Young  
12 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkerson  
(842) Copyist.

24 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

A J Kellerford  
Pvt., Co. E, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for McH V Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1863.

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Relieved of duty  
as 1<sup>st</sup> Corp March 1,  
1863. Drafted as  
deserter being absent  
without leave over  
seven days.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 59th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J W. Nicholson  
(642) Copyist

*H*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*A. J. Wilkerson*  
*Prof G*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 11*, 186*3*

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186*3*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Wrongly reported  
deserted last Muster,  
had not deserted, but  
taken prisoner in march,  
escaped & returned to duty*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam. Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

*J. H. Wilkerson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
W 9 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Wilkerson  
Pvt., Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1863

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

C. E. Young

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deserted Sept. 3  
1863.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sons of Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Copyist.



*Jf* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. J. Hillerford*  
Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1864.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sons) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

*W*

*X*

*A. J. Welliford*

*Priv. 1st*, Co. *1st*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

*Tarrant Tex*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate  
States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates,  
surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen.  
R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Can-  
by, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jack-  
son, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13. 1865.

*L. D. Barton*

Captain

1584  
\* Millerford. C. J.

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279267	20
2	9357	21
3	9440	22
4	9475	23
5	9552	24
6	9617	25
7	9680	26
8	9783	27
9	9838	28
10	9878	29
11	9933	30
12	9958	31
13	44238008	32
14	284703	33
15	5404	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ See Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

C. J. Millerford

Oct

Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp Reeves Grayson  
Co Texas. Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 14

1861

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

L. D. King

Period

12 m.

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse \$65.00; equipments \$15.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Back mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(1861)

Copyright

94  
(Confederate)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

Leah Killersford  
Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

Nov 4 Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

10 months  
Foster Gibson  
Valuation of horse \$65.00; equipments \$15.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

J. W. Wildkisson  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W*  
*C. J. Willersford*  
*Co. E*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
*Mich Vap*, 1862

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14, 1862*  
*Camp Reeves*  
*W C Young*  
*12 months*  
*Capt Sims D.R.*  
*Feb 28, 1862*  
*Present*

The man (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Willersford*  
Copied

W (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

C. J. Killenford  
Sergt., Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May & June, 1862.

Ballisted:  
When Oct 14, 1862.  
Where Camp Reeves  
By whom W. C. Young

Period 12  
Last paid: Capt Sims  
By whom April 30, 1862.

To what time Present  
Present or absent  
Remarks: appointed 4"  
Sergt 26 May 1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:  
J. H. Wilkinson  
Capt.

*H*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*C. J. Wellerford*  
*H. Sargent, Co. G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 186

Where

*Camp Peeso*

By whom

*Col. W. C. Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. H. Sims*

To what time

*Apr 30*

, 186

Present or absent:

*Present*

Remarks:

*Under arrest*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.



W

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

C. J. Wellerford  
Heslop, Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1st

1862

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

Apr 30

1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick in  
the hands of the  
red-  
crabs.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

*H* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*C. J. Kellergord*  
*4 Sergt. Co.*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14*, 1862  
*Camp Reeves*  
*Col Young*  
*12 mo*  
*Capt Sims*  
*Apr 30*, 1862  
*Absent*  
*Wounded at Core*  
*in the and left in the*  
*hands of the enemy*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. H. Wildkinds*  
Copies

W

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

C. J. Kellerford  
Priv. G., Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1863.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Relieved of duty  
as 4<sup>th</sup> Sergeant March  
1. 1863.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Williamson  
Copied.

9th (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W*  
*C. J. Wilkerson*  
*Co.*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June, 1863*

Enlisted:  
When *Oct 14 1863*  
Where *Camp Reeves*  
By whom *Col Young*

Period  
Last paid:  
By whom  
To what time *1863*

Present or absent  
Remarks: *absent*  
*Left with Sls*  
*train*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(642) *Copied*

28 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Capt J. G. Wilkerson  
Co. 1, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:  
When Oct 14, 1863  
Where Camp Reeves  
By whom Col Young  
12 mo

Period  
Last paid:  
By whom  
To what time, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th Reg'ts) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Capt.

W (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Capt. J. Wilkford  
Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Sept & Oct., 1863

Enlisted: Oct 14, 1863  
When  
Where Camp Reeves  
By whom Col Young  
Period 12 mo

Last paid:  
By whom  
To what time

Present or absent  
Remarks: Deserted Sept. 3.  
1863.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyist

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*E. J. Wilkerson*  
*Co. G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*, 1864

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 1st*, 1864

Where

*Camp Rives*  
*near Young*  
*12 mo*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1864

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Absent*  
*Absent sick*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 24th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkerson*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W*

*L J Milliford*

*Priv*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

*Tarrant, Tex.*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

**31**

(6596)

*L D Burton*

Copy.



(Confederate.)

Appears on a

**List**

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the  
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of  
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on  
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

**List** dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

**Paroled**

**Remarks:**

(Confederate.)

W

9

Sept 21

W. J. Williford  
Capt Co 4 4 Texas

Appears on a

List

of paroled Confederate Prisoners, wounded and  
nurses, delivered at Iuka, Miss., to Surgeon  
J. B. Bond, C. S. Army, on account of his Gov-  
ernment; captured at the battle of Corinth,  
October 3d and 4th, 1862.

List dated Oct. 19, 1862.

Paroled

Not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

2

(652)

J. A. W. W.

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

C.J. Wellerford

Sgt. Co. G, 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

Not dated.

186

Remarks: Wounded severely.

At Corinth

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

E. Rucker

Copyist.

1371

1591  
\* Willerford. M. D.

Co. G., **9** Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279268	20
2	9356	21
3	9441	22
4	9528	23
5	9604	24
6	9663	25
7	9730	26
8	9785	27
9	9840	28
10	9880	29
11	9917	30
12	9957	31
13	49078876	32
14	44238007	33
15	47041389	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ **BACK MARK**

See also

(Confederate)

*N*

9 Cav. Texas.

*W D Millerford*

*Pos* { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves Grayson*

*Co. Texas* *Oct 14*, 186*1*

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 186*1*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *L. D. King*

Period *12 m.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *90*

Valuation of horse \$ *75*<sup>*00*</sup>; equipments \$ *18*<sup>*00*</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (now known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: *✓*

*J. N. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*M. D. Willerford*

*Capt.* { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *Fort Gibson*, 186*1*.

By whom

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse \$ *75*<sup>*100*</sup>; equipments \$ *18*<sup>*100*</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The unit (also known as Company) was accepted into service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May.

Book mark:

*J. W. Willerford*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*H*  
*M. D. Millerford*

*Prof. G.*, Co. *G.*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich. H. Apr.*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1862

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*W. C. Young*

Period

*12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims & R.*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

*N* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

*M. D. Wilkerson*  
Capt, Co. *U*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*2*

Where

*Camp Peers*

By whom

*W. C. Young*  
*12*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*  
*Apr 30*, 186*2*

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkerson*  
(642) Copyist.



*H* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*M. D. Williford*  
*Priv. Co. G.*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1862.

When  
Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col W. C. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *J. W. Sims*

By whom  
To what time *Apr 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Under arrest*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 40th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

*H* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*M. D. Willerford*  
*Col. C.*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept & Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:  
When *Oct 14*, 1862  
Where *Camp Reeves*  
By whom *Col Young*  
Period *12 mo*  
Last paid:  
By whom *Capt Atail*  
To what time *June 30*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Willkinson*  
(642) Copyist.

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*M. D. Willerford*  
*Co. G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organisation named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*On detached service*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(642) *Copyist*

9th (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

W. D. Willerford  
Priv., Co. E, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *McK. H. H. H.*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Willkinson*  
Copied.

24

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Mr D Millesford  
Capt., Co. E, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

Where

By whom

Camp Reeves  
Capt Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

, 1863

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 4th) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

(643) J. H. Millesford  
Copyist.

*W*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*M. D. Willeford*  
*Prof. G.*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug. 1863*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14 1863*

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Absent with leave  
gone home on furlough*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. D. Williford*  
*Cpt*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Absent*  
*Absent on fur-*  
*ough since August*  
*11, 1863*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. D. Williford*  
Copyist.

*H* (Confederate.)  
8 Cav. Texas.

*M. D. Hillerford*  
*Col*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1864.

When  
Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom , 1864.

To what time

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded in action*  
*June 25 - 1864*

The 8th (also known as the 4th and as Sam's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copy 11.



(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
captured by the 15th Army Corps and forwarded  
to the Provost Marshal General, Department of  
the Cumberland, from May 9 to September 8,  
1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1864

When captured

Aug. 29, 1864

Where captured

West Point, Va.

Forwarded

Aug. 31, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1; sheet 12.  
Army Corps

M. H. Freeman  
Captain

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*M.*

*M. D. Williford*

*Pvt.*, Co. *G.*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

*Tarrant, Tex*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

54

(689b)

*L. L. Briston*

*Copies*

(Confederate.)

*W* | *11 bar Tex.*

*M. A. Willford*  
*1st Co. 11 Regt Texas Cav*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

exchanged by order of Major General W. F. Sherman, Comdg. Military Division of the Mississippi, at Rough and Ready, Ga., Sept. 19 and 22, 1864.

Roll not dated.

Where captured *near Gainesville*

When captured

*Sept 1, 1864.*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

*39*

is sheet

(639b)

*L. Murdoch*  
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

M. D. Willeford

Pvt. Co. G, 9th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for.....3rd qr....., 1864.

Date of issue.....July 26 1864.

Signature.....M. D. Willeford

Remarks:.....Entirely destitute

Issue - Shoes, 1

- 1402

Strer

Copyist.

W 3620

With drawn

H. L. Phelps Brigade  
Sept 4 7 1862

Respectfully forwarded  
Geo Phelps



Respectfully forwarded

W. M. M. M.

Gen. Phil Combs  
SNEAD PAPERS.

Charges and Specifications against Wm. H. Hildford  
Private in 4th Texas Cavalry. C. S. G.

Charges: Neglect of duty  
Specifications: That Wm. H. Hildford  
did neglect his duty at this Post as sentinelle  
the Guard mounted at night and could not be  
found thus leaving his duties to be performed by  
those of the Guard detail - all of which occurred  
at Chaparral Texas in or about the 1st of the 2nd day of  
August 1862

Respectfully Submitted to  
Prin. of the 4th Texas Cavalry

Camp Post

— Alderson Co. 7  
Agent of Guard

*Witness*

Wm. H. Hildford  
Private 4th Texas Cavalry  
Camp of Post



1191  
Williams James P.

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281584	20
2	1669	21
3	1753	22
4	1925	23
5	273949	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein C  
Number of personal papers herein I

☒ Book Name

See also

(Confederate.)

N

9 Cav. Texas.

James P. Williams  
Capt. { Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom by Col M B Young

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse \$3000; equipments \$3000

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Rank mark:

J B New

Captain



(Confederate.)

W | 9 Cav. Texas.

James P. Williams  
Capt. { Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 1, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Dec 31, 1861  
J. M. Gibson  
W B Sims  
10 mo  
Valuation of horse \$400; equipments \$100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regt. Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

H. W. West  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J P Williams*  
Capt, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1862.

Ballisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Reaves Tex*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 m.*

Last paid:

By whom *Col Sims*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 1862

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

*Sick in Hospital*  
*Memphis*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J P Williams*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*N*

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. P. Williams*  
*Capt*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 4*, 1861.

Where *Bank River*

By whom *Col Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. W. Sims*

To what time *20 May*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Not selected &*  
*discharged May 20, 62*  
*Relieved by S. W. May*  
*25 1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. C. West*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*M*  
*H. H. H.*  
Capt., Co. , 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of the organization named above.

Report dated

*Sept 11/61*  
*Co. 1st Reg't Texas Cavalry*, 1861.

Remarks:

*Report sick at*  
*the hospital.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Gwyther*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

W

9 Cav.

J. P. Williams

Capt. Co. K. 9. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Oct. 14, 1861.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 21

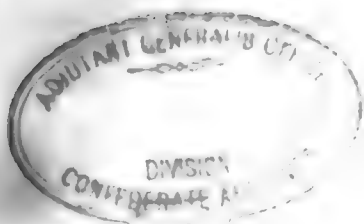
J. Bay

Copy

(888)

Voucher N<sup>o</sup> 4

For J. P. Williams  
Receipt for Camp  
Expenses Campaign



Duplicate

Received at Memphis Tennessee On the 24<sup>th</sup>  
day of April 1862 of Captain J. W. Davis agent  
the following Camp & Garrison Equipage

One	no	Wall Tent & fly
One set		Wall Tent, pole & ropes
Three	no	Camp Kettles
One	no	Map Pan

James F. Williams  
Captain U. S. A.  
H. H. Garrison

Ac 10



Received of James H Sims J. M.  
for Col Sims Regiment in the Quarter ending  
The 31<sup>st</sup> of December 1861 the following Articles  
of Camp Equipage &c for use of My Company

Articles	Quantity	Condition	Remarks
<del>Chees</del> Chops	Six	(6)	New
Shades	Nine	(9)	"
Wds	Twelve	(12)	"
Ax handles	Three	(3)	"
Picks	Three	(3)	"
Pick Handles	Three	(3)	"
Lantern	One	(1)	"
Blankets	Six	(6)	" Issued as Camp Equipage
Buckets	Five	(5)	"
Frying Pans	Four	(4)	"
Iron Pans	Four	(4)	"
Iron Spoons	Four	(4)	"
Iron Plates	Four	(4)	"
Kettles Stea	Six	(6)	"
Kellys Dow	One	(1)	"
Pots	Fifteen	(15)	"
Mess Pans	Fourteen	(14)	"
Camp Kettles	Four	(4)	"
Loisell	Thirty	(30)	" For Mending tent &c
Foot to soap	Seven	(7)	"
Haversacks	Six	(6)	"

James P. Williams Captain

No 10

Requisition for Clothing for Captain Williams  
Company at Bagby Depot &c. Nov 4th 1861.

Articles	Quantity
Corn Coats	Twenty Seven (27)
Breeches	Forty One pairs (41)
Shoes	Twenty " (20)
Wool Socks	One Hundred " (100)
Corn Shirts	Twenty (20)

I Certify on Honor, that the above Requisition is  
Correct, and that the articles specified, are ab-  
solutely requisite for the use of my Company.

Approved W B Sim

James P. Williams Captain  
Commanding

Received at Bagby Depot on the 4th day of  
November 1861 Capt J W Sims I M. of Col Sims  
Regiment, Twenty Seven Corn Coats, Forty One pairs  
of Breeches, Twenty pairs of Shoes One Hundred pairs  
Socks, Twenty Corn Shirts.

James P. Williams Captain  
Signed Duplicate



(No 23)

No 11 Abstract C 1<sup>st</sup> Apr 1862

Capt J. P. Williams

Requisition for

January 1862

Requisition for Forage for <sup>Private</sup> ~~Public~~ Horses, ~~Mules and Oxen~~, in the service of the Confederate States, for Thirty One days, commencing the Diet of January 1862, and ending on the Thirty first of January 1862, at

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of mouths.	Daily allowance to each animal.					Total allowance.					Remarks.
							Corn.	Hay.	Oats.	Hay.	Fodder.	Corn.	Hay.	Oats.	Hay.	Fodder.	
							Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	
<u>1862</u> <u>January 180</u>	<u>x</u>	<u>x</u>		<u>31</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>"</u>		<u>84028</u>		<u>2113</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>4164</u>	<u>Blanked for Private Horses (none) not to be provided</u>
Total																	
Not supplied																	

I certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just, and that I have been duly authorized to receive the same for the purpose specified.

Received in the field on the 31st day of January 1862, of James S. Williams Captain, Quartermaster Confederate States Army, Thirty One Hundred and Twenty eight pounds of corn, Four thousand one hundred and seventy pounds of hay, Four thousand one hundred and sixty seven pounds of fodder, in full of the above requisition.

(Signed duplicate to)

James S. Williams Captain  
Co "K" 9th Tex Cavalry

[No. 32.]

No.

*32*

ABSTRACT G.

*1st*  
Qr. 1862

COMPANY

*K*

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For

*March*

1862

Issued in the month of *March* 1862

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for public Horses,

in the service of

Company,

*Orinich*

Regiment,

of *Texas Cavalry*

C. S. Army for

days, commencing the

*1<sup>st</sup> of March*

1862,

and ending on the

*3<sup>rd</sup>*

of

*March*

1862,

*in the Field*

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total Number of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Pounds of Fodder.	CORN.	BARLEY.	OATS.	HAY.	FODDER.	
<i>March</i>																	
<i>1<sup>st</sup> 1862</i>	<i>103</i>			<i>103</i>	<i>31</i>		<i>12</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3636</i>			<i>4472</i>	<i>11</i>	
Required.....																	
On hand to be deducted.....																	
To be supplied.....												<i>3636</i>					

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

*James D. Williams* *Capt*  
Commanding.

RECEIVED *in the Field* in the month of *March* 1862, of *Capt J. D. Williams* a

Quartermaster C. S. Army *Twenty one thousand*

pounds of barley, *Seven hundred* pounds of oats,

pounds of hay, and *Fourteen hundred & twenty*

pounds of fodder, in full

of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

*James D. Williams* *Capt*  
*Com'g*

[No. 38.]

No. 12 ABSTRACT 1, 1<sup>st</sup> QR. 186 2

Capt A. P. Williams

Co. H

REQUISITION.



Requisition for Stationery for Upld Militaries (C. K) stationed at  
in the Field for the quarter commencing on the 1<sup>st</sup> of  
January and ending on the 31<sup>st</sup> of March 1862

		Quires of Letter Paper.
/		
/		Quires of Foolscap Paper.
25		<del>Letter Boards</del> <del>Numbered Foolscap Paper</del>
20		Number of Quills <del>pen</del>
/		<del>Pen Holders</del> <del>Number of Writers</del>
/		<del>Writing Materials</del> <del>Boards</del>
/		<del>Red Pen Oil</del> <del>Number of Tapers</del>
		Papers of Ink Powder

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct; and that I have not drawn stationery for any part of the time specified.

the time specified.

Y S Williams Capt Co "K"  
9<sup>th</sup> Texas Cavalry  
on the 20<sup>th</sup> of March 1862 of  
Assistant Quartermaster C. S Army, one quires  
of better paper, one quires of foolscap paper, twenty five steel pens twenty five letters  
~~envelopes~~, one ~~Dress of saddle~~ one ~~Mammocodon Book~~ ~~quantity of cartridge paper,~~  
papers of ink powder, & one Lead pencil

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

J P Williams Capt Co H  
9th Texas Cavalry

1592  
Williams J. F. R.

Co. H, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280039	20
2	0120	21
3	0215	22
4	0305	23
5	0325	24
6	0427	25
7	0557	26
8	0571	27
9	0632	28
10	0691	29
11	0770	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

☒ BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. F. R. Williams*

*Re* { Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Rives, Bryan Co. Tex.*

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 1861.

Where

*Camp Rives*

By whom

*Col M. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

*85*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *18* <sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. C. Dinsdale*

Copyist.

H

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. F. R. Williams

H

{ Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 31, 1861

Where Fort Ligon

By whom H. A. Sims

Period 10 mos

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 18 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Russell

Copies.

3

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. F. R. Williams

At

H

, Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mich. & Apr.

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 14

, 1861.

Where

Camp Prosser

By whom

H. C. Young

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

J. F. Sims. G. 2 & 2

To what time

Feb. 28

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

In Catalogue duty

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. O'Donnell

(1862)

Copyist.

2  
(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

J. F. R. Williams  
Pte

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.  
When Oct. 14

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.  
Camp Brogden

By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
Col. F. S. Young

Period \_\_\_\_\_  
12 mos

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom J. H. Sims & Co.

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.  
ill 15

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_  
Present

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridger's Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

A. S. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

2  
J. T. R. Williams

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 14

Camp Morgan

H. S. Young

12 mo

J. H. Sims

Apr. 30

Present

, 1862.

, 1861.

, 1862.

This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as "Brother's Battalion of Sharpshooters" from June 5 to September or October, 1862.  
The 9th Cavalry was assigned to the service of the Confederate States Cavalry on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Simons

Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*H*  
*J. R. Williams*  
*RT*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

*Sept Oct*

Enlisted: , 1862.

When *Oct 14*

Where *Camp Morgan Texas*, 1861.

By whom *Col. R. C. Young*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sam Orville*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Captured at Hatchisburg*  
*reported on Oct 13, 1862*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark.

(642)

*D. J. Osburn*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H*

*J. F. R. Williams*

*Plt*

Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*

, 1862

Where

*Camp Bryan*

By whom

*H. B. Young*

Period

*12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*on leave since Oct.*

*1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. S. Duncanson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*N*

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. F. R. Williams*  
2 *Corp.*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich & Apr.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Brogan Tex*

By whom *Col. R. E. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. R. Sims*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Promoted from Rank*  
*to 2 ~~Cor.~~ Mich 1. 1863. on*  
*detached service 27 Mich*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. F. B. Jones*

(Confederate.)

*H*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. P. R. Williams*  
2 Corp., Co *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Brockett, Tex.*

By whom

*Col. W. L. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hibbard*

(Confederate.)

*H*

9 Cav. | Texas.

*J. F. R. Williams*  
2 Corp., Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct: 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Bragg, Tex.*

By whom *Col. H. C. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. R. C. Sims, A. G. M.*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave since*  
*Aug. 27, 1863.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(543)

*H. H. Hibbard*

Copist.

Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. F. R. Williams*  
2 Corp, Co H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

*Sept. 7 Oct.*

Enlisted:  
When

*1863*

Where

*Oct. 14, 1861.*

By whom

*Camp Brogden, Tex.  
Col. W. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. R. C. Sims, A. J. M.*

To what time

*30 June*

*1863.*

Present or absent

Remarks

*Deserted Aug. 27, 1863.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(862)

*W. H. Hibbard*

Copyright.

1593  
Williams, John. F.

Co. H, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS:

1	50280036	20
2	0118	21
3	0213	22
4	0304	23
5	0394	24
6	0476	25
7	0556	26
8	0620	27
9	0682	28
10	0740	29
11	45774808	30
12	45925901	31
13	834716	32
14	46603457	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also 3 Ky Bally 29th

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

2

J. F. Williams

Plt { Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Rains, Gonzales Co. Tex.

Oct 14, 1861.

Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

1861

When

Where

Camp Rains

By whom

Col. Wm. L. Young

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

85

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Bussell

Copy 1861

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

F. Williams

{ Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 31, 1861

Where Fort Gibson  
W. B. Sims

By whom

Period 10 mos

Valuation of horse \$100 100; equipments \$20 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regt.  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Sturges

Copyist.



*N* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Rt* *J. F. Williams*

*H*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*, 1861

Where

*Camp Brogden*  
*N. G. Young*

By whom

*12 mos.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*J. N. Sims* *4.2.62*  
*Feb 28*, 1862

To what time

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Dunscomb*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

22

J. F. Williams  
Pvt

Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 5 to September of October, 1862.

The unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Hook mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

2

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. F. Williams  
Pvt

, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1861.

Where Camp Proctor

By whom W. B. Young

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom J. W. Sims

To what time Apr. 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. S. S. S. S.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H*

*J. F. Williams*

*H*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 1861.

Where

*Camp Morgan Texas*

By whom

*Col. W. C. Young*

*12 mos.*

Period

Last paid:

*Capt Sam O'Neill*

By whom

*June 30*, 1862

To what time

*Present*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. G. Dunsen*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*R. J. Williams*

Appears on

Co. H

9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

*2nd & 3rd*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*

1862

Where

By whom

*Camp Bryan  
H. B. Young*

1862

Period

*12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*

1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark

(443)

*Confederate*  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H*

*C. F. Williams*

*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186 *1*

Where

*Camp Morgan*  
*Col. R. L. Young*

By whom

*12th*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. J. H. Sims*

*Oct. 31*, 186 *2*

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*B. G. Russell*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W*

*J. T. Williams*  
Priv., Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Brogden*

By whom

*Col. W. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Sims*

To what time

*Feb. 28*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted*

*Left June 10, 1863.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Willard*, Copyist.

*H*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*John T. Williams*  
*Priv.*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

*July & Aug. 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deceased about 10 of*  
*June, 1863.*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. H. Hibbard*

Copyright.



(CONFEDERATE)  
Stirman's Regt.  
Sharp Shooters C.S.A.

**W**  
**Jno. T. Williams**

**pvt** Co. **K**, Stirman's Reg't.  
Sharp Shooters.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the organization  
named above, in the battle of  
Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

**not dated**

186

Remarks:

**wounded**

Stirman's Regiment of Sharp Shooters for Philena  
Brigade, C. S. A., was a field organization formed by  
consolidation of the 1st (Stirman's) Battalion Ark-  
ansas Cavalry and Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shoot-  
ers, C. S. A. per S. O. No. 59 Hdqrs. Maury's Div.,  
Army of the West, dated August 1, 1862. It appears  
to have been broken up about October 1862, and  
the companies returned to their original organizations.

**Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.**

**Herring**

Copyist.

( )

(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. | Tex.

John F. Williams  
Capt 9 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured Franklin Co. Tenn.

When captured Aug. 31, 1863.

Discharged:

Terms Enlisted U. S. A

When Sept. 8, 1863.

Remarks: D

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page 375

C. C. McLaughlin  
(639) April

(Confederate.)

*M*

*9*

*Texas*

*John T. Williams*  
*Det - 9 Regt Texas*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,  
Sept. 5, 1863, from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Sept. 6, 1863.

Where captured

*Franklin*

When captured

*Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 186*

Charges

*Desertion*

Remarks

*Wants to take the oath*

Number of roll:

**700**

(6000)

*J. R. Morris*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | 96av | Tex.

John T. Williams.  
Pri 9 Rgt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., released  
during the month of September, 1863.

Roll dated Louisville, Sept. 30, 1863.

Gave himself up Franklin Co Tenn.  
Aug 31, 1863

When

When discharged Sept 8, 1863

Remarks Enlisted in Fedl  
Army

Number of roll:

688; sheet

(3206)

Wm. H. Scott

(Confederate)

Mr. G. L. Taylor  
John F. Williams  
Out of Great Sea: 6

Appears on a roll of

Deserters from the Rebel Army.

When received Sept. 2, 1863.  
Where reported Franklin Co. Tenn.  
When reported Apr. 21, 1863.  
When discharged Sept. 5, 1863.  
Remarks: Enlisted in 3rd Ky  
Batt.

Louisville, Ky, Register No. 9; page 17

W. H. H. H.

1594  
Williams. Levi

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50279359	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein P

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also

27

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

Levi Williams  
Prof, { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Nov & Dec

Joined for duty and enrolled: 1861

When

Where

By whom

Period

Fort Gibson

10 months

Valuation of horse \$40<sup>100</sup>; equipments \$10<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: Deserted in the  
Chactaw station 29  
Oct. 1861.

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regt.  
West Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Blank mark:

J. H. Williams  
Copyist.

Williams Martin  
Co. L, 9 Texas Cavalry.  
(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281662	20
2	1746	21
3	1822	22
4	1915	23
5	1988	24
6	2058	25
7	2118	26
8	2172	27
9	2221	28
10	2271	29
11	2320	30
12	2364	31
13	2380	32
14	2395	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein A  
Number of personal papers herein R

See also



1595  
Williams Martin

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281662	20
2	1746	21
3	1822	22
4	1915	23
5	1988	24
6	2058	25
7	2118	26
8	2172	27
9	2221	28
10	2271	29
11	2320	30
12	2364	31
13	44238095	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓  
YOUR MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*W* | **9 Cav.** | **Texas.**

*Martin Williams*

*Pol*, { Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves*

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col W B Young*

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *90*

Valuation of horse \$ *500*; equipments \$ *250*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W B Young*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 9 Cav. | Texas.

Martin Williams

PA, { Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov 8 Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 31, 1861.

Where Ft. Gibson

By whom W. B. Sims

Period 10 mo

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$200

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. O. Mearns

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*H* 9 Cav. Texas.

*M Williams*  
*CH*, *Co H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

Martin Williams

PR, Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves 24

By whom Col Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. M. Sims

To what time Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Camp  
then Vol 435 turned over  
to Government June  
17/62

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Mearns

Copyist.

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

*Martin Williams*  
Pvt, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Rovers*

By whom *Cpl Spring*

Period *1st time*

Last paid: *Cpl Sims*

By whom *ill 30*, 1862.

To what time *absent*

Present or absent *absent*  
Remarks: *absent sick 17*  
*Chas. M. McKim*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. B. McKim* Copyist.

*N* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Martin Williams*  
*Pvt*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Aug 1 To Oct 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Cpl Young*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

*G. L. Brown*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*M*

9 Cav. | Texas.

Martin Williams  
Pvt, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves in*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Sims*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *absent*  
*absent on special*  
*duty*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*M. C. Wick*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav. | Texas.

*Martin Williams*

*PR*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Wichita*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Davis 24*

By whom *Col. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. C. W. H.*

(Confederate.)

*N*

**9 Cav. | Texas.**

*M Williams*

*PA*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

**Enlisted:**

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp near*

By whom *N B Young*

Period *12 mo*

**Last paid:**

By whom *R Adams*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. B. York*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Martin Williams*

*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 4*, 1861.

Where *Camp Lee, Tex*

By whom *Col Young*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt R. B. Sims*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *absent without leave*

*same appears in 3rd of*  
*"Harris' Current" calendar*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. B. York*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. Texas.

Martin Williams  
Pr, Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Texas 2nd

By whom Col R. G. Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. G. Young

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: on detached service with 1st Div

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. W. N.

Copyist.

Confederate.

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W*

*M*  
*PA*

*Williams*

Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*Mar 31 to May 31, 1864.*

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14*  
*Camp Rensselaer*  
*but no young*  
*12 mo*  
*1861.*

*G. Griffith a son*  
*Oct 31*  
*1863.*  
*Present*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 16, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. C. Smith* copied.

(Confederate.)

*N* | **9 Cav.** | **Texas.**

*M. Williams*  
*Pvt*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

*Greenville Tex.*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate  
States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates,  
surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen.  
R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj Gen. E. R. S. Can-  
by, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jack-  
son, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll.

**54**

(6894)

*L. D. Barton*

*Copies.*

15-96  
Williams. Robert

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment. )  
( 4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279273	20
2	9363	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

24

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Robert Williams

Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 14 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves Texas  
Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861

Where Camp Reeves

By whom L. D. King

Period 12 m

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse \$50.00; equipments \$5.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on December 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
(444) Captain



*H*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Robert Williams*

*Capt*

{ Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where

*Fort Gibson*

By whom

Period

*10 months*

Valuation of horse \$ *160* 100; equipments \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Back mark:

*J. H. Williams*

(942)

Copied.

1597  
Williams Robert

Co. I, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment. )  
( 4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281342	20
2	13951	21
3	1448	22
4	1498	23
5	47295582	24
6	45697282	25
7	719709	26
8	704761	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Box MARKS

See also

(Confederate)

94

9 Cav. Texas.

Robert Williams

Priv, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 9 Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain Smith's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*A. C. Williams*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 4*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*July 2*, 186

Where

*Paris, Tex*

By whom

*Col Simon*

Period

*3 m. 15*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morris*

Copy.

M (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

P. Williams  
Priv., Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May 9, 1867.

Enlisted: Feb 2, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

R. C. Williams

Priv

, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 2, 1863

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

Col. Simon

Period

3 m. & a

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Sims

To what time

March 31, 1864

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deceased

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Confederate.

*M*

*9 low*

*9th*

*Robert D. Williams*

*Pvt Co F 9 Regt Tex Cav*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by Expeditionary Army, Jackson, Miss.,  
and sent to Snyder's Bluff, Miss., July 30, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. of the Tenn.,  
Vicksburg, Miss., July 31, 1863.

Where captured *near Jackson*

When captured

Remarks:

*July*

*, 1863*

Number of roll:

*40; sheet //*

(2076)

*L. D. Harrison*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas

24.

9 Cav

Robert J. Williams,

Out Co. 9 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received Aug. 7, 1863.

Where captured Near Jackson, Miss.

When captured In the month of July, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c. Died Dec. 3, 1864.

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 115

E. J. ...

copy



(Confederate.)

W 1 of Cav. Texas

Robert L. Williams  
Priv. Co. 9 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Ind., desiring to take the Oath  
of allegiance to the United States.

Roll not dated.\*

Where captured Canton Miss

When captured July 16, 1863.

Remarks: Conscripted at  
Tulsa County, State of  
Texas, July 2, 1862.  
Desires to take the  
Oath, renounces in the  
North a loyal citizen  
Recommends.

\*Certificate shows: "Sworn to before me this 5th day of  
Dec., 1863. A. J. GUERARD, Capt. and Ind. Vols."

Number of roll:

75

(6396)

E. C. Anderson  
Capt.

Confederate.)

Mr | 9 bar Tex  
Capt J Williams  
Or Co 9.9 Reg Tex ar bar

Appears on a record of

**Prisoners of War**

who have died at Camp Morton, Indianapolis,  
Indiana.

Where captured Near Jackson, Miss  
When captured July , 1863.  
When joined station Aug 7 , 1863.  
Died Feb. 3 , 1864  
Cause of death Unnatural

Number of grave

Locality of grave

Burial

Remarks:

Camp Morton, Register No. 2; page 12

097 Will

1348

Williams Robert T.

Co. I, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Williams Robert.

✓ 1864  
Williams. T. C.

Co. D, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50277062

2

7132

3

7203

4

7280

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Marks

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

H. Williams

Priv., { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves, Tex.  
Nov. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861

Where Camp Reeves

By whom H. Williams

Period 12 m

No. of miles to rendezvous 20

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regt.  
Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Mark mark:

H. M. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

11

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Williams

Priv

{ Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Star & dice, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When dice 31, 1861.

Where Fort Gibson

By whom H. B. Jones

Period 10 mos

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$150

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

H. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H*  
*J. C. Williams*

*Pvt*, Co. *d*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar + Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*

Where *Camp Reeves*, 1861.

By whom *J. C. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

(82)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*H.*

*J. C. Williams*

*Pvt*, Co. *D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Keowee*

By whom

*M. C. Young*

Period

*12 M*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. W. Sims*

To what time

*Apr 30*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deserted West*

*Miss. R.*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copy 1st.



1600  
Williams, William M

Co. G., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50279277	20
2	9364	21
3	9438	22
4	9526	23
5	9603	24
6	9670	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Mark

See also

(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John M. Williams*

*Oct.* } Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *44* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves Grayson*  
*Oct. 14, 1861.*

*Oct. 14, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *L. D. King*

Period *12 m*

No. of miles to rendezvous *90*

Valuation of horse \$ *60*; equipments \$ *20*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Original

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. M. Williams*  
*Prst*, { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *45* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *1861*

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom *10 months*

Period

Valuation of horse *\$2500*; equipments *\$200*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

*H* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

*William M. Williams*  
*Plt*, Co. *E*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *McKilper*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186 *.*

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*H C Young*

Period

*12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims L.R.*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 186 *2*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,

Book mark:

(643)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*H. M. Williams*  
*Plt*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *May June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Absent*  
*Absent sick in*  
*miss at hospital*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(642) Copyist.

*H* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*H. M. Williams*  
*Cot*, Co. *E*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862

Ballisted:  
When *Oct 14*, 1862

Where *Campy. Reers*

By whom *Col W. C. Young*  
*12 Mo*

Period

Last paid: *J. H. Sims*

By whom *Apr 30*, 1862

To what time

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick at hospital*  
*in Miss*

The 5th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkman*  
Copyst.

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Wm M. Williams*  
*Priv*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Deil*

To what time *Oct 14*, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged 14*  
*Oct. Non Prescript*

The 9th (also known as the 10th and 11th) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(543)

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

✓ 1601  
Williams. W. M.

Co. H, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment. )  
( 4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280037	20
2	0119	21
3	0214	22
4	0313	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK NAME \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_



H

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Williams

Pvt

{ Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Rains, Grayson Co. Tex  
Pvt. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Pvt 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where Camp Rains

By whom ser. H. C. Young

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 85

Valuation of horse \$ 85 100; equipments \$ 15 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Williams

Copies

*H*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. M. Williams*

*Pvt*

{ Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom *H. B. Sims*

Period *10 mos*

Valuation of horse \$ *85*<sup>100</sup>; equipments \$ *15*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. G. Russell*

*H* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. M. Williams*  
*Re*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Mich & Apl.*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct. 14*, 1861.

When *Camp Morgan*

Where *N. C. Young*

By whom *12 mos.*

Period *7 m. time 9.2 m*

Last paid: *Feb. 28*, 1862.

By whom *Present*

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: *A. J. Oursell*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

7

9 Cav. Texas.

H. M. Williams

Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

1861

Where

Camp Morgan

By whom

Col. R. S. Young

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

J. R. Sims

186

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged June 14, 1862.  
in accordance with conscript  
Act. being under 18 years old.

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 5 to September of October, 1862.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. L. Russell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 1 9 Cav Texas  
W M Williams  
Post Co H. 9 Tex Cav

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 13 June, 1862.

Date of payment 13 June, 1862.

By whom J W Sims

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 587.

G. E. Jones

5013

Copyright

1602  
Williford M. D.

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Williford M. D.

1603  
Willmot. J. T.

Co. —, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	4	7	2	5	8	1	4	9	20
2									21
3									22
4									23
5									24
6									25
7									26
8									27
9									28
10									29
11									30
12									31
13									32
14									33
15									34
16									35
17									36
18									37
19									38

Number of medical cards herein — 0 —

Number of personal papers herein — 0 —

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*W. L. G. Lee*  
*S. J. Hillman*  
*S. J. Hillman*

Appears on a

### Roll

of Confederate Soldiers who took the Amnesty  
Oath at Lexington, Mo., during the month of  
May, 1865.

Roll dated *Nov. 1st*  
1865.

Where surrendered *Lexington, Mo.*

When surrendered *May 1st*, 1865.

Residence before the war *Lexington, Mo.*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

*W. L. G. Lee*  
Copy



1689  
Wells, L. R.

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wells, A. R.

1605  
Wilson, Geer

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wilson, G. W.

1606  
+ Wilson. G. W.

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50281664	20
2	1748	21
3	1823	22
4	1916	23
5	1989	24
6	2056	25
7	2116	26
8	2171	27
9	2274	28
10	2323	29
11	2366	30
12	44238096	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 9 Cav. | Texas.

G W Wilson

Pvt., { Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves  
Oct. 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col W B Young

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse \$40.00; equipments \$100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Check mark:

G W Wilson

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Y. W. Wilson*

*Pvt.* { Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov + Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 1861.

Where *Ft. Gibson*

By whom *H. B. Atkins*

Period *10 mo*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *25*<sup>*100*</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Y. W. Wilson*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Wilson

2nd, Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 2nd*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Texas*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Col Sims*

To what time

*Feb 1st*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Name appears in Col Sims  
Return as G. W. Wilson*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*2075*  
Copist.

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*H. M. Wilson*

*Det*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp. Reves. Tex*

By whom *Col Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. M. Sims*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*461712*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Wilson  
Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves Tex

By whom Col Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom G. W. Wilson

To what time Dec 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:



(Confederate.)

*W*

**9 Cav. | Texas.**

*G. W. Wilson*

*Plt*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1 to Oct 31*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp. Texas 24*

By whom *S. E. Young*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Call Oran*

To what time *June 30*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. W. Wilson*

(Confederate.)

*W*

**9 Cav. | Texas.**

*G. M. Wilson*

*priv*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 1862

**Enlisted:**

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Texas 24*

By whom *W. L. Spring*

Period *12 mo*

**Last paid:**

By whom *Sim*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent special duty*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. M. Wilson*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

W

G. M. Wilson

Plt., Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Davis Tex

By whom

Col Young

Period

2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. M. Wilson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*H* 9 Cav. Texas.

*G. M. Wilson*  
*O. N.*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Rives 24*

By whom *Col Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt R. B. Dixon*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*407724*

(Confederate.)

*OK* 9 Cav. | Texas.

*G. M. Wilson*

*OK*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1863.

Where *Camp Brown Tex*

By whom *W. E. Young*

Period *2 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *W. E. Young*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *in detached service with Col. Ross*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. M. Wilson*

(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. Texas.

G. M. Wilson

Pvt., Co. K 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 31 to May 31, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Rives Tex

By whom

Col M B Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

L. Griffith ad. 12

To what time

Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: absent with disabled horses in Ala

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

96 m

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. 9 Cav. | Texas.

Geor Wilsen

Pvt, Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Greenville Tex.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865. and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

**34**

(639b)

L L Barton

Copyist.

Selma. Ala., May 30<sup>th</sup> 1864.

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Wilson  
Capt V. B. Higgins

(1) Am Pr Shoes  
(1) Am Pr Pants

G. H. Wilson  
Co "H" 9<sup>th</sup> Texas Cav



Selma, Ala., May 15<sup>th</sup> ..... 1864.

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATE.]

One Pr Pants

One " Drawers

One Shirt

One Pr Shoes

S W Wilson Private

Co "K" 9<sup>th</sup> Ind Cav

✓ 1867  
Skilson James.

Co. *L.*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 27 72 04	20
2	72 77	21
3	44 23 80 67	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

✓  
~~BOOK NAME~~

See also

Confederate.

9 Cav. Texas.

N.

James Hillison  
Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 27, 1862.

Where

Johnson's Station

By whom

M. J. Brinson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. J. Sims

To what time

Feb 28

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Wounded at Elk  
Horn Battle on Little  
Rock

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

N. S. Mayfield

(copyist)

(Confederate.)

11

9 Cav. Texas.

James Nelson

Pvt., Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 27, 1862

Where Johnsons Station

By whom M. J. Brinson

Period 8 m 17 d

Last paid:

By whom H. Sims

To what time Apr 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Wounded at the  
Gettysburg Battle Aug 7  
March & discharged from  
L. A. Hospital

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

M. L. Mayfield

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 9 Cav. | Texas.

James Wilson  
Pvt, Co D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Johnson Station Tex.

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate  
States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates,  
surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen.  
R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Can-  
by, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jack-  
son, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

54

(6396)

L. D. Burton

Copyrd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 9 Cav Texas

James Wilson  
Ort Co D 9 Tex Cav

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 26 May, 1862.

Date of payment 26 May, 1862.

By whom

J. W. Sims

Remarks:

Confed Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 387.

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

Wilson. R. A

Co. B., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment. )  
( 4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 275440	20
2	5554	21
3	5666	22
4	5763	23
5	5867	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. Texas.

*A. L. Wilson*  
*Quar.*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 20*, 1862.

Where *Bushy*

By whom *Capt Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Smith*

To what time

*Feb 20*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*absent*  
*has been sick*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fish*



(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. Texas.

*R. N. Wilson*  
*Priv*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Feb. 20*

, 1862.

Where

*Barkham*

By whom

*Capt. Smith*

Period

*7 mos. 14 d*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Sims*

To what time

*May 1, 1862*

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

*Sick with illness.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 4th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. N. Wilson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

W  
R. D. Wilson  
Sims, Co. 12, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 8 Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 20, 1862.

Where Bonham

By whom Capt Smith

Period 10.14

Last paid:

By whom Capt Sims

To what time Apr 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick West Miss

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Rev. Fish  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W*

*R. A. Wilson*

*Priv. Co. 12, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 5 Oct*

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*26 March*  
*Sick rest Miss*

Book mark:

*R. A. Fish*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

R. W. Wilson

Priv., Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862

Enlisted:

When Feb. 20, 1862

Where Barkham

By whom Capt. Smith

Period Jan. 14d

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick West. Miss River

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sumner's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

1609  
Wilson, William. J.

Co. H, 9 Texas Cavalry.

5

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50280038	20
2	0054	21
3	0135	22
4	0308	23
5	0397	24
6	0478	25
7	0558	26
8	0621	27
9	274086	28
10	280681	29
11	0737	30
12	274106	31
13	4117	32
14	280728	33
15	44284493	34
16	5063	35
17	47043213	36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 10

Number of personal papers herein 10

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*H*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*H. J. Wilson*

*Pvt*

{ Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves, Grayson Co. Texas*

*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1861

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*and Wm C. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

*85*

Valuation of horse \$ *100* 100; equipments \$ *30* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. C. S. S. S.*

Copyist.

*N* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Mus* *W. J. Wilson*

*Mus* { Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov. 1 Dec.*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 31* 186*1*.

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom *W. B. Sims*

Period *10 mo*

Valuation of horse \$ *100* 100; equipments \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Starnes*

Copyist.

*H* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*H. J. Gilson*  
Mus, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March & April*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:  
When *Oct. 14*, 186 *1*.

Where *Camp Proctor*, 186 *1*.

By whom *H. B. Young*  
*12 mos.*

Period  
Last paid:  
By whom *J. H. Sims. G. I. Co.*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. Simons*  
(upright.)



2

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*M. P. Wilson*  
*Pt*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

When *Oct. 14*

Where *Camp Proctor*, 1861

By whom *and M. G. Young*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom *J. N. Sims & Co*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 5 to September or October, 1862.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Sp. 1000*

Copyright.

3 (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

H. J. Wilson  
Pvt

Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1861.

Where Camp Brown

By whom H. C. Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. H. Sims

To what time Apr. 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known  
as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 5 to Septem-  
ber or October, 1862.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized 3 May  
1862.

Book mark:

O. F. Suggs

(Confederate.)

3

9 Cav.

Texas.

H. J. Wilson

Pt, Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Progreso Texas

By whom Col. W. B. Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. M. Sims

To what time Apr. 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Left wounded at  
Corinth Oct. 3/62.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Simcox

*H*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. J. Wilson*  
*H*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

*Nov 1 Dec.*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186 *2*.

Where *Camp Brown*, 186 *1*.

By whom *H. G. Young*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent *Present*, 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*H*  
*H. J. Wilson*  
*Pte*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
*Gr. Co. 5 reg*, 1863.  
for \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Enlisted: *Oct. 14*  
When *Camp Mojave Tex.*  
Where *Col. W. L. Young*  
*12 mo.*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom *Capt. J. Becker*

To what time *Nov. 20*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wounded and in*  
*camp*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*A. J. Russell*

(copy)

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*H. J. Wilson*  
*L. M. S.*

, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *Camp Travis Tex*

By whom *Col B. L. Johnson*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*O. T. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

*H*

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. J. Wilson*

*Priv.*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Bragden, Tex*

By whom *Col. W. C. Young*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *On extra duty in G.  
M. Dept.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Same ) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. H. Willard*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

W  
William J. Wilson  
Priv., Co H

Appears on -----, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for -----

July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:  
When

Where

Oct. 14, 1861.

By whom

Camp Brogden, Tex.  
Col. W. C. Young

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. R. C. Sims, 1st Reg.  
June 30, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to Non Com. Staff  
as A. G. M. Sergt  
Absent without leave since Aug.  
27, 1863.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(412)

H. H. Hibbard

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. J. Wilson*

*E. M. S.*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Texas, Tex*

By whom *W. J. Wilson*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks *Absent*  
*went without*  
*leave.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*O. P. Taylor*

*W*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. J. Nelson*  
*Q. M. S.*

, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1st*, 186*1*.

Where

*Camp Secres*

By whom

*H. C. Young*

Period

*12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

*H. C. Young*

To what time

*June 30*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*on leave Aug. 26, 1863*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. J. Young*

(Confederate.)

26 9 Cav. Texas.

William J. Wilson  
Priv., Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. & Oct., 1863

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Bracken, Tex.

By whom

Cool. N. C. Young

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. C. Sims, A. G. M.

To what time

30 June, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks Deserted Aug. 27, 1863.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

**List**

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the  
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of  
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on  
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of rolls

1

(652)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*H. J. Wilson*  
*San Antonio Tex*

Appears on a

**List**

of paroled Confederate Prisoners, wounded and  
nurses, delivered at Iuka, Miss., to Surgeon  
J. B. Bond, C. S. Army, on account of his Gov-  
ernment; captured at the battle of Corinth,  
October 3d and 4th, 1862.

List dated Oct. 19, 1862.

Paroled

*Not stated*

Remarks:

2

(662)

*J. A. Wise*  
Clerk

(Confederate.)

M 1 4 Tex.

Mr Wilson  
Port Co. H. 4 Regt Tex

Appears on a

List

of paroled prisoners forwarded for exchange from  
Columbus, Ky., Dec. —, 1862.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Received Near Vicksburg, Decr. 22, 62,  
of Lieut. L. S. Meek, U. S. A. Agent for Exchange of Prisoners,  
the foregoing list of Confederate Prisoners, Seventy two in num-  
ber (72), on board Ste. City of Madison. — N. G. WATTS, Maj. U. S. A. & Agent for Exchange of Prisoners."

Number of roll:

2

RW Pearson

Copy

(5394)

(CONFEDERATE.)

*At*

*Carroll*

*Tex*

*J. S. Nelson*

*Pol. Co. 4 4th Regt. Tex Cav.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

General Hospital,

Lauderdale Springs, Miss.,

for

*Rich. T. Allen*

*, 1863.*

*Adm. Allen*

Enlisted:

When

*Sept. 14, 1861.*

Where

*Camp Travis, Tex.*

By whom

*Col. Young*

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

*Feb. 9, 1863.*

How employed

*Attendant*

Last paid:

By whom

*Sup. J. S. Nelson*

To what time

*Dec. 31, 1863.*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Sept. 1863*

Book mark:

*W. H. Callins*

(CONFEDERATE.)

71 9 Cav. Tex  
W. J. Wilson  
Capt Co H 9 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

General Hospital,

at

Lauderdale Springs, Miss.,

for

Feb 19 to 28  
dated Feb 28 1863

Enlisted:

When

14 Oct

Where

Camp Reeves Tex

By whom

Col Young

Period

1 year

Attached to Hospital:

When

9 Feb 1863

How employed

Patient

Last paid:

By whom

A R M Simms

To what time

31 Oct 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt



W

(CONFEDERATE)  
Stirman's Regt.  
Sharp Shooters C.S.A.

W. J. Wilson

pvt Co. K, Stirman's Reg't.  
Sharp Shooters.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the organization  
named above, in the battle of  
Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

186

Remarks:

wounded

Stirman's Regiment of Sharp Shooters for Phifer's  
Brigade, C. S. A., was a field organization formed by  
consolidation of the 1st (Stirman's) Battalion Ark-  
ansas Cavalry and Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shoot-  
ers, C. S. A., per S. O. No. 59 Hdqrs Maury's Div.,  
Army of the West, dated August 1, 1862. It appears  
to have been broken up about October, 1862, and  
the companies returned to their original organizations.

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

H. Herring

Copyist.

1860  
Wingo W. A.

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wingo William

1611  
\* Wingo William

Co. B., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50275238	20
2	5326	21
3	6430	22
4	5455	23
5	5570	24
6	5676	25
7	5778	26
8	5875	27
9	5952	28
10	6026	29
11	6092	30
12	6150	31
13	44268689	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 1

☒ BACK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

Texas

9

W A Wings<sup>0</sup>

2nd Lieut Co B 9 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and  
commissioned officers of Ross'  
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.  
Roster dated May 10, 1864

Date of commission or appointment  
Aug 10, 1863

Remarks: Absent wounded

Box 55  
No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*21* | **9 Cav. Texas.**

*William Wingo*

*Over*, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves*

Muster-in to date *Oct. 12*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Oct. 14*, 186*1*.

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$*40* 00; equipments \$*15* 00

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regt.  
West Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*H* 9 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. King*

*See*, { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1864*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 1864*

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse *\$100*; equipments *\$100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fitch*

11  
(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Wm. Wingo  
Rt. Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for March 1, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where Camp Ransom, 1861.

By whom C. D. Young

Period  
Last paid: Sept. 1, 1861.

By whom Capt. Sims

To what time March 1, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

Rogers  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*W*  
*William Higo*  
*Capt*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg: Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 8*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*  
*app. in & away*  
*promotion from private*  
*Camp present*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Russell*  
Copied.



(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. Texas.

Wm Wingo  
1 Corp., Co. B, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1862.

Where Camp Ransom

By whom H. C. Young 14

Period

Last paid: Capt Sims

By whom Apr. 30, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fick  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. Texas.

*John H. King*  
1000, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1862.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Name appears in Col Young's  
first Muster Roll.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. Fish*

(Confederate.)

H 9 Cav. Texas.

Wm Wingo.

1 Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1st, 1862

Where Camp Reeves

By whom W. C. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Revised  
Copy

(Confederate.)

71

9 Cav.

Texas.

W. A. <sup>+</sup>Wingo

25 Aug. Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct.

, 1863.

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col. Young

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. T. T. T.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav. Texas.

*W. A. Wingo*

*2nd Reg't, Co. B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 186 .

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Riv. Rich*

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Wingo.  
2<sup>d</sup> Supt. Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves, Ar

By whom Col. W. C. Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. R. C. Sims

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. C. Sims

*W* (Confederate.)  
**9 Cav. Texas.**

*W. A. Ningo*  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Lt.*, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept & Oct*, 1863

Enlisted:  
When *Oct 1st*, 1863

Where *Camp Rovers, Tex*

By whom *Col. H. C. Young*

Period *17 mos*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt R. C. Sims*

To what time *June 30*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 40th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May.

Book mark:

*Russell*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*24*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W. A. Wingo*

*2<sup>d</sup> Lt.*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1<sup>st</sup>*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col. Young*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *R. C. Sims*

To what time *Aug. 11*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded Feb 3, 1864*

*at Hospital*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. C. Sims*



W (Confederate.) 9 cav. Texas.

W A Wingo  
2 Lt Co B 9 Tex. cav.

Residence Spauldingburg  
S. C.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War,**

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded  
by \_\_\_\_\_, surrendered at Citronelle,  
by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to  
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,  
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,  
1865.

Roll dated Jackson. \_\_\_\_\_, May 19, 1865.

Number of roll:

59

C. E. M. Laughlin

(636b)

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on an

**Inspection Report**

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated

Sept 12, 1864.

, 186

Date of muster of organization into service

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date

Sept 12, 1864.

Remarks:

Inspection Report H, No. 20; inclosure 5.

W. F. Arnold  
Carter

Wingo, W. A.

2 Lt, Co. B

9 Reg't Tex Cav.

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Med Cards

Martial Records

Reports of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record /

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Winger. M. a

W 250

L. B. 9. Texas Camp

Spartanburg S.C.

Spartanburg  
S.C.

No. ....

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lt. Gen H. Saylor, U. S. A., Commanding said Department to Maj. Gen E. R. S. Conly, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **PAROLE OF HONOR** that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Done at Jackson Miss.

this 13 day of May, 1865.

Approved:

✓ H. A. Hargreaves  
C B 9 R. C. S. A.  
Lt. Gen. H. Saylor, U. S. A. | Com'g.  
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Conly, U. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

41

Wm. G. Young  
not a Prisoner of War

AGW-CY/sjr

13 May 1953

Mrs. Elizabeth Wingo Banks  
220 N. Tacoma, Apt. 4  
Tulsa 6, Oklahoma

Dear Mrs. Banks:

Reference is made to your letter of 18 April 1953, herewith returned.

The records show that William A. Wingo, a private, corporal and sergeant of Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted 14 October 1861 at Camp Reeves, Texas, aged 20 years.

His name appears on a roster of commissioned officers of Ross' Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division, dated 10 May 1864, which shows he was appointed 2d Lieutenant 10 May 1864, with the following remark: "Absent wounded."

The company muster roll for May and June 1864, latest on file, shows him absent "Wounded Feb. 3, 1864 at Hospital."

He was surrendered by Lieutenant General R. Taylor, Confederate States Army and paroled 15 May 1865 at Jackson, Mississippi. His residence at that time was stated as Spauldingburg, South Carolina.

Sincerely yours,

WM. E. BERGIN  
Major General, USA  
The Adjutant General

1 Incl



✓ 1612  
Winton. J. W.

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50275239	20
2	5327	21
3	5437	22
4	5547	23
5	5662	24
6	5760	25
7	5863	26
8	5942	27
9	6009	28
10	6077	29
11	6135	30
12	6180	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate)

*W*

9 Cav. Texas.

*S. W. Winter*

*Quar.* { Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Rains*

*Oct.*, *14*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date

*Oct. 14*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

. 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ *75* 100; equipments \$ *18* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fisher*



(Confederate.)

11' 9 Cav. Texas.

*W. W. Winton*  
} Capt. Gideon Smith's Company,  
} 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$700; equipments \$100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Bank mark:

*R. W. Fitch*  
Coppin.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

10

J. N. Winton  
Priv., Co. 12, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Sims

To what time

March 1, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. G. L.  
Copyist.

24 Confederate  
9 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Winter  
Gibbs, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May & June

Enlisted:  
When Oct. 14, 1862

Where Camp River

By whom Col. W. C. Young

Period 14

Last paid:  
By whom Capt. Sims

To what time May 1, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 4th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Rev. Fisk

Copyright

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W*

*J. W. Winton*  
*John*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July - Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 14*

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*H. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*Apr 30, 1862*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Smith*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. | Texas.

*S. W. Winton*  
*Capt*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 1862*, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 11*, 186 .

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Oniel*

To what time

*June 30*, 186 .

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. A. Smith*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Winton*  
*Private*, Co *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1862.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 44th (Sigsbee) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

*Rev. Fred*

(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Hirston  
Quar., Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

in March & Apr., 1863

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent  
Remarks: In detached service  
with the baggage  
Cholera, miss.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Rev. Hirston  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

71

J. H. Winton

Quin, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present  
in detached service  
at Meridian, Miss.  
guarding baggage

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 11th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish  
Copyist



(Confederate.)  
71. 9 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Wilson  
Sgt., Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves, Tex.

By whom Col. W. C. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. R. C. Sims

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

863.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. C. Sims

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

24  
J. W. Winton  
Officer, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1st, 1861.

Where

Camp Rens. Tex.

By whom

Col. H. C. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt R. C. Sims

To what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 6th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

9th  
S. W. Winter  
Quar., Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May-June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 11

1861.

Where

Camp Travis

By whom

W. C. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

S. A. Griffith

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left with disabled  
horses in A. L.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

R. D. Rich

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*H* | *9* | *Tex*  
*J. H. Kailon*  
*Co. C. 9 Regt Texas*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of Van Dorn's Cavalry, Lt.  
J. D. Henslee commanding,

for *to Apr 30*, 186*3*.

Station *Meridian Miss*  
*Roll dated Apr 30 1863*

Enlisted: *Oct 2*, 186*1*.

When *Camp Reeves Tex*

Where *Col Young*

By whom *3 yrs*

Period *Capt Sims*

Last paid: *Oct 31*, 186*2*.

By whom *Present*

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(C50) Copyist.

Alma, Ill., May 30 ..... 1861.

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

(1) Co. Jacket  
(1) Co. Pr Shoes

Chas. B. Groggin

J. H. Winton

Co. "B" 3<sup>rd</sup> Tex. Cav

Selma, Ala., May 15<sup>th</sup>

1864.

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Seven P's Pants  
One Shirt  
One P's Drawers

J. N. Winton      Private  
Co "B" 9<sup>th</sup> Inf Corps

---

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Am Har  
J H Martin  
Priv Co "B" 8<sup>th</sup> Texas Cav  
9<sup>th</sup> Co

1613  
Nipper H. P.

Co. *F*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Nipper H. P.



1614  
Wise. J. C.

Co. F, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50278492	20
2	8560	21
3	8640	22
4	8722	23
5	8801	24
6	8875	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

W 9 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Wise  
Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
Sims' Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves Grayson  
Co. 1st

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.  
Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom W. E. Duncan

Period 12 Months

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$16 00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(245)

J. Jacobson

Copyright

W. (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Wise  
Age 37 years.  
Appears on  
Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov & Dec

Joined for duty and enrolled, 186/.

When

Where Fort Gibson, 186

By whom W. D. Sims

Period 12 Mo

Valuation of horse \$20.00; equipments \$16.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F. 9th Regt.  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Bank mark:

J. B. Jacobson  
Copyist

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. G. Wise*  
*W. G.*, Co. , 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Michaple*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Smith's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. L. L. L.*  
(copyist.)

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. B. Wise*  
Co. C 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *May June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14, 1862*

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom *W. B. Duncan*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *St. J. W. Oliver*

To what use *Oct 30, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *in camp Sick*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sam's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*J. Jackson*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W. 9 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Wice.

Art. Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted: Oct. 17, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

Fred Angler.

Copyist.

W (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

J. G. Nice  
Co. E, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept 7 86, 1863

Enlisted:  
When Oct 14, 1863

Where Camp Keover

By whom W. B. Young

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:  
By whom W. B. Young

To what time Oct 15, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged the  
15 October 1863

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:  
J. Jacobson

1615  
Wafford J. Jr.

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.  
( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wafford J. Jr.



1616  
Wofford J. R.

Co. *E*, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wofford J. E.

1617  
Wolfe. C. W.

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279270	20
2	9360	21
3	9442	22
4	9529	23
5	9606	24
6	9664	25
7	9729	26
8	9784	27
9	9835	28
10	9879	29
11	9916	30
12	9956	31
13	47041388	32
14	48078875	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*C. W. Hall*  
*Pvt.* { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves*  
*Co. Texas*, *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date

*Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Oct 14*

186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*L. D. King*

Period

*12 m.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *90*

Valuation of horse \$ *80* <sup>*100*</sup>; equipments \$ *15* <sup>*100*</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copy to

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*C. W. Woolf*  
*Capt.* { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom *12 months*

Period  
Valuation of horse \$ *80* 100; equipments \$ *15* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:  
*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

*Capt* *W. Woolf*  
*Co. G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *March 1862*, 186 *2*

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 186

When *Camp Reeves*

Where *W. B. Young*

By whom *12 months*

Period

Last paid: *Capt Sims L. W.*

By whom *Feb 28*, 186 *2*

To what time *Present*

Present or absent *Sick in Camp*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:  
*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

*H* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*C. H. Woolf*  
*Co. G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May 1 June*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1862.  
When  
Where *Camp Reers*  
By whom *W. C. Young*  
*12*

Period  
Last paid:  
By whom *Capt Sims*  
*Apr 30*, 1862.  
To what time

Present or absent *Absent*  
Remarks: *Sick in Camp*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: *J. H. Wilkinson*  
(543) Copyist.

*H* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*C. H. H. Wolf*  
Capt, Co. E. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July 2nd*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861

Where

*Camp Peewee*

By whom

*Col. H. C. Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. H. Sims*

To what time

*Apr 30*, 1862

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Sick at hospital  
in Mexico*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. H. Wildman*  
Copyist.

W

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

C. W. Wolf  
Capt. Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1862

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Cvt Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Major Anderson

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Aid up to 30  
June for personal  
service. Service horse  
due

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 1st) S. C. Reg't Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Kilbuck  
(642) Copyist.



W

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

C. W. Wolf  
Capt Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1862

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkerson  
(602) Copyist.

*24* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

*C. W. Wolf*  
*Co. G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organisation named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *Oct 14*, 1863.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(842) Copyist.

*H* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*C. H. Wolf*  
*W*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*  
*mounted on*  
*Government horse*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

W  
to W. Woolf  
Capt Co. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Mounted on  
Governor's horse

June 15, 1863

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in  
1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyist

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*C W Woolf*  
*Capt*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

*Sept & Oct*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(642) (copyist.)

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*C W Wolf*  
Capt, Co. *E*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*May & June, 1864*

*Oct 14, 1864*

*Camp Reeves*  
*Col Young*  
*12 mo*

Not paid

By wh

*L F Grifflin*

*Oct 31, 1864*

To what time

Present or absent

*About*

Remarks:

*Discharged on Gen  
ernment horse June  
absent with leave  
unfit for duty.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W*

*0*

*Tex.*

*C. H. Woll*  
*1st Lt. 4th Regt Texas Cav*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
exchanged by order of Major General W. T.  
Sherman, Comdg. Military Division of the Mis-  
sissippi, at B...

Number of roll:

1; sheet *39*

*L Murchick*

Copy

(639)

(Confederate.)

*M. G. Lee*

*L. H. Wolf*

*Det. Co. 9th Regt. Va. Inf.*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

captured by the 15th Army Corps and forwarded  
to the Provost Marshal General, Department of  
the Cumberland, from May 9 to September 8,  
1864.

Roll dated

*Not dated*, 186

When captured *May 29*, 1864

Where captured *West Point Va.*

Forwarded *May 31*, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll

1; sheet 69

Army Corps.

*M. G. Lee*  
Copyist.



No. 64

Paid Aug 21 1862

C. W. Wolf

From 186 to 186

Pay \$ 211

The Confederate States, Dr.

*To. L. N. Wolf Co & 9<sup>th</sup> Ind. Cavalry.*

C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from *April 1st* 1862 to *June 30<sup>th</sup>* 1862  
being *2* Months..... Days, at *Twelve* per Month, *24 00*

DOLLARS. CENTS

Deduct, Due.....

Amount Paid,.....

*\$24 00*

I certify, that I have Endorsed this Payment on

..... Descriptive Roll.

*L. N. Wolf*

*W. J. Anderson*

*Major, 9<sup>th</sup> Ind. Cavalry*

Received, *C. Anderson* this *21<sup>st</sup>* day of *May* 1862

from *Major W. J. Anderson* (Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of

*Twenty four*  $\frac{00}{100}$  Dollars,

being the Amount, and in full of the above Account.

WITNES.

*L. N. Wolf*

*C. Anderson*  
*Major*

(Signed Duplicates.)

1864  
Wolfe M. L.

Co. A, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	44237984	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*M L Wolf*

*Pvt*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

*Wapleville Tex*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

54

*J L Barton*

(5356)

Copyist

1679

Wood J. P.

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wood J. P.

1620

Wood S P

Co. 14, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Woods T P

1651  
Woods. J. E.

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281663	20
2	1747	21
3	1839	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

11

9 Cav.

Texas.

E. Woods

P. N. { Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.

Age 44 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves

Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col W. B. Young

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 92

Valuation of horse \$1500; equipments \$3000

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Mark

Captain



(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Age 27 } Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
Appears on 4 years. 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Nov & Dec

Joined for duty and enrolled: 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$1500; equipments \$3000

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regt.  
meat Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

J. E. Woods

Pvt, Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Reeves, Tex

By whom Col Young

Period 2 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt Sims

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged on the  
25 of March 1862 disability

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

2607

101

**J. E. Woods**

**Col Sime Borg**

appears on a

RECEIPT BOLL

or clothing.

OF ..... 186

Date of issue... Nov 6, 1861

**Signature**

Remarks:

**STOLEN**

**Copy 1**

1622

Woods Theodore P

Co. 14, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Woods T P

1623  
\* Woods. J. P.

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50281661	20
2	1749	21
3	1824	22
4	1917	23
5	1990	24
6	2057	25
7	2117	26
8	2173	27
9	2222	28
10	2272	29
11	2321	30
12	2369	31
13	49688434	32
14	46553236	33
15	530868	34
16	45796493	35
17	755143	36
18	917877	37
19	46142750	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 9 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Wood

Pl, { Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves

Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

Col N. C. Brown

Period

12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse \$ 200; equipments \$ 20 100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The roll (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

96 West

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 9 Cav. Texas.

J. P. Woods

Pvt. { Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 31, 1861.

Where Ft. Gibson

By whom H. B. Smith

Period 10 mo

Valuation of horse \$ 75<sup>00</sup>; equipments \$ 20<sup>00</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Smith

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

C. P. Woods

2nd, Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich 7 ap, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. West

Copyist.



W (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

J P. Woods

Pvt, Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

1861:

Where

Camp Reeves Tex

By whom

bel young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J M Sims

Apr 30

1862.

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Sick in Camp

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th), Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G B West

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. P. Woods

Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, Aug 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Camp, Texas.

By whom

W. L. Young

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

W. L. Young

To what time

Oct 14, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. T. 21

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

J P Woods  
Pvt, Co. K

9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 1 To Oct 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

1861.

Where

Camp Lewis 24

By whom

Col J. J. Jones

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt O'Neal

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Wick

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J P Woods*

*Pl*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves Tex*

By whom *W C Perry*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Meal*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent sick*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G B West*

(242)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. P. Woods  
Ct. , Co. 1<sup>st</sup> , 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Mich 9, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

, 1861.

Where

Camp Rens 24

By whom

Col

Period

12 m. Young

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Entered at Rewards  
Bridge 2nd 21, 1863

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

46711

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. P. Woods*

*Pl*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May-June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*R. C. Jones*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. C. New*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Woods

Pvt, Co K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 3 Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Rovers Tex

By whom Col Young

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom Cash R. B. Sims

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks - Temp without leave

Name appears in Co's names  
Original cancelled

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

96 Nov

Copyist.

*N* (Confederate.)  
*9 Cav. Texas.*

*J. R. Woods*  
*Pvt., Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 2 Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *Oct*, 1863.

Where *Rec'd in*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid: *Jan. 10 1864*

By whom *W. C. Young*, 1863.

To what time *June 30*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *On detached service with Co. F.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1863, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1864.

Book mark:

*90 Nov*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. Texas.

*J. J. Woods*  
*PR*, *Co K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar 31 to May 31*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Davis Tex*

By whom *Col W B Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *G. Guffide & Co*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. Guffide*

(Confederate.)

W | Capt. | Lt.

Alexander P. Woods

Vol. Co. A, 9<sup>th</sup> Regt. Texas Cavalry

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,  
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,  
Tenn.

Where captured Near Franklin

When captured April 2, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Nashville  
April 4, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 22

L. Gary

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

W 9 bar Tex.

S. P. Wood

Pvt 9 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at Penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.\*

Roll dated Nashville, April 9, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin

When captured

April 2, 1863.

Remarks:

\*Certificate on roll, signed by Jno. A. Martin, Col. and Provost Marshal, shows that the prisoners were "forwarded from Penitentiary at Nashville, Tenn., to Louisville, Ky. on the 9th day of April, 1863, the Commissioned Officers to be sent to Camp Chase, Ohio, and the enlisted men to point of exchange."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland,  
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 82

*[Signature]*

(6396)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Legion Texas

S. P. Woods

Priv. 9 Texas Legion

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Apr 2

, 186 .

Franklin

, 186 .

Louisville,

Apr. 9/63

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 244  
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

J. Maynard

(Confederate.)

21 | 9 Cav. | Tex  
Theodore P. Moore  
1st Cav 9 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a roll of  
Prisoners of War  
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

Where captured

When captured

When discharged

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Memphis Tenn  
Apr 2, 1863.  
Apr 14, 1863.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 18

Edw. Boyd  
Capt

Confederate

1142

01

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

When

Remarks:

Franklin, Tenn.  
Apr 2, 1863.  
Capt. C. C. Smith  
Apr 2, 1863.  
Point Va

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 108.

M. H. C. ...

(Confederate.)

W. 9 Cav. Texas.

J. P. Wood

Det. Co. K, 9 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

sent April 13, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va., for exchange.

Roll dated not dated

\_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

When captured Apr. 2, 1863.

Remarks: not sent

Indorsement shows: "Received at City Point, Va., April 28, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Mulford, 3d Infy. N. Y. V., Comdg. Flag of Truce, Five Hundred and Twenty Seven (527) Confederate Prisoners of War paroled for Exchange, also one Surgeon.—J. M. Thompson, Capt. Comdg. City Point."

Number of roll:

001; sheet

(6356)

4 J. Tharin

Copied

(Confederate.)

*W. J. Carr* | *1862*

*J. P. Wood*  
*Co. H. 2 Reg. Tex. Cav.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at Fort McHenry, Md.

Roll dated *Not dated*, 186 .

Where captured *France*

When captured *April 2*, 186 *3*.

Remarks:

*Not Capt.*

*Handwritten notes on Roll*  
*of Prisoners of War*

The roll bears the following indorsements:  
- Paroled at Fort Monroe, Va., Apl. 21st, 1863, by Capt. Jno. H. Mafford, 3d Infy N. Y. V."  
- Rolls of Five Hundred & Twenty Sevens paroled Confederate Prisoners of War delivered at City Point, Va., by Capt. Jno. H. Mafford, 3d Infy N. Y. V., comdg. Flag of Truce, Apl. 22, "63."  
- Exchanged May 6th, 1863."

Number of roll:

305; sheet

*10* *470*

(5295)

Copied



W1 (CONFEDERATE.)

9 Tex  
J P Woods  
Col C K 9 Reg Tex C

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.

of  
at  
for Dec 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.  
Enlisted: dated Feb 7, 1863.

When  
Where Oct 4, 1863  
By whom Camp Brogden  
Period Col Young  
War

Attached to Hospital:  
When

How employed  
, 186

Last paid  
By whom Capt Becker  
To what time Aug 31, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Regt

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 1 9 Cav. Tex.

J. P. Woods  
Capt. Co. K 9 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,  
for dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Brogden

By whom Col. Young

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186 .

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. O. Neal

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: 9th Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1624

Woodson Perrell

Co. A , 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Woodson Perrell

1635  
+ Woodson Terrell

Co. A, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50274231	28
2	4332	29
3	4428	30
4	4522	31
5	4616	32
6	4692	33
7	4784	34
8	4859	35
9	4936	36
10	5008	37
11	5082	38
12	5090	39
13	46568727	40
14	45860823	41
15	794844	42
16	819933	43
17	901534	44
18	457442	45
19	4861	46

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Box Mark

See also

*N*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Turvell Woodson*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Thomas G. Berry's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above

Roll dated *Camp Reeves*

*Oct 14, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*Oct 14, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Oct 14, 1861.*

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*N C Young & C Sa*

Period

*12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous

*150*

Valuation of horse \$ *110* 00; equipments \$ *15* 00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

W (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Israel Woodson

Pvt. { Capt. Thos. G. Berry's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 31, 1861.

Where Ft. Gibson

By whom H B Sims

Period 10 Mon

Valuation of horse, \$100 100; equipments, \$15 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark 61

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist

*N*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Penell Woodson*

*Pvt*, Co *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves Tex*

By whom *Col W C Young*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J H Sims & Co*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

W

Terrell Woodson

Pvt, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Corporal



(Confederate.)

*M*

9 Cav. Texas.

*Dwight Woodson*  
*Pvt*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186*2*.

Where

*Camp Recross Tex*

By whom

*Col W C Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt J W Sims A & M*

To what time

*April 30*, 186*2*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(447)

Copyright

7 (Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Terril Woodson  
Patt, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry,

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Corporal

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Demill Woodson*  
*Pvt*, *Co A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1862<sup>x</sup>  
When \_\_\_\_\_  
Where *Camp Reeves Texas*  
By whom *Col W C Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *Sims*  
By whom *Aug 31*, 1862

To what time *Present*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*x As shown by ditto marks*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copied

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

W

Tennell Woodson  
Pot, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Mohr Apr, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States 1862. October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Comd.

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Terril Woodson*  
*Pvt*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*, 1863

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 1861.  
When

Where *C Reeves Tex*

By whom *Col WC Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copied

(Confederate.)

77

9 Cav. Texas.

Terrell Woodson

Pvt, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted: Oct 14, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

x Se on roll

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(862)

J. B. Hyatt

*W* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

*Terrell Woodson*  
*Pvt*, Col *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept & Oct*, 1863

Enlisted: *Oct 14*, 186  
When  
Where *Camp Reeves Texas*  
By whom *Col W C Young*  
Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *Capt RC Sims*  
By whom  
To what time *June 30*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. B. Hyatt*  
Copied

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Terrell Woodson*  
4<sup>th</sup> Sgt, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Reeves Texas*

By whom *Col W. C. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt R C Sims*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(242)

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copied.



(Confederate.)

*W*

*in law. & civil*

*Correlation*  
*Sp. Gen. in Nashville*

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by forces under Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded to Capt. S. E. Jones, A. D. C., District of Kentucky, at Louisville, Ky., July 29, 1864.\*

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville, July 29, 1864.

Where captured: *Nashville, Tenn.*

When captured: *July 29th*, 1864.

Remarks:

\*Indorsement on roll shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War transferred from Nashville, Tenn., to Louisville, Ky., July 29th, 1864."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,  
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 321; sheet *16*

(Confederate.)

W. | 9 Cav | Tex.

Terrel Woodson,  
Sgt. Co. A, 9 Regt. Tex. Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
who arrived at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,  
during the six days ending July 31, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., —

Where captured near Atlanta, Ga.

When captured July 23, 1864.

Where from Nashville, Tenn.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

154;

sheet

34 J. Tharen

(629b)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H 9 Cav. Tex.

Petrel \* Morrison  
Agt., Co. H, 9 Reg. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured Near Atlanta, Ga.  
When captured July 23, 1864.

Discharged:

Terms

When

Chase  
July 31, 1864.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page H H H

(620)

E R Thomson  
Officer

(Confederate.)

201

J. Lee Tex.

Irrel Woodson.

Sgt, Co. A. J. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War**

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received July 30, 1864.

Where captured Near Atlanta Ga.

Date when captured July 28, 1864.

Date when discharged July 31, 1864.

Where sent Camp Chase.

Remarks, charges, &c.:  
Nashville Tenn.

Louisville, Ky, Register No. 7; page 7.

C. H. H. H.

Copied.

(Confederate.)

W | 9600 | Fed.

Perrell Woodson.  
Sergt. Co. A. 1st Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,  
to Camp Chase, Ohio, July 31, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., July 31, 1864.

Where captured *Missouri*

When captured *July 2*, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

466;

sheet

*15* *Upper South*

Copy.

(666)

ME of Jones Texas

Appears on a

## Date of death

1864.

Locality of grave

Remarks:...

1. *Agrostis*

(6:19)

(Confederate.)

W Q Cav Texas

Terrell Woodson  
Sgt, Co. A, 9 Reg't Tex Cav

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of  
**Prisoners of War**

at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested:

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:

When

Where

By whose order

Description:

Height

Eyes

ft.

: hair

in.; age

: complexion

Date of departure

Remarks:

died of Pneumonia

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 590

Geo J. Drew

Copyist.

1626  
Wolf C. W.

Co. C, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Wolf C. W.



1627  
Knight. Albert

Co. D., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50277201	20
2	7271	21
3	7339	22
4	7396	23
5	7448	24
6	7500	25
7	7544	26
8	7586	27
9	7624	28
10	7660	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

*N.*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Albert Wright*

*Prt*, Co. *28*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb & Apr*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 10*

, 1861

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*N.C. Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*Feb 28*

, 1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 11th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W.S. Mayfield*

(643)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

11.

9 Cav. Texas.

Albert Wright

Pvt., Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1862.

Where

By whom McKinney

Period

Last paid:

By whom W. Sims

To what time Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Present  
Sick in camp

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Albert Wright*

*Prst*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 7*, 1861.

Where

*McKinney Tex*

By whom

*B. H. Stone*

Period

*12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. W. Sims*

To what time

*Apr 30*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

(842)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*N*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Albert Wright*

*Priv*

, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*

, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 7*

, 186 .

Where

*McKinney*

By whom

*B. W. Stone*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*S. Oneal*

To what time

*June 30*

, 186 .

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Sick at Gen'l Hospital*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*N*

9 Cav. Texas.

*Albert Knight*

*Prvt*, Co. *D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *H. C. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Sims*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*H. J. Mayfield*

Copyist.

W  
(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

Albert Higgins  
Pvt, Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for 7 months & Apr. 1863.

Enlisted: Oct 14 1861.  
When M. C. Kinney  
Where B. H. Stone  
By whom 1 year

Period 1 year  
Last paid: 1 year  
By whom 1 year  
To what time Dec 31 1861.

Present or absent Present  
Remarks: Present in de-  
fect

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: W. Mayfield Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

9 Cav.

Texas.

Albert Wright

Priv., Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted: Sept 7, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

H. S. Mayfield

Copist.



(Confederate.)

*N.*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Albert Wright*

*Priv.*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 1861.

Where

*McKinney Tex*

By whom

*Col. B. W. Stone*

Period

*1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. A. E. Sims*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 1863

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Sent off sick from  
Jackson 10<sup>th</sup> July (suppose  
not to return)*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*N. S. Mayfield*

(843)

Copyist.

Confederate.  
9 Cav. Texas.

Albert Wright  
Capt. Co. 1st, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1863

Enlisted:

When

Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1863

Where

By whom

McKinney  
Capt. Store

Period

Last paid:

By whom

1 yr.  
R. C. Sims

To what time

June 30 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detail

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May.

Book mark:

W. S. Wapples

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*N*

9 Cav. Texas.

*Albert Wright*

*Priv*, Co. *D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where

*McKinney*

By whom

*W. B. Stone*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

(642)

Copyist.

1628

Wright, E. M.

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wright, Ewell

1629  
Wright. Ervell

Co. B., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private | Captain

CARD NUMBERS

1	50275441	20
2	57449	21
3	5564	22
4	5671	23
5	5773	24
6	5871	25
7	5948	26
8	6022	27
9	6090	28
10	6148	29
11	3862	30
12	3905	31
13	4428 4500	32
14	5070	33
15	6323	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ Book Name

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. Texas.

*Ewell Wright*  
*Quin*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 20*, 186 2

Where *Bonham*

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period *7 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims*

To what time *Feb 20*, 186 2

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 10, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Post mark:

*Reotick*

(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. Texas.

*E. M. Wright*  
*2nd*, Co. *B*, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted  
When *Feb. 20*, 1862

Where *Bootham*

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period *7 mo 14 d*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims*

To what time *May 1*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Placed in Command by  
Regt order no - 26 May 1st  
by Regt. Surgeon Capt. Sims  
Promotion from Sergeant*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fitch*

(Confederate.)

*W.* 9 Cav. Texas.

*E. M. Wright*  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Feb 20*, 186*2*

Where *Bonham*

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period *7 m. 14 d*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 24, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Rank mark:

*R. H. Fisk*

(602)

Copyist.



(Confederate)  
9 Cav. Texas.

77  
E. M. Wright  
2d Lt, Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept. 9 O.K. 1862

Enlisted: Feb. 20  
When Bonham  
Where Capt. Smith  
By whom Jan. 14  
Period

Last paid:  
By whom Capt. Smith 186  
To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: A prisoner of war  
taken at Corinth

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May.

Book mark:

R. F. Smith

(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. Texas.

*E. M. Wright*  
*2 Lt.*, Co. *13*, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Feb 20*, 1862.

Where

*Bouhane*

By whom

*Capt. Smith*

Period

*Jan 1st*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Absent on furlough*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*275231*

*R. H. Fish*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W.*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*C. M. Hight*  
*1st*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Feb. 20*, 186*3*.

Where *Bonham*

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period *Jan. 1st*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Rec. Jan. 12 1863 from*  
*Ad. 2. Link*

*Signs roll as Comd'g Co.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fish*

Copyright.

*M*

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

*Em Wright*  
*12 Co. B*, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *May 1 June*

Enlisted:  
When

*Feb 20*, 1863

Where

*Bonham*, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*June 14*

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*, 186

*Signature of Em Wright*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Russell*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

*W* 9 Cav. Texas.

*E M Wright*  
*12th*, Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll.

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 20*, 1862.

Where *Bonham Tex*

By whom *Capt Smith*

Period *Jan 14*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Signs roll as Comdg C.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. Fitch*

(862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W.*

*E. M. Wright*

*Capt*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 20*, 1862.

Where

*Burham, Tex*

By whom

*Capt. Smith*

Period

*Jan. 4d*

Last paid:

By whom *Major. Mason*

To what time

*June 30, 1863*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rev. T. H. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav.

Texas.

*M. M. Night*  
Capt., Co. B, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*

Enlisted:  
When *Feb. 20*, 186*4*

Where *Bonham Tex*, 186*2*

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period *7 m*

Last paid:  
By whom *S. A. Griffith*

To what time *Sept 3, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Hinds') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. N. Smith*  
Clerk

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*E. M. Knight*

*Lieut.*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 9th Texas Cavalry, Lt. Col. D. W. Jones,  
Commanding, October 24, 1862.

Roster dated

*Oct 24*, 186*2*

Date of appointment

*May 16*, 186*7*.

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(648)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

21

9 Cav.

Texas.

*O. M. Wright*  
Lieut., Comd'g, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

*Not dated*, 1862.

Date of appointment *May 13*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May

Rank mark:

*A. J. Cooper*

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

**List**

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the  
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of  
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on  
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth. Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

1

(862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*M. J. Bond*  
*Capt. M. J. Bond*  
*of 1st Regt.*

Appears on a

List

of paroled Confederate Prisoners, wounded and  
nurses, delivered at Iuka, Miss., to Surgeon  
J. B. Bond, C. S. Army, on account of his Gov-  
ernment; captured at the battle of Corinth,  
October 3d and 4th, 1862.

List dated Oct. 19, 1862.

Paroled

*Not stated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

2

(652)

*J. A. Wise*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

H

9"

Texas

E. M. Wright

1" Lt. 9" Texas

Appears on an

Abstract

of paroled Confederate prisoners of war captured  
at Corinth and delivered at Iuka, Miss.

Abstract dated *not dated*

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of copies  
4

(647)

J. P. Spruick

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

TEXAS.

W 9 Cav.

W. Wright

2nd Co 13.9. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

May 26, 1862

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 478

J. Bay

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

E.M. Wright

3 Lt. Co. B , 9 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a LIST  
of casualties, of the organization  
named above, at the battles of  
Corinth and Hatchie Bridge, Miss.,  
Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

Not dated.

Remarks: Wounded severely.  
At Corinth

, 186

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

E. Barker

1371

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

9

Tex

W. Wright

2nd Lt Co B, 9th Tex Cav.

Appears on a

LIST

of officers elected and passed.  
List not dated.

Date ..... 15th May ..... 1862.

Remarks:

\* LIST indorsed: Duplicate forwarded  
to Richmond, Va. with certificates  
5 Aug. 1862.

Box 42

25

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W

9

Texas

E M Wright

Captain Co B 9 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and  
Commissioned officers of Ross'  
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.  
Roster dated May 10 186 4.

Date of commission or appointment  
Aug 11 186 3.

Remarks: Present

Box 55  
No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.



✓ 1630  
Wright, James. S

Co. D., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50277059	20
2	7129	21
3	7200	22
4	7270	23
5	7338	24
6	7397	25
7	7447	26
8	7463	27
9	7507	28
10	7548	29
11	7590	30
12	7632	31
13	44238697	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓  
Box Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

N. | 9 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. Wright  
Priv., {

Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Volunteers.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves, Gray-  
son Co. Tex., Nov 14, 1861.  
Nov 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 186

Where Camp Reeves

By whom H. C. Young

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$ 130.00; equipments \$ 75.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Mayfield  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

*W*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Gas. S. Knight*

*Ort*, { Capt. M. J. Brinson's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 1861.

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom *W. S. Sims*

Period *10 mos*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

(348)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

A.  
J. S. Wright  
Capt., Co. A,

Appears on 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

W. C. Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

Feb 28

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Left in camp

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

T. S. Mayfield

(643)

Copyist.

11

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

James S. Wright  
Capt, Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Kearns

By whom W. C. Young

Period 120

Last paid:

By whom J. W. Sims

To what time Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Camp

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(102)

Copyist.

W

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Jas. S. Wright

Prst , Co. A , 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug , 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14 , 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom W. C. Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom W. Sims

To what time Apr 30 , 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

*A*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. S. Wright*  
*Prst*, Co. *D*

9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *S. Oneal*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks *Sick in Camp*

*x Name does not apply in*  
*Column of names present.*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark

*W. S. Mayfield*

(622)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

W

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. S. Wright  
Priv., Co. A

, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

W. B. Young

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Sims

To what time

Aug 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 10, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(543)

Copyist.



A

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Wright

2nd Co. E., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Peers

By whom W. C. Young

Period 12 mo

Last paid: J. H. Sims

By whom J. H. Sims

To what time Oct 31, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark

W. J. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. ...

Co. 2 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When April, 1864.

Where Camp Greer

By whom Col. W. E. Young

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark

H. S. Mayfield

(542)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*W. D. Wright*  
*2nd*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Enlisted from Co. C.*  
*1863*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. D. Wright*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. I. Knight

2 Lt., Co. C, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where Camp near Tex.

By whom Col. J. C. ...

Period 1 yr.

Last paid: ...

By whom ...

To what time ... 1863

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(243)

H. W. Mayfield

Copyright.

*H* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. S. Wright*  
*2d Lt, Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Col. Young*

Period

*1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

*A. C. Sims*

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*on arrest*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

(242)

Copy 104

(Confederate.)

W | 9 Cav. Texas

J. S. Wright  
2d Lt. Co D 9 Tex. Cav.

Residence Fort Worth, Tex.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War,**

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded  
by \_\_\_\_\_, surrendered at Citronelle,  
by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to  
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,  
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,  
1865.

Roll dated Jackson, \_\_\_\_\_, May 19, 1865.

Number of roll:

59

(6266)

C. E. M. Laughlin

Copies

Wright, James S  
Lt. 2nd- Co. D.  
9th Tex. Cav

Subject: court martial

Title of record: G. O. #13

Dept. of Ala. Miss & E. La.-Polk

Date: Feb 24, 1864

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

Bright, Jas S

2nd Lt, Co D

9th Tex Cav

Subject: Military Court

Title of record: G.O. No. 13

Dept A.M. & E L — *Pear*  
Hq Demopolis, Ala

Date: Feb 24th, 1864

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)



(CONFEDERATE)

7

9

Texas

J S Wright

2nd Lieut Co D 9 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and  
commissioned officers of Ross'  
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.  
Roster dated May 10

, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment

May 5

Present

, 1862.

Remarks:

55

10

Simpson Copyist.

Wright, J. S.

2d Lt, Co. D

7th Reg't Tex Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Identification Cards  
Medical Records  
Reports of Dis. for Discharge  
M. Charges  
Descriptive Lists  
Discharge Certificates  
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements  
Furloughs or L. of A.  
Med. Certificates  
Med. Den. Lists  
Orders  
Pris. of War Record  
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l  
Casualty Sheet  
Confinement  
Contracts  
Death or Effects  
Desertion  
Discharge from Hosp'l  
Discharge from Service  
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.  
Med. Examination  
Misc. Information  
Pay or Clothing  
Personal Reports  
Rank  
Transfer to Hosp'l  
Transportation

Wright J. S

288

2 Lt. D. 9 June 6

Fort Worth

Fort Worth  
Tex

137  
I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lt. Gen R. Taylor, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen E. B. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **PAROLE OF HONOR** that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Done at Rockwell Miss

this 23 day of May, 1863.

Approved:

1st Lt. S. Wright 2nd Lt.  
Co. D 1st Reg. Ala. Cav.  
Attest: R. Taylor C. S. A. | Com'g.  
Wm. E. Young C. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

Wm. E. Young  
1st Lt. 1st Reg. Ala. Cav.

1631

Wright J. B.

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wright, Joseph

1172  
Wright. J. D.

Co. H., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50272961	20
2	280642	21
3	273297	22
4	286123	23
5	274016	24
6	280311	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

32 9 Cav.

Texas.

J. D. Wright

Case { Capt. Jerry D. Wright's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Rains Grayson Co. Texas

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 85

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B. 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 6th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Guinn

Copies

(Confederate.)

*H*

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. D. Wright*

*Capt* { Capt. J. D. Wright's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *38* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 31*, 186

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom *H. B. Sims*

Period *10 mos*

Valuation of horse \$ *150*<sup>100</sup>; equipments \$ *25*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. J. B. Sims*



(Confederate)

9 Cav. Texas.

OK  
Jas Knight  
Annals of the 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March/April, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present  
for 12 months  
and 12 months  
paid

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. G. G.

Copy

2.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Bright

645, Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

March & April

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1862

Where Camp Brogden, 1861

By whom H. B. Young

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom J. H. Sims. 9. 9. m

To what time Feb. 28, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: on special duty as  
company for Regt

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*A. S. Wright*  
*A. S.*, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 8*, 1862.

Date of Commission, or  
Regimental Appointment, *March 22*, 1862.

Station

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged by Gen-  
script Oct. 25, 1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642c)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

9 Cav. Texas.

J. D. Wright

Capt, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

1862

Where

Laurens, S.C.

By whom

Col. J. B. Young

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J. B. Lewis

1862

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged June 25, 1862  
by command of J. B. Young

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 3 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. L. Gussard

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

W

9 Cav.

J. D. Wright

Capt. Co. H. 9. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Oct. 14. , 1861.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

} Dropped

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch. Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 21

J. C. Bay

Copy

Capt Wright's Receipt  
For  
Camp Equipage &c  
No 8



List of Camps Equipage & account of  
 James H. Sims G. M. of Col. Sims Regt in the  
 Quarter ending 31<sup>st</sup> of December 1861 for the benefit  
 of My Company.

Articles	Quantity	Condition	Remarks
Axes	Twelve (12)	New.	
Ax handles	Four (4)	"	
Shades	Three (3)	"	
Hatchets	Six (6)	"	
Chisels	Three (3)	"	
Chis handles	Three (3)	"	
Draining Pans	Four (4)	"	
Sh Pans	Three (3)	"	Issued in lieu of
Iron Shovels	Four (4)	"	Camp Kettles which
Cooking (7 sets)	Sixty four pounds (64)	"	Could not be had
Domestic	Three hundred & twenty five (325)	"	
Drilling	Seventy Yards (70)	"	Used in making
Lowell	Ninety Seven (97)	"	tents as they could
Cotton Rope	Seventeen & a half pounds (17 1/2)	"	not be procured.
Old Shroud	Fifteen Skeins (15)		
Blankets	One (1)		
Blankets	Six (6)		
Blankets	Six (6)		
Camp Kettles	Three (3)		

(When ...)

(Duplicates)

J. Wright Captain  
 Company

Capt Wrights Receipt  
For  
Camp Equipage &c  
No 8



List of Camp Equipage &c received of  
James H Sims G. M. of Col. Sims Regt in the  
Quarter ending 31<sup>st</sup> of December 1861 for the benefit  
of the Company

Articles	Quantity	Condition	Remarks
Axes	Twelve	(12) New.	
Ax handles	Four	(4) "	
Shades	Three	(3) "	
Hatchets	Six	(6) "	
Picks	Three	(3) "	
Pick handles	Three	(3) "	
Frying Pans	Four	(4) "	Issued in lieu of Camp Kettles which could not be had.
Iron Pans	Three	(3) "	
Iron Spoons	Four	(4) "	
Castings (7 Pts)	Sixty four pounds. (64)	"	
Domestic	Three hundred & twenty five lbs	"	Used in making tents: as they could not be procured.
Drilling	Seventy Yards (70)	"	
Lowell	Ninety Seven " (97)	"	
Cotton Rope	Seventeen 1/2 pounds (17 1/2)	"	
Old Shroud	Fifteen Skeins (15)	"	
Buckets	Five	(5)	
Blankets	Six	(6)	
Haversacks	Six	(6)	
Camp Kettles	Three	(3)	

J. Wright Captain  
Company

(Duplicates)

No. 8

---

*Requisition on the Quartermaster for Clothing  
 For Capt. Wright's Company Nov. 4<sup>th</sup> 1861*

<i>Articles</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	
<i>Boots</i>	<i>Two Pairs</i>	<i>(2)</i>
<i>Shoes</i>	<i>Six "</i>	<i>(6)</i>
<i>Pants</i>	<i>Three "</i>	<i>(3)</i>
<i>Dresses</i>	<i>One "</i>	<i>(1)</i>
<i>Shirts</i>	<i>Two</i>	<i>(2)</i>
<i>Socks</i>	<i>Sixteen pairs</i>	<i>(16)</i>

*I Certify to him that the above requisition is  
 correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely  
 requisite for the use of my Company.*

*J. D. Wright Captain*

*Approved  
 W. B. Sims*

*Commanding*

*Received at Dryden Depot, C. N., on the 4<sup>th</sup>  
 of November, 1861, of J. W. Sims Q. M. of the  
 W. B. Sims Regiment, the articles of clothing  
 above enumerated.*

*J. D. Wright Captain*

*(Duplicate)*

Capt Wrighty  
Recpt \$1000.00

✓

G-Isr

Received at Camp at Hudson's River Co. Ark<sup>ts</sup> on the 30<sup>th</sup> day  
of March 1862 of Captain H. G. Wilson U. S. C. S. Army  
Genl Churchill's Brigade One Thousand — Dollars (\$1000 — )  
of Company Funds J. D. Wright Captain &  
Duplicate at U. S. C. S. Army  
9<sup>th</sup> Iowa Cavalry



[No. 32.]

No. *33* ABSTRACT G. *1st* Qr. 186

COMPANY *H*

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For *March* 186

Issued in the month of *March* 186 *2*

[No. 32.]

## REQUISITION for Forage for public Horses.

in the service of

*H*

Company,

*Smith*

Regiment,

1862,

of *Texas Cavalry*

C. S. Army for

*31*

days, commencing the

*1<sup>st</sup> of March*

and ending on the

*31<sup>st</sup>*

of

*March*

1862,

*in the Field*

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total Number of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							CORN.	BARLEY.	OATS.	HAY.	FODDER.						
<i>March</i>																	
<i>1<sup>st</sup> 1862</i>	<i>93</i>			<i>93</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>12</i>		<i>36084</i>		<i>42077</i>	<i>07</i>		

Required.....

On hand to be deducted.....

To be supplied.....

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

RECEIVED *in the Field* in the month of *March*

1862, of *Capt. J. H. Sims. a.*

Commanding.

Quartermaster C. S. Army, *Twenty Thousand Seven hundred*

pounds of barley, *Seven hundred fifteen* pounds of oats

pounds of hay, and

*Fifteen hundred + Seventy two*

pounds of fodder, in full

of the above Requisition.

*J. D. Wright Capt*

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

(No 33)  
No 21 Abstract Co 15<sup>th</sup> Q. 1862

Capt G. D Wright

Requisition for

February 1862



Requisition for Forage for Public Horses, Mules and Oxen, in the service of the Army  
28 days, commencing the 1st of Feb 1862, and ending on the 28th of Feb 1862, at Chattanooga Tenn

Date of Requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of mules.	Daily allowance to each animal.					Total allowance.					Remarks.
							Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	Corn.	Barley.	Oats.	Hay.	Fodder.	
	1				28	14											
Required																	
On hand, to be deducted.																	
To be supplied																	

I certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required; and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received by Genl. Stead on the 28th day of Feb 1862, at Chattanooga Tenn  
Wm. H. Smith Quartermaster (Chief) U.S. Army  
E. L. Bohannon 1st Lieut. Cavalry Co  
Twenty, three thousand eight hundred and fifty pounds of corn, five hundred pounds of barley, five hundred pounds of oats, five hundred pounds of hay, five hundred pounds of fodder, in full of the above requisition.  
J. D. Wright Capt.  
Co H 9th Cal

(No 23)

No 9 Abstract of 1<sup>st</sup> Cont 1862

Capt J D Wright  
Requisition for  
January 1862

[illegible]

.....  
 above regulation. (Signed duplicates)  
 .....  
 Capt  
 Co. H. 9th Texas Cavalry

[No. 38.]

No. 10 ABSTRACT 1, <sup>sc</sup> QR. 186 2

*Capt. & L. 31. 941-*

*Co. H*

REQUISITION.

Requisition for Stationery for Capt. J. M. G. Lts. stationed at  
in The Field for the year commencing on the 1<sup>st</sup> of  
January and ending on the 31<sup>st</sup> of March 1862.

		Quires of Letter Paper.
1		Quires of Foolscap Paper.
25		<del>Little Envelopes</del> <del>Sheet of Calicut Paper</del>
12		Number of <del>Books</del> <del>Books</del>
1		<del>Memorandum</del> <del>Books</del>
1		<del>Small Books</del> <del>Books</del>
		Pieces of Tape.
		Papers of Ink Powder

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct; and that I have not drawn stationery for any part of the time specified.

RECEIVED in The Field  
Capt J H Sims

of letter paper, one quires of foolscap paper, Twelve Stub pen  
Twenty five Letter End of one Memorandum Book  
4 one Small Bath Ink

L. I. Capt Co H  
9th Texas Cavalry  
on the 20th of March 1862  
Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army, quires

[Signed in Duplicate.]

J. H. Wright

Capt Cott  
9th Texas Cavalry



Wright, Joseph

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50279266	20
2	9355	21
3	2447	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK NAME

See also

*H*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. B. Knight*

*Plt*, { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves Grayson*  
*Co. Texas*, *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *L D King*

Period *12 m*

No. of miles to rendezvous *90*

Valuation of horse \$ *80*<sup>*100*</sup>; equipments \$ *12*<sup>*100*</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Rank mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*H*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. B. Knight*  
*Plt* } Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse \$ *80*<sup>*100*</sup>; equipments \$ *12*<sup>*100*</sup>

Remarks: *Left sick in Texas*  
*Nov the 6<sup>th</sup> 1861.*

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in March 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(642)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.



*W*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Joseph Knight*  
*Co. E*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where *Capt Reeves*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt Sims I. R.*

To what time *Feb 28*, 186 *2*

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged on the*  
*26<sup>th</sup> of March*

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as 9th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(662)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

9 Co | Texas

Jos B Wright  
Det Co G 9 Texas Cav

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

15 Apr., 1862.

Date of payment

15 Apr., 1862.

By whom

J W Sims

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 55

G. E. Jones

1872

Copyright

1234  
Wright. R. S

Co. D., 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50277449	20
2	7501	21
3	7545	22
4	7587	23
5	7623	24
6	7661	25
7	44238054	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Box MADE

See also

*N*

(Confederate)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*R. S. Knight*  
*Ort, Co. A*

Appears on

*9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

*Nov & Dec, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 26*

Where

*Tarrant Co Tex, 1862.*

By whom

*J. G. Berry*

Period

*3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 41st) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

*Copied.*

(Confederate.)

*H*

9 Cav. Texas.

*R. S. Wright*

*Priv*, Co. *D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Fort Worth*

By whom

*J. B. Berry*

Period

*3 yrs.*

Last paid:

*O. W. Sims*

By whom

, 1861.

To what time

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copy

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H*

*A. J. Wright*

*Priv*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept. 26*, 1862

Where

*Fort Worth*

By whom

*J. G. Berry*

Period

*3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

*R. L. Sims*

To what time

*Jan 28*, 1863

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. J. Mayfield*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

N

9 Cav.

Texas.

R. S. Wright

Prt, Co. D, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 26, 1862

Where Fort Worth Tex

By whom Capt J. G. Berry

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. C. Sims

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: On score

x Name appears in column of  
Names Present

The 9th (also known as the 1st and 2nd) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

W Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

*N*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*R. S. Wright*

*Priv*, Co. *A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 26*, 186*2*.

Where

*Fort Worth*

By whom

*Capt Berry*

Period

*3 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom

*R. S. Sims*

To what time

*June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*absent*  
*on scout*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. J. Mayfield*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*N*

9 Cav. Texas.

*A. S. Knight*  
*Pvt*, Co. *21*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 26*, 1862.

Where

*For: North*

By whom

*Capt Berry*

Period

*3 Yr.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Absent*  
Remarks: *Sick at Brig.*  
*Hospital*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

*A. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*W.*

*R. A. Wright*

*4 Sgt.*, Co. *D*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

*Fort Worth, Tex.*

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Ninth Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt. Col. J. C. Bates, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Page of roll

34

(689b)

*L. L. Bruster*

Captain

1635  
Wright W.

Co. B, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Wright, Ewell

✓  
1636  
Yates. Albert.

Co. G., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50279276

2 9367

3 9452

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Y

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Albert Yates

Cvt.

Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves Grayson  
Co Texas.

Muster-in to date

Oct 14, 1861.  
Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 14

1861

Where

Camp Reeves

By whom

L. D. King

Period

12 m

No. of miles to rendezvous

90

Valuation of horse \$

100

equipments \$

20

100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regt.  
Miss Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Y

Albert Yates

Prft, { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age 41 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Fort Gibson, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

10 months

Valuation of horse \$120.00; equipments \$20.00

Remarks: Died in Texas  
18<sup>th</sup> Oct. 1861.

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

*Y* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

*Albert Yates*  
*Sgt*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mc'h & Apr*, 186 2

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *H. C. Young*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt Sims D. R.*

To what time *Feb 28*, 186 2

Present or absent

Remarks: *Killed in action*  
*the 7 of March at Elk*  
*Arm.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(see) Copyist.

1637  
Yates. Wesley

Co. G., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279275	20
2	9366	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

Y | 9 Cav. | Texas.

Nesley Yates

Priv. } Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves Grayson

Co. Texas Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom L. D. King

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse \$ 20 100; equipments \$ 15 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in March 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Kirkman

(186)

Copy 10

*Y* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Hestley Yates*  
*Pvt.*, { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186*1*.

Where *Fork Gibson*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse \$ *1600*; equipments \$ *2000*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copied.

1636  
Yates. William

Co. G., 9 Texas Cavalry.

" H (Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279445	20
2	9535	21
3	280309	22
4	0398	23
5	0480	24
6	0562	25
7	44284672	26
8	5373	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*Y* 9 Cav. | Texas.

*H. S. Yates*  
*Prof*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1862

Enlisted: *Feb 1*, 1862

When *Texas*

Where *Texas*

By whom *J. G. Berry*

Period *12 months*

Last paid: *Capt. S. D. R.*

By whom *Feb. 28*, 1862

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(602) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y 9 Cav. | Texas.

William Yates  
Capt. G., 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Feb. 1., 1862

Where Texas

By whom T. G. Berry

Period 12 m.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sims

To what time Apr 30, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Co.  
H. June 1. 1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Williamson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*Y*

9 Cav.

Texas.

*William Gates*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 5*, 186*2*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Transferred June 5  
by order of Col Jones from  
Co. G to this Co*

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shooters from June 3 to September or October, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*D. J. O'Donnell*

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. Gates*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. H, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

When *Mar 14*

Where *Van Buren*, 1862.

By whom *T. G. Perry*

Period *7 mos*

Last paid: *J. H. Sims*

By whom *Apr. 30*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Sick in camp*

\*This company was assigned to a temporary organization known as Bridges' Battalion of Sharpshooters from June 8 to September or October, 1862.  
The 1st (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1864, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1865.

Book mark:

*A. J. Russell*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

2

William Gates

Pr, Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 1 Oct.

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 14

, 1862.

Where

Van Buren, Ark.

By whom

Batt. T. G. Army  
7 Mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Batt. J. H. Sims  
Apr. 30

, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent  
Left wounded at  
Corinth Oct. 3, 1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy 1.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Y

William Gates

Plt, Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 25, 1862.

Where

Bank & Traders

By whom

T. G. Berry

Period

7 1/2 m.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Left out

25. of money

Count out. 3

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States in May 24, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May

Book mark:

A. B. Small

(648)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the  
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of  
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on  
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1

(652)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W. J. Yates*  
*Port Co. H. 1st Texas*

Appears on a

**List**

of paroled Confederate Prisoners, wounded and nurses, delivered at Iuka, Miss., to Surgeon J. B. Bond, C. S. Army, on account of his Government; captured at the battle of Corinth, October 3d and 4th, 1862.

List dated Oct. 19, 1862.

Paroled *Not stated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

2

(652)

*J. A. Ware*

Copyd.

(CONFEDERATE)  
Stirman's Regt.  
Sharp Shooters C.S.A.

I

Mr. Yates

Pvt

Co. K

Appears on a

Stirman's Reg't.  
Sharp Shooters.

List  
of casualties, of the organization  
named above, in the battle of  
Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

186

Remarks

wounded

Stirman's Regiment of Sharp Shooters for Phifer's  
Brigade, C. S. A. was a field organization formed by  
consolidation of the 1st (Stirman's) Battalion Ark-  
ansas Cavalry and Bridges' Battalion of Sharp Shoot-  
ers, C. S. A., per S. O. No. 59 Hdqrs. Maury's Div.,  
Army of the West, dated August 1, 1862. It appears  
to have been broken up about October, 1862, and  
the companies returned to their original organizations.

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

H. Herring  
Copyist.

1371

1679  
Yates William G.

Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Corporal Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279222	20
2	9225	21
3	9373	22
4	9533	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK

See also

*Y* (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*John G. Yates*  
Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*  
Age *42* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated *Camp Reeves*  
*Co. Texas*, *Oct 14*, 1861.  
Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When *Oct 14*, 1861.  
Where *Camp Reeves*  
By whom *L D King*  
Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *90*  
Valuation of horse \$*100*; equipments \$*100*  
Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G. 9th Regt.  
100th Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:  
*J H Williams*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Y*  
*William G. Yates*  
Co. 1, } Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *42* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*!

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *Fort Gibson*, 186

By whom

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*<sub>100</sub>; equipments \$ *16*<sub>100</sub>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regt.  
Missouri Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

G (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

+ J. G. Yates  
Sergeant, Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Moh & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1862

Where Camp Reeves

By whom H. B. Young

Period 12 months

Last paid: By whom Capt Sims. 2 R.

To what time Feb 28, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Elected Captain  
24<sup>th</sup> of April 1862.

Signed Roll as Acting Capt  
Comdy Co.

The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Copyist.



(Confederate)  
Y 9 Cav. Texas.

William G. Yates  
Capt, Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

, 1862

Where

Camp Peers

By whom

H. C. Young

12 bn

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

May 25, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Not re-elected and  
discharged May 25-  
1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in March  
1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Y* | *9 Cav.* | **Texas.**

*Wm. G. Yates*

*Capt. Co. G. 9. Regt. Cav. Texas*

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment *April*, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } *dropped*

\_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Deaf. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *21*

*T. Cary*

(100)

Copyright

1640

Yates W. S.

D. S. - 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Yates William

1641  
Gleaser, A. M.  
Co. F, 9 Texas Cavalry.  
(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gleaser, A. M.

1647  
Hewry. S. S.

Co. H., 9 Texas Cavalry.  
Ft. S. (Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Asst Surg.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281827	20
2	6921	21
3	4030	22
4	4015	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D  
Number of personal papers herein E

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Henry  
1st, Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 5, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 15, 1862.

Where Arkansas

By whom J. J. Henry

Period 2 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Sims

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks Detained to wait  
on wounded at Chickasaw  
OK

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

46 West

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

Y

D. D. Jewry

Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 15, 1862.

Where

B. J. Grove 24

By whom

Wm Berry

Period

5 mo

Last paid:

By whom

J. W. Sims

To what time

Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to  
the Surgical Det  
May 20/62

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. West

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

G  
S. S. Henry

Asst. Surg., 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1<sup>st</sup> 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Discharged 1<sup>st</sup> of  
Sept. 1862  
on account of ill health.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Check mark:

C. J. Tucker

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. S. Gray*  
Adj. Surg., Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Date of Commission, or  
Regimental Appointment, *June 16*, 1862.

Station

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

*O. T. Taylor*  
Copyist.

(380)

Yoder. A. M.

Co. F, 9 Texas Cavalry.

(Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50278495	20
2	8563	21
3	8574	22
4	8655	23
5	8734	24
6	8809	25
7	8883	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

A. M. Groves  
Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
Sims' Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Texas, Texas  
Co. Tex. Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Texas

By whom Capt. Duncan

Period 12 months.

Valuation of horse  $\frac{3}{4}$  100; equipments \$20 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 9th Regt.  
ment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 9 Cav. Texas.

A. M. Gorder  
Ok, { Capt. W. E. Duncan's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above:

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 31, 1861.

Where

Fort Gibson

By whom

W. B. Sims

Period

12 Mo

Valuation of horse  $\frac{3}{4}$  100; equipments  $\frac{25}{100}$

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company F, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Bank mark:

(642)

Jacobson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*G* 9 Cav. | Texas.

*A. M. Goder*  
3 Corp., Co. *C*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186 *1*.

Where *C. Reeves*

By whom *W. B. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 *2*

Present or absent

Remarks

*Absent*  
*Absent in Hospital*  
*Memphis 25 Apr 1862*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,

Book mark:

(643)

*J. Jacobson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*23*  
*23* *Co. 1*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14, 1861*

Where

*Camp Brown*

By whom

*W. L. Young*

Period

*1 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*W. L. Young*

To what time

*Dec 30, 1861*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Transferred from 1st  
Co. to 2nd Co. & entered  
duty May 1862.  
Back in camp.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Jacobson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y. 9 Cav. Texas.

A. M. Yoder.

2nd. Dragoon Co. H, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for July 1 day., 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1862

Where Camp near

By whom W. C. Young.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom W. C. Young.

To what time April 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th (also known as the 4th and 3d Reg'ts) Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1862 for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1863.

Book mark.

Fred Anglin.

(622)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J*

*A. M. Jordan*  
2 Egt, Co. 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept to Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*Jacobson*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

A. M. Foder  
2 Sgt., Co. , 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Fort Dec , 186 2

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 186 .

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col W B Young

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Sims

To what time Apr 30, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing since  
the Battle of Smith  
Oct 14 1862

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

J. Jacobson  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Y

9

Tex

A. M. Yoder

Co. F, 9th Tex Cav

Appears on a

LIST

of mechanics in Maury's Division,  
Army of the West.

List dated

Priceville, Miss.

July

, 1862

Brigade

Trade

Remarks:

Phifer's

Carpenter

Box 42

No. 8

Shepherd

Copyist.

164  
Young Henry F.  
Co. 14, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Young H. F.

Young. H. F

Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281667	20
2	1752	21
3	1826	22
4	1920	23
5	1992	24
6	2058	25
7	2119	26
8	2126	27
9	2178	28
10	2228	29
11	2277	30
12	2326	31
13	49688438	32
14	46533176	33
15	45755136	34
16	876370	35
17	46555800	36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Com. Pen. La.

(Source of communication.)

Henry Young

(Name.)

Co. A. 4 Reg't Tex. Cav.  
not found as Henry  
Young.

H. Young is borne  
on rolls of Capt James  
P. Williams Co. 4 Tex.  
Vols. which subsequently  
became Co K 9th Tex  
Cav. which shows  
him Enl. Oct 14. 61

at Camp Reeves. a Pvt  
roll for Mex 31 to May  
31. 64, last roll on  
file, shows him  
absent on special  
duty by order Col  
of W. record shows  
Henry Young capt

No. 62-1-A. O. O.  
Apr. 25-26-27 64

(over)

board near Franklin  
Leven. Apr 2, 1863 and  
paroled at Ft Delaware  
Apr 25. 1863.  
no later P.F.W. record  
found

1120

8.25.15-

7.11.15  
saw  
1168

94

Aug. 25-15-  
Anything add?  
Watson, 2007.

C. 9. 15.

Nothing additional found

292

Harley 7.11

ADH,  
August 25, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Wey  
President,  
Louisiana Board of  
Pension Commissioners,  
Baton Rouge.

The records show that one H. F. Young (name also borne as Henry F. Young, but not found as Henry Young), private, enlisted October 14, 1861, at Camp Reeves, in Captain James P. Williams Company, 4th Tennessee Volunteers (which latterly became Company K, 21st Tennessee Cavalry), C.S.A., and on the company roll covering the period from March 31 to May 31, 1864, last on file, he was reported, a 2d Lieutenant, absent on special duty, by order of Col. Jones. The records further show that he was captured near Franklin, Tenn., April 2, 1865, and was paroled at Ft. Delaware, Del., April 26, 1865. No later record of him has been found.

J. P. McCain  
The Adjutant General.

mm

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*y*  
*A. F. Young*  
*P.M.*, { Capt. James P. Williams' Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Reeves*  
*Oct 14*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 14*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *A. F. Young*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *90*

Valuation of horse \$ *2400*; equipments \$ *2000*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 24, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. B. M. H.*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Young*  
Pvt., { Capt. James P. Williams' Co.,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 31*, 186/.

Where *St. Simon*

By whom *N. B. Sims*

Period *10 Mo*

Valuation of horse *2000*; equipments \$ *2000*

Remarks: *Maring Lick + 2*  
*days*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*Y. C. New*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*Y*  
*A. F. Young*

*P.V.*, Co. *H*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Beers*

By whom

*Sgt Young*

Period

*12*

Last paid:

By whom

*Sgt Young*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present*

*gone to the front*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. G. West*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*H. J. Young*

*Pr*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. W. Sims*

To what time *Dec 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Went on detached service. Not Must R*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. J. Young*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*G. F. Young*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *E*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1862*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *South River*

By whom *G. F. Young*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sims*

To what time *Oct 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *on leave from*  
*West of River*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. F. Young*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 1 to Oct 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14

1861.

Where

Camp Reno, Tex

By whom

Col Young

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Col Sims

To what time

Apr 30

1862

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

on detach Sims  
Mustered

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861 for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Y*

*L. F. Young*  
*Pvt*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 7 Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Rensselaer*

By whom

*Col Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Sims*

To what time

*Aug 31*, 1861.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*L. F. Young*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*y*  
*H. F. Young*  
*3 Lt*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Michxiti*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *about*  
*captured at Kinardo*  
*Bridge term 21st*  
*2 1863*  
*Electd 3rd from the ranks*  
*Mich 15 1863*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 8th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. B. H. K.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*J H Young*  
2 Lt, Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *R C Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *R C Sims*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Promoted from*  
*3 Lt to 2 June 20/63.*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*46 May*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*y*  
*H. F. Young*  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Lt.*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 2 Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves Tex*

By whom *Col M B Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt R B Sims*

To what time *Feb 25*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Promoted from 3<sup>rd</sup>*  
*to 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt June 30 63*

*Sims roll Comd by Co*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*H B Young*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*J. F. Young*  
*W. G.*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Reeves Tex*

By whom

*Col M B Young*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt R B Sims*

To what time

*Feb 18*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Superior as usually*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. C. Miller* Copied.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*J. H. Young*  
*2nd Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *March 31 to May 31, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14, 1861*

Where *Camp near Tex*

By whom *J. H. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *absent on Special*  
*duty for 12 mo*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*9071*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Y | 9600 | 1st  
Henry F. Young  
3rd St. 9th Regt. Texas Cavalry

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,  
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,  
Tenn.

Where captured Near Franklin  
When captured April 2, 1863.  
Remarks Sent to Nashville  
April 4, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 22

L. C. Bay

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*Y. I. 2 Capt. Telf*  
*J. F. Young*  
*3 Lt. 9 Regt Texas Cav*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at Penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.\*

Roll dated Nashville, April 9, 1863.

Where captured

*Franklin*

When captured

*April 2, 1863.*

Remarks:

\*Certificate on roll, signed by Jno. A. Martin, Col. and Provost Marshal, shows that the prisoners were forwarded from Penitentiary at Nashville, Tenn., to Louisville, Ky., on the 9th day of April, 1863, the Commissioned Officers to be sent to Camp Chase, Ohio, and the enlisted men to point of exchange.

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,  
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 62.

*R. J. Telf*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

21 1 4 am Texas

H. F. 1, 1863

3 21. 10 am 4 night Texas Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin, Tenn.

When Apr. 2, 1863.

Remarks: South of Delaware.

Apr. 13, 1863.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 108

W. H. Collins

(Confederate.)

*Y 1* *9 Car* *Jex*

*3. Lieut Co K 9. Regt Tex car*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to  
Fort Delaware April 13, 1863.

Roll dated

*not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Franklin Tenn*

When captured

*April 2*

, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

**225**

(6396)

*J. M. Weaver*

Copied

(Confederate.)

M 9 Cav. Tex.

H. F. Young  
3 Lt. Col. K. 9 Regt Tex. Cav.

Name appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort Delaware, Del., April 25, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

Franklin, Penn.

When captured

April 2, 1863.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: Received City Point, Va., May 14th, 63,  
from Jno. E. Mulford, Capt. 3d Inf'ty. N. Y. V. Five Hundred &  
Ninety Eight Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.  
One Dead. - HOUT. OULD, Agent of Exchange.

Number of roll:

143; sheet 14

J. S. Dowd  
Copyist

(439b)



Young. H. F.,  
Lieut. Col. K,  
9th Tex. Cav.

Subject: furlough

Title of record: S.O. 11  
Dept. of Miss. & S. La. - Polk

Date: Jan. 11, 1864.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE)

9

Texas

F Young

2nd Lieut Co H 9 Texas Regt

are on a

ROSTER

General Staff Officers and  
Commissioned officers of Ross'  
Regade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.  
enter dated May 10 1864.

ate of commission or appointment  
April 20 1863.  
Remarks: Absent with leave

Box 55  
No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

1862, *H. B. Young*  
2nd *Am. Inf. Regt.*  
From the *1st* day of *May*  
1863, to the *30th* day of *June*, 1863

Pay..... *1800.00*

. Forage.....

Amount..... *1800.00*

## THE CONFEDERATE STATES

To *H. F. Young 2nd Lieut C. K. 3rd* <sup>Partly</sup>

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY P <sup>r</sup> a MONTH		AMOUNT.		REMARKS
	From—	To—	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay— For myself <i>as 2nd Lieut</i> <i>of Cavalry</i> For.....year's service, . . . .  FORAGE for.....horses, . . . .	<i>May</i> <i>1st/1863</i>	<i>June</i> <i>30th/63</i>	<i>2</i>		<i>90.00</i>		<i>\$180.00</i>		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I

received was from *Major Mark L. M. of the*  
and to the *include of 1st* day of *April*, 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major J. E. Mann 2nd Lieut* *22nd*

*2d January*, 1864, the sum of *Two Hundred & Eighty* Dollars  
being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, ..... *\$180.00*  
For.....year's service, .....  
FORAGE for.....horses, .....  
Amount, ..... *\$180.00*

*H. F. Young 2nd Lt*  
*C. K. 3rd Ex Cor*  
[Signed Verdictum]

Young, Horace. G.  
Co. I, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50280895	20
2	0977	21
3	1054	22
4	1125	23
5	1205	24
6	1278	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ... C

Number of personal papers herein ... D

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

77

10.4.1861

Part

Capt. Charles S. Stewart's Co,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Humphreys, Oct 14, 1861.

Texas Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled: Oct 14, 1861.

When 10.4.1861

Where Oct 14, 1861

By whom 17 mo

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 145

Valuation of horse, \$57.100; equipments, \$15.100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company L, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: J. L. Harris

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Y  
W. C. Young

Priv. { Capt. James N. English's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1867.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 31, 1867.

Where

By whom

Period

Ed. Wilson  
W. B. Sims  
10 months

Valuation of horse \$50 100; equipments \$15 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyright.

Y (Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

E. E. Young  
Priv, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.★  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for March & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col. Wm. C. Young

Period 17 Mo

Last paid:  
By whom Capt. Sims

To what time Feb 28, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:  
\_\_\_\_\_

Antorris  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Y

*W. C. Young*  
*Det*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Beech*

By whom

*Carl Wm C. Young*

Period

*12 m*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*April 30*, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Under 18 years old*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company L, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims' Regiment Texas Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Harris*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

Y

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Horace L. Young*

*Priv*, Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*Wm. L. Young*

Period

*1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims*

To what time

*April 30*, 186

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

*On Provost duty*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Morris*

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Robert L. Young*  
*Engr*

Co. I, 9 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 11*, 1862

Where *Camp Reeves*

By whom *Col Wm C. Young*

Period *1 Year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. G. Sims*

To what time *April 30*, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged at Spring  
Miss Oct 11 1862*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stewart's Company, Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers, Captain English's Company, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The unit (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 10, 1862, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. A. Morris*

Copyist.

1547  
Young, James. G.  
Co. K, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private Sergeant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50281666	20
2	1751	21
3	1760	22
4	1857	23
5	1934	24
6	2006	25
7	2072	26
8	2129	27
9	2182	28
10	2232	29
11	2281	30
12	2330	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

Jas G. Young

Pvt., { Capt. James P. Williams Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

### Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves

Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom Col W B Young

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse \$ 200; equipments \$ 25

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States on October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

mark:

G B Whit

Copyist.

Confederate  
9 Cav.

Texas.

*Y*  
*23*  
*23*  
Age *23* years.  
Appears on *Company Muster Roll*

of the organization named above.  
for *for* *Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

*Dec 31*  
*H. Wilson*  
*N. B. Sims*  
*10 mo*  
Valuation of horse \$*300*; equipments \$*50*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*H. G. Young*  
*4597*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Reaves 24*

By whom *Col Young*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Col Sims*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Check mark:

(547)

*4677*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*J. G. Young*  
3571, Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Reeves Tex*

By whom *Col Young*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. M. Sims*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Given vol \$40 cash*  
*on the return from branch*

*May 29. 62*  
*Re appointed May 20*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. G. Young*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. | Texas.

3 Sgt. R. Young  
Appears on  
of the organization named above,  
for

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted:  
When

Where *Camp* *Oct 14*, 1862.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*12 m* *Young*  
*Sept 30*  
*present*, 1862.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas  
Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was reorganized in May,  
1862.

Book mark:

*90 New*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*J. E. Young*  
3 Sgt. Co. K 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1 to Oct 31, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. H. Row*

Copy to

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

J. G. Young  
3 Sgt, Co. 12, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

Camp Reeves 24

By whom

Col Young

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861. for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. West.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*y*  
*J. G. Young*  
*3547, Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich & aft*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14*, 1861.  
*Camp Reeves Tex*  
*bol young*  
*12 mo*  
*Pres*  
*186*  
*Present*

Book mark:

(Confederate.)  
9 Cav. Texas.

*J. S. Young*  
3<sup>rd</sup> S<sup>gt</sup>, Co. R, 9<sup>th</sup> Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct '14*  
*Camp Rives*  
*R C Young*  
*12 mo*  
*Feb 25*  
*Present*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*R C Young*

Copy

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*J. J. Young*  
3597, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *J. J. Young*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where *Camp Texas*

By whom *J. J. Young*

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: *Sept 26 Sims*

By whom *June 30*, 1863.

To what time *present*

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States, October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: *J. J. Young*

Copy

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*y*

*J. G. Young*  
3 Sg't, Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 9 Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1863.

Where *Camp near San*

By whom *J. G. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. G. Young*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detached with Co. K*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as 5th) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. B. Mark*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. | Texas.

*J. S. Young*  
*B. S. Co. K, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*for* *March 31 to May 31, 1864*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*

, 1861.

Where

*Camp Texas 24*

By whom

*G. E. Webb Young*

Period

*12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*G. Griffith & Co*

To what time

*Oct 31*

, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Back mark:

*G. E. Webb*

(642)

Copyist.



✓ 1125  
Young, John

Co. D., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50277206	20
2	7274	21
3	7340	22
4	7406	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*John Young*  
*Co. A*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Camp Rears*

By whom *W. C. Young*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt Sims*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *4*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark

*Wm S. Mayfield*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

44

John Young  
Capt, Co. D, 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for May & June

, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When

Nov 13

Where

North Fork  
H. B. Sims

By whom

11 m 13 d

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J. M. Sims  
Apr 20

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Sick in camp

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

N. S. Mayfield

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*Geo. Young*  
*Co. A*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

*July & Aug. 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

*Nov 13*

Where

*North Fork*

By whom

*W. J. Benson*

Period

*11 m.*

Last paid:

By whom

*E. McSimms*

To what time

*Apr 30*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. J. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav.

Texas.

*John Young*  
*Co. A, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*Nov 12*, 1862

*Bagley depot*  
*M J Brinson*

*J C Neal*

*Oct 14*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged 14<sup>th</sup> Oct*  
*by reason of being under*  
*18 years of age*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*W S Mayfield*

(642)

Copyright.

1649  
+  
Young, Solomon.  
Co. G., 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment. )  
( 4 Texas Cavalry. )

( Confederate. )

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50279225	2
2	9368	3
3	9446	4
4	9531	5
5	9608	6
6	9666	7
7	9732	8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

Y | 9 Cav. Texas.

Solomon Young

4 Corp. { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
Sims' Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Reeves, Grayson  
Co Texas, Oct 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Camp Reeves

By whom L. D. King

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regt.  
West Texas Cavalry.

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims' Regiment Texas  
Cavalry) was accepted into the service of the Confederate States  
October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May,  
1862.

Rank mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
Captain

(Confederate.)

*Y* | 9 Cav. Texas.

*Solomon Yong*

*Pvt.*, { Capt. L. D. King's Company,  
4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where *Fort Gibson*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 9th (also known as the 6th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(642)

*J. H. Williamson*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*Y* | **9 Cav.** | **Texas.**

*S. P. Young*  
*Pvt*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 14*, 186

Where

*Camp Reeves*

By whom

*H. C. Young*

Period

*12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Sims. Q R*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 186 *2*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(642) Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*Y* | 9 Cav. | Texas.

*S. P. Young*

*Art*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims') Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

(542)

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

Y

S. P. Young  
Capt Co. G, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1862

Where

Camp Rovers  
led H. C. Young

By whom

12 Mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J H Sims  
Apr 30, 1862

To what time

Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J W. Wilkinson  
(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 Cav. Texas.

*Y*  
*J. P. Young*  
*Capt*, Co. *G*, 9 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Oct 14*, 1862  
*Camp Reeves*  
*Capt Young*  
*12 mo*  
*Capt O Neil*  
*June 30*, 1862  
*Present*

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(642)  
Copy

(Confederate.)  
Y 9 Cav. Texas.  
J. S. P. Young  
Capt. G. Co., 9 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:  
When Oct 14, 1862  
Where Camp Reeves  
By whom Col Young  
Period 12 mo  
Last paid:  
By whom Capt Sims  
To what time Aug 31, 1862  
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 4th and as Sims) Regiment Texas Cavalry was accepted into the service of the Confederate States October 14, 1861, for twelve months and was re-organized in May, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Killman  
Copyright

1650  
Young, S. P.  
Co. G, 9 Texas Cavalry.

( Sims' Regiment.  
4 Texas Cavalry. )

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

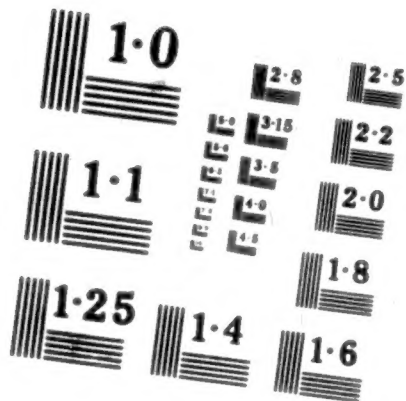
Young Solomon

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

60



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART



